This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

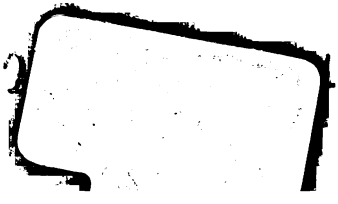
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE

BANNER Disply'd:

OR, AN

ABRIDGEMENT

OF

GUILLIM:

Being a Compleat SYSTEM of

HERALDRY,

In all its PARTS.

With proper CUTS and TABLES.

VOL. II.

By SAMUEL KENT, Author of the GRAMMAR of HERALDRY.

Invide, quid laceras?———
Hæc bona si non sunt, tu meliora doce.

LONDON:
Printed for THOMAS COX, at the *Lamb* under the *Royal Exchange, Cornhill.* M.DCC.XXVIII.

Digitized by Google

21932 e. 4.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY
19 MAY 88
OXFORD

Digitized by Google

THE BANNER Diſplay'd, &c.

VOL. II.

SECT. I. CHAP. I.

EXAMPLES *of Bearing* Enſigns *of the Actions of* Eſtate-Civil.

FOR Compleating the *Happineſs of Man*, whilſt *here* on *Earth*, and to prepare him for a more *ſubſtantial* and *perfect Bleſſedneſs* in a *future State*; the Great *Creator* of the *Univerſe*, hath not only framed all manner of *natural Things*, and *ſubjected* them to the *Power* and *Diſpoſal* of *Man*, but has alſo endued his *Rational Creature* with an *underſtanding Soul* and an *admirable Power*, whereby he is able to *invent* Ways and Means to help *himſelf*, and be ſerviceable to *others*, by the Benefit of *Arts*. For *Arts* are nothing elſe, but the ſeveral Ways that have been induſtriouſly found out, for *aſſiſting*, *preſerving*, and *adorning* thoſe Things which *Nature* herſelf hath framed.

Digitized by Google

Having therefore treated largely, in the *former Volume*, concerning the *Works* of *Nature*, we now come to the *Works* of *Art*, so far as they are used in *Coat-Armour*, for farther than that, we have not to do with them. But here I must be excused, if I use the Word *Art*, in its *largest Signification*, including under that one *Notion*, all *Sciences* and *Knowledge*, whether *Contemplative* or *Practick*.

In treating of these *Artificials* (which contain as well the *Effects* of these *Arts*, as the *Instruments* by which some of them are perform'd) according to our prescrib'd *Order*, I shall begin with the *Ensigns* of the *Actions* of *Estate-civil*; and first, with the *Highest* and *Sovereign*. As in *Example*,

The *Field* is Azure, a *Crown Mitral-Imperial*, Or, garnish'd and enrich'd with sundry precious *Gems*, proper. These *Arms* belong to the City of *Toledo* in *Spain*. This Sort of *Crown* (saith my Author) was invented to represent a *twofold Dignity* united in one, namely the *Pontifical* and *Imperial*: For in former Times, especially among the *Romans*, *Emperors* and *Kings* were also *Priests*. Hence it is, that we so often find on their *Coins* this Inscription, *Imp. et Pont. Max.* as on the *Reverse* of those *Gold* and *Silver Moneys*, preserv'd by the late Mr. *Thoresby* in his invaluable *Museum*. On this Account, the Name by which this *Crown* is here *Blazon'd*, is very proper, tho' by *Guillim* new-coin'd.

He beareth Or, an *Imperial Crown* Gules, by the Name of *Robinson* of *Hartfordshire*. This is called an *Imperial Crown*, in Regard of the *Imperial Jurisdiction* and *Prerogative*, that an *absolute King* (to whom such a *Crown* is due) hath within his Kingdom.

He

Digitized by Google

He beareth Argent, *a Man's Heart, enfigned* with an *Imperial Crown*, proper, on a *Chief* Azure, *three Mullets* of the firſt. Borne by *John Douglaſs*, of *Heaver* in the County of *Kent*, Gent.

The *Field* is Gules, *three Crowns* Or. Theſe *Armes* belong to the Biſhoprick of *Ely*, which formerly being ſubject to the Dioceſe of *Lincoln*, thro' the Interceſſion of one *Richard*, eleventh Abbot of that Monaſtery, *temp. Hen.* I. was made a Biſhoprick, *Henry*, late Biſhop of *Bangor*, being firſt inſtalled in that See. It containeth only *Cambridgeſhire* and the Iſle of *Ely*, but hath ſo good an *Income*, and ſuch large *Privileges*, that it is juſtly accounted inferior to but few in this Kingdom.

Concerning theſe *Crowns*, it is left to your Choice whether you will term them *Or*, or not; for as it is proper to *Crowns* to be made of *Gold*, it ſufficeth only to name their Form. But if, as in the *Coat* of *Robinſon* abovementioned, they are found borne of any other *Metal* or *Colour*, you ſhall in *Blazoning*, be careful to expreſs the ſame.

The *Field* is Jupiter, *three Crowns* in Pale, Sol. My Author teſtifies, that *Belinus*, King of *Britain*, having conquer'd *France*, *Germany*, *Greece*, *Italy*, and the City of *Rome*, he returning into this Land, aſſumed to himſelf new *Armes*, namely thoſe before us; which *Upton* blazons in *Latin*, *Tres Coronas auratus in Campo azoreo*; three Golden *Crowns* in a *Field* Azure: But by that plain *Blazon*, without any mention of the

Digitized by Google

Poſition of the *Crowns*, I am tempted to think they ought in that Prince's Coat to be placed *two* and *one*, as in the *Eſcocheon* juſt above.

The *Seal* of *Armes* belonging to the Biſhoprick of *Briſtol*, is; Sable, three Crowns in Pale, Or. This See is but of late Erection, being one of the ſix founded by *Hen.* VIII. It containeth the City of *Briſtol* and County of *Dorſet*, having 236 Pariſhes, of which 64 are Impropriations. The Cathedral Church is dedicated to St. *Auſtin*; built by *Robert Fitz-Harding*, (Anceſtor of the *Berkleys*) Son to a King of *Denmark*, once a Citizen here; and by him ſtored with Canons Regular, *A. D.* 1148. In the Time of Q. *Elizabeth*, for 32 Years together, this See had never a Biſhop, but was held in *Commendam* by the Biſhops of *Glouceſter*.

Next to the *Crown*, the *Scepter* is taken for a ſpecial *Enſign* of *Sovereign Authority*; particularly ſignifying that *Grace* and *Power* in a *King*, whereby he is both *able* and *willing* to *protect* and *defend* his *Subjects*. Inſtances of its *bearing* are few; at preſent I can recollect only the following.

He beareth Azure, *two Scepters in Saltire*, Argent, the *Baſes* ending as *Fleurs de Lis*. This *Coat* belongs to the Family of *Delbene* of *Florence* in *Italy*; from whence have deſcended very many, Knights and Commanders of the Order of *Malta*.

After the *Scepter*, the *Mound* or *Globe*, takes Place, which, being *Enſigned* with a *Croſs*, ſignifies not only the *abſolute* and *univerſal Power* of the *Sovereign* over all *Eſtates*, *Eccleſiaſtical* and *Civil*; but alſo, that as much as in him lies, he will endeavour to propagate the *Doctrine* and *Faith* of *Chriſt*, and him *crucified*, throughout the *whole World*.

The

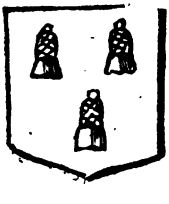
Digitized by Google

The *Field* is Or, a *Mound* Sable, environ'd with a *Circle*, and enſigned with a *Croſs-Avellane* Gules; by the Name of *Chawlas*. This Kind of *Croſs* (which we had no Opportunity to ſpeak of in any other Place) is called *Avellane*, from the Reſemblance it has to the *Green Husks* of a *Philbert-Nut*, in *Latin* named *Avellana*.

Thus much of *Honorary Enſigns*, that ſerve for a Declaration of the Royal Majeſty of an Emperor or King; and are worn by the Perſons themſelves that exerciſe ſuch Authority. To theſe it may not be amiſs to add the following Examples of *Garters* and *Taſſels*.

He beareth Argent, the *Percloſe of three Demy-Garters, nowed* Azure, *garniſhed* Or; by the Name of *Narboon*. Of this Family was *Richard Narboon*, Eſq; *Richmond Herald, temp. Edw.* VI. afterwards (viz. 1 *Eliz.*) *Ulſter, King of Armes*, of *Ireland*; and *John Narboon*, Eſq; *Richmond Herald, temp. Hen.* VIII.

Mr. *Nisbet* tells us, out of Mr. *Aſhmole*'s *Hiſtory of the Garter*, that this was a *Coat of Augmentation* granted to *Peter Narbon*, by *Hen.* VII.



He beareth Gules, *three Taſſels* Or, by the Name of *Wooller*. There are other *Honorary Enſigns* of *Dignity*, which are not *worn* by the Perſons themſelves, but *carried* before them; as may be obſerved by and by, *Chap.* 3.

SECT.

Digitized by Google

SECT. II. CHAP. 2.

Ensigns *of Dignity* Ecclesiastical.

IN the former *Chapter* we have treated of Things *Honorary*, representing *Temporal Dignity*: We come now to consider such as have a Representation of *Ecclesiastical* or *Spiritual Power*; of which Sort are the ensuing Examples.

The *Field* is Azure, *three Clouds radiated* proper, each adorn'd with a *Triple-Crown*, *Or*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of the Colours, a Mount Vert, thereon a Ram lodg'd, as the second, armed of the third. *Supporters*, two Lions, Or, Pellette. *Motto*, Unto God only be Honour and Glory. These *Armes* belong to the ancient and honourable *Society* of the *Drapers* of *London*, which hath been dignified with Persons of eminent Worth, both in antient and modern Times, of which above 50 have had the Honour to be *Lord Mayors* of that Honourable City. But none have made this *Company* more famous or remarkable, than the Memory of Sir *Henry Fitz-Alwin*, Knt. noble by Birth, a Brother of this *Society*, and first *Mayor* of *London*, in which Dignity he continued twenty four Years and a half, dying *A. D.* 1212. in the seventy second Year of his Age. This *Company* was incorporated 17 *Hen.* VI. 1438. and have a noble *Hall* in *Throgmorton-Street*.

The

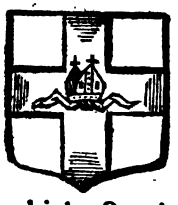
Digitized by Google

The *Field* is Argent, a *Cardinal's-Hat*, with *Strings Pendant*, and platted in *True Love*, the *Ends* meeting in *Base*, Gules. These are the *Armes* of *Sclavonia*, a Country on the Coast of the *Adriatick Sea*, now called *Windeshmark*.

The *Field* is Azure, a *Staff* in *Pale* Or, thereupon a *Cross-Pattee* Argent, *surmounted* of a *Pall* of the last, charged with *four* like *Crosses fitched* Sable, *edged* and *fringed* as the second. This *Coat* belongs to the Archiepiscopal See of *Canterbury*, which hath annexed to it the Title of *Primate and Metropolitan of all* England, the Dignity of *first Peer of the Realm*, taking Place of all Persons, not being of the *Royal Blood*, and many other Privileges and Honours. The See was founded with the Plantation of the Christian Religion among us; *Austin* the Monk, who first preach'd the Gospel here, being the first Archbishop. *Canterbury* consider'd as the *Metropolitan*, has under it twenty one *Suffragan Bishops*, seventeen in *England*, and four in *Wales*. But taken as the Seat of a *Diocesan*, it contains only some Part of *Kent*, and therein 257 Parishes: But it is also an antient Privilege of the See, that wherever the Archbishop hath Manors or Advowsons, the Places forthwith become exempt from the Jurisdiction of the Ordinary, and are reputed of the Diocese of *Canterbury*.

He

Digitized by Google



He beareth Argent, on a *Cross* Sable, a *Miter* with *Labels*, Or. These *Armes* pertain to the Bishoprick of *Carlisle*, founded *Anno* 1133. and at that Time subjected to the Jurisdiction of the Archbishop of *York*, of which See it had been before a Branch, under the Archdeacon of *Richmondshire*. The Diocese contains the County of *Westmorland*, and most Part of *Cumberland*, having indeed only 93 Parishes, but those (as all the *Northern* are) exceeding large.

The *Field* is Gules, *three Miters* with their *Labels* Or. These are the *Seal* of *Armes* belonging to the See of *Chester*, which is one of the Bishopricks erected by Act of Parliament in the Reign of *Hen.* VIII. being before Part of the Diocese of *Litchfield*. It is in the Province of *York*; and contains *Lancashire*, *Cheshire*, *Richmondshire*, and Part of *Cumberland*, having 256 Parishes under its Jurisdiction, whereof 101 are impropriate.

The *Seal* of *Armes* pertaining to the See of *Norwich*, are; Azure, three Miters with their Labels Or. And an *English* Family of the Name of *Miterton* (as I find in an old MS. belonging to Mr. *Ramsey*) bears the same.

Vert, three Miters with Labels Argent; are the *Armes* of the Bishoprick of *Meath*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; which See hath very great and remarkable Privileges: For, the Bishop thereof is always of the Privy-Council, and constantly takes Place of all other Suffragan Bishops of *Ireland*.

The *Crosier* or *Pastoral* Staff, is the next *Ensign* given to *Bishops* and *Spiritual Governors*; whereby (says *Polydore*

Digitized by Google

Polydore Virgil) their *Paſtoral* Care of their *Flock* is truly ſignified and intended. For as the Shepherd doth thereby draw back ſuch of his Fold as are ſtraggling from it; ſo by ſound Doctrine and good Examples, ſhould Chriſtian Prelates, bring back to the Pale of the Church of Chriſt, ſuch as have erred, or are in danger of going aſtray. Examples of *Bearing* of this *Token* of *Dignity*, are not ſcarce, but the few here given, may ſuffice.

The *Field* is Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, a *Croſier-Staff* in *Bend ſiniſter* Or; for ſo I chuſe to *Blazon* this *Coat*, (after *Brook*) and not *on* a Lion rampant, *a Biſhop's Croſier*, &c. as *Guillim* doth; becauſe this *Staff* doth not really *lie over* the Lion, but only in ſome ſmall Part of him, and ſo is no *Impediment* to *his natural Actions*, as a *Charge lying over* him *wholly*, would be: Nor can he be ſaid to be *debruiſed* or *oppreſſed* with the *Croſier*, as Sir *John Ferne* terms it, in *The Glory of Generoſity*, *p.* 216. becauſe the *Staff* is no real *Impediment*, as it doth not extend to the *Extremities* of *Eſcocheon*; which *Guillim* well obſerves. The *Bearer* of theſe *Armes* was *Odo* half Brother to *William the Conqueror*, by the Mother's Side; who was firſt made Biſhop of *Bayeux* in *Normandy*, and afterwards Earl of *Kent* in *England*. He was a ſubtle Man, and after the Death of *William Fitz-Oſborne*, Earl of *Hereford*, had the whole Rule and Government of *England*, under King *William* his Brother. He was a profeſs'd Enemy to *Lanfrank*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and was baniſh'd *England* for taking Part with *Robert* Duke of *Normandy*, his Nephew, againſt *William Rufus*. He went with the ſaid *Robert* to the *Holy-Land*, and at the Siege of *Antioch* ended his Life.

Digitized by Google

The *Field* is Sable, *two Croſiers endors'd in Saltire* Or, on a *Chief* Azure, *three Miters* Argent, with *Labels* of the ſecond. The *Armes* of the Epiſcopal See of *Landaff*, an antient *Welch* Biſhoprick, formerly of ſo great Wealth, that Biſhop *Godwin*, who ſate in this See, *A. D.* 1601. affirms, that were it now poſſeſſed of the tenth Part only of what it once had, it might be accounted one of the richeſt Churches in all Chriſtendom. It contains the greateſt Part of the two Counties of *Glamorganſhire* and *Monmouthſhire*, and therein 177 Pariſhes, whereof 98 are Impropriations.

He beareth Argent, on a *Bend* Vert, between *ſix Croſlets fitched* Gules, *three Croſiers* Or; by the Name of *Weare* of *Weare-Gifford* in the County of *Devon*. It is Quartered by the Family of *Forteſcue* of *Filley*, in the ſame County, the Heir of which is the Right Honourable *Hugh*, now Lord *Clinton*.

To this *Head* muſt be referr'd all other *Ornaments* pertaining to *Eccleſiaſtical Dignity*. But thoſe already given, may ſerve to ſhew their Uſe in *Coat-Armour*.

SECT.

Digitized by Google

SECT. I. CHAP. 3.

Repreſentations *of Dignity borne before Perſons.*

HAVING ſpoken in the *two* foregoing *Chapters*, of *Things Artificial worn* by Perſons in *Dignity*: we now proceed to deliver *Examples* of ſuch *Repreſentations* of *Majeſty*, as are *borne* before them, for the more Honour of their Place and Calling.

Theſe *Ornaments* or *Tokens* belong either to ſuch as have *Soveraign Temporal*, or *Eccleſiaſtical* Juriſdiction.

Of the *Enſigns* belonging to *Temporal Power*, as the *Sword of State*, *Cap of Maintenance*, *Mace*, *Purſe*, &c. *Examples* of *Coats* of *Name* have not come to my Hands.

To the *Eccleſiaſtical* State are appropriated, the *Croſs* (of which numerous *Inſtances* have already been given) the *Verge* and the *Keys*. Beſides theſe, ſome other *Inſtruments* of *Superſtitious State* and *Ceremony*, may very well be reduced to this Head, as *Candleſticks*, *Gonfannons*, *Bells*, &c. the two former of which, as more proper for our preſent Purpoſe, will be here only taken notice of.

The *Armes* appropriated to the Honourable *Board* of *Green-Cloth*, as *blazon'd* in the *Preſent State of London*, are; Vert, a *Key* Or, and a *Staff* (or *Verge*) Argent, *Saltireways*.

Digitized by Google

He beareth Azure, *two Keys endorsed*, placed *Saltireways* Or. These are the *Armes* of the See of *Gloceſter*, which is now conſider'd only as a Biſhoprick of but late Erection, being one of thoſe founded by *Hen.* VIII. but is held to have been an Epiſcopal See before the *Saxon* Times. It formerly belong'd to the See of *Litchfield*, ſince to that of *Worceſter*; containing only the County of *Gloceſter*, and therein 267 Pariſhes, whereof 125 are impropriate.

The antient Biſhoprick of St. *Aſaph* (*Land-Elwy* of the *Welch*) has for *Armes*; Sable, two Keys in Saltire Argent. This Dioceſe hath no one whole County belonging to it, but takes in Part of *Denbigh*, *Flint*, *Montgomery*, *Merioneth*, and *Shropſhire*, to the Number of 121 Pariſhes; moſt of which are in the immediate Patronage of the Biſhop.

He beareth Sable, two Keys in Saltire Or; by the Name of *Clermont* of *Savoy*.

He beareth Gules, two Keys in Saltire Or. This *Coat* belongs to the Archiepiſcopal See of *Caſhel*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; the firſt Biſhop of which was *Cormac*, King of *Munſter*, *A. D.* 901.

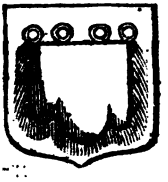
The ſame *Armes* are ſaid to be borne by a Family of the Name of *Chamberlain*.

The *Field* is Gules, *two Keys endorſed*, and placed *Saltireways*, between *four Croſlets fitched* Or. Theſe appertain to the See of *Peterborough*, which is a Biſhoprick erected by *Hen.* VIII. containing the Counties of *Northampton* and *Rutland*, and therein 293 Pariſhes, of which 91 are impropriate. The Town which is the Biſhop's Seat, and from whence the See is named, was of old called *Mede*

Digitized by Google

Medeſhamſtede; but on building of the Abbey, now Cathedral Church, founded by *Wolpher*, King of the *Mercians*, and by him dedicated to St. *Peter*, it gain'd the Name of *Peterburgh*, or *Borough*, as we now commonly pronounce the Word.

The *Field* is Azure, *three Candleſticks* Or; by the Name of *Canlers* of *France*. Theſe Utenſils, ſeeing they alſo belong to the 9th Chapter, wherein *Houſhold Goods* are treated of, may of ſome be eſteemed more proper for that Place. But if it be minded, that they are alſo carried by the *Romiſh Clergy* in their pompous *Proceſſions* (under the Colour of a *Scripture Emblem*) it cannot be much amiſs to place them here. On the ſame Account it is, that I give room here to the *Gonfannon*, which is indeed no other than a *Banner* or *Sheet of Colours* (treated of *Chap.* 13. of this *Section*) but then, in this Form, and under that Name, it is appropriate to the *Romiſh* Church. And therefore no improper *Hieroglyphic* of her uſurped *Temporal Power*.



The *Field* is Or, a *Gonfannon* Gules, *edged* or *fringed* Vert; by the Name of *Auvergne* of *France*.

The Family of *Dammartin* of the ſaid Kingdom; bears; Or, a Gonfannon Gules.

The Counts of *Werdenberch* in *Germany*; Gules, a Gonfannon Argent.

SECT.

Digitized by Google

SECT. I. CHAP. 4.

Badges *of* Dignity *and Princely Favour.*

AFTER *Honorary Enſigns, Temporal* and *Eccleſiaſtical, worn* by the Perſons *dignified*, or born before them in Teſtimony of the *Honour* due to them; it is almoſt a Conſequence to add ſuch *Donations* and *Tokens of Dignity*, as Princes did uſe formerly to beſtow on their deſerving Subjects. Of this Number are *Rings, Chains, Collars, Chaplets*, and ſuch like. The *firſt two* may well belong to this preſent *Chapter*; for tho' the uſe of them *all* (in ſuch nature) is quite worn out, yet thoſe firſt named are beſt remembred, and moſtly uſed in *Coat-Armour*.

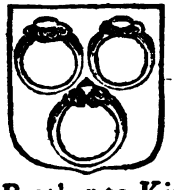
As to *Collars*, the ſeveral *Orders of Knighthood* in ſeveral Countries, bear the neareſt Reſemblance to them, not only in their Make and Shape, but alſo in their Uſe. But this Conſideration belongs to the *Third Section*, where we treat of *Ornaments without the Eſcocheon*.

So again as to *Chaplets*, tho' the beſtowing of them be not now practiſed, yet we have ſtill a Remembrance of them, the ſeveral Things of which they were made, and the Reaſons why. Nor can I yet be perſuaded to believe, but that the common Interpoſition of a *Wreath* or *Torce* between the *Helmet* and *Creſt*, has ſome near Alluſion to the antient uſe of *crowning* the *Heads* of *Martial Men* with *Chaplets*, made of Materials expreſſive of their Deſerts. But theſe will be particularly handled in the 16th *Chapter* of this *firſt Section*.

I now proceed to give *Examples* of *Rings* and *Chains*. Where, by the way, obſerve, That tho' it be

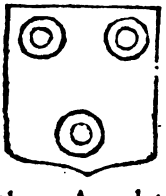
Digitized by Google

be ſaid, that theſe *Rings* were antiently given by *Kings*, and *Great Eſtates*, to their *favourite* or *meriting* Subjects, and from thence it may be gather'd, that they were to be worn on their *Fingers*; yet the *Examples* of *Bearing* ſuch *Rings* are very rare; thoſe generally uſed in *Armory*, being called *Annulets*, *i. e. little* (or *diminutive*) *Rings*, and ſuppos'd to be taken for *Rings of Mail*, which was an *Armour* of *Defence* for the *Body*, before the Invention or Uſe of *Steel*. However, we have one *Inſtance* of the *former* Sort, as follows.



The *Field* is Gules, three *Gem-Rings* Or, *enrich'd* with *Saphyres*; by the Name of *Eglington* of *Scotland*. Borne by Sir *Hugh Eglington* of *That-Ilk*, Knt. who by *Giles*, Daughter to *Walter*, Lord High Steward of *Scotland*, and Brother to King *Robert* the Second; had a Daughter and Heir married to Sir *John de Montgomery*, Knt. Anceſtor to the preſent Earl of *Eglington*, as mention'd in the *firſt Volume*, *p.* 281, 282.

Examples of *Annulets* are theſe enſuing; to which (were it neceſſary) might be added a far greater Number.



He beareth Argent, *three Annulets* Vert; by the Name of *Hargeril*, as ſaith *Morgan* in his *Sphere of Gentry*.

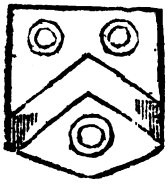
Rychers of *Norfolk*; Argent, three Annulets Azure.

Aylett of *Eſſex* and *Suffolk*; Azure three Annulets Argent. *Millington* of *Cheſhire* (in a MS. of Mr. *Haman's*) is ſaid to bear the ſame.

Azure, three Annulets Or; is borne by the Name of *Byſſet*.

The

Digitized by Google



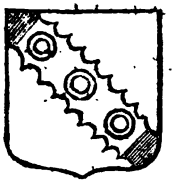
The *Field* is Pearl, a *Chevron* between *three Annulets* Ruby; by the Name of *Goring* of *Suſſex*. Of this Family was *George Goring*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of *Surry*, 10 *Eliz.* and *William Goring*, Eſq; Son and Heir of Sir *Henry Goring* of *Burton* in the County of *Suſſex*, Knt. who was created Baronet, *May* 14. 1622. 29 *Jac.* I. But the Perſon who made this Name and Family moſt famous, was *George Goring*, Eſq; Son of *George Goring* of *Ovendene*, in the ſaid County, Eſq; by *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Denny*, and Siſter to *Edward* Lord *Denny*, Earl of *Norwich*. He was one of the Gentlemen-Penſioners to Queen *Elizabeth*, and King *James*, by whom he was Knighted at *Greenwich*, May 7, 1608. and more and more meriting the Favour of his Prince was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Goring* of *Hurſt-Pierpont*, 4 *Car.* I. 1628. who further granted him the Offices of Secretary, Clerk of the Signet and Council, within the Principality of *Wales*, and Vice-Chamberlain of his Majeſties Houſhold. Proving a grateful and dutiful Subject to his Majeſty in all his Troubles, he was (in the Beginning of the Civil Wars, upon the Death of *Edward*, Earl of *Norwich*, his Mother's Brother) created Earl of *Norwich*, 20 *Car.* I. *Nov.* 8. 1644. By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *Edward* Lord *Bergavenny*, he had Iſſue, two Sons, *George* and *Charles*, and four Daughters. *George* the eldeſt Son, died in his Father's Life-time, leaving no Iſſue. So that

Charles the ſecond Son, ſucceeded his Father, as Lord *Goring* of *Hurſt-Pier-Point*, and Earl of *Norwich*. He married the Daughter of one Mr. *Leman*, Relict of Sir *Richard Baker*, Knt. but dying without Iſſue, *March* 3. 1670. the Honour became extinct in this Family.

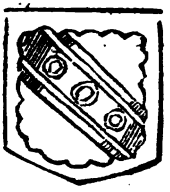
He

Digitized by Google

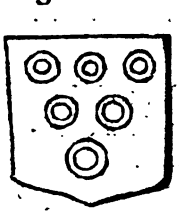
He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Annulets Or; by the Name of *Dobbins* of *Glocestershire.* *Creſt*, a Star Argent.



He beareth Argent, on a *Bend engrail'd* Sable, *three Annulets* Or; by the Name of *Clarſon* of *London.* The *Armes* of Mr. *Joſeph Clarſon*, one of the Clerks of the *Treaſury* in the *General Poſt-Office.*



The *Field* is Argent, on a *Bend cotiſed* Sable, *three Annulets* Or, a *Bordure engrail'd* Gules; by the Name of *Selwin* of *Matſon* in the County of *Glocester.* *Creſt*, two Lion's Paws couped erect Or, ſupporting a Firebrand in Pale, enflamed, proper. Borne by thoſe two eminently Loyal Patriots, *John Selwin*, Eſq; Receiver-General of his Majeſty's Cuſtoms; and his Brother, *Charles Selwin*, Eſq; now Member in Parliament for the Borough of *St. Michael* in *Cornwal.*



He beareth Azure, *ſix Annulets, three, two and one*, Or; by the Name of *Muſgrave* of *Weſtmorland.* *Creſt*, two Arms counter-embowed, armed proper, exhibiting an Annulet Or. *Motto*, Sans Changer. Borne by Sir *Richard Muſgrave* of *Hartley-Caſtle* in the aforeſaid County, Knt. created Baronet, *June* 29, 1611. Sir *Chriſtopher*, who at the writing hereof, bears the Title, is the *fifth* Baronet of the Family, as by the following Pedegree.

Digitized by Google

Sir *Adam de Muſgrave*, Knt.—*vix.* 1204.

Sir *Tho. de Muſgrave*, mentioned 40 *Hen.* 3. & 6. *Ed.* 1.—*Margaret* Da. and Coh. to *W. Roſs* of *Yelton*.

Sir *Tho. de Muſgrave*, who ſerv'd in ſeveral Parliaments for the C. of *Weſtm.*—*Eliz.* Da. to Sir *Will. Fitz-Williams* of *Sprotborough*.

Tho. de Muſgrave, who for his many ſignal Services, beſides other Honours and Favours, was ſummoned to Parl. as a Baron, from 24 to 47 *Ed.* 3.—*Iſabel* Da. to *Tho.* Lord *Berkley*, and Widow of *Rob.* Ld. *Clifford*.

1 *Tho. de Muſgrave*, Knt. of the Shire for *York* and *Weſtmor. ob. ſine proles.*

2 *William Muſgrave*—

Sir *Rich. Muſgrave*, Knt. born 1423. *ob.* 1464.—*Eliz.* Da. of Sir *Tho. Betham* of *Betham-hall*.

1 *John ob. ſ. prol.*

2 Sir *Tho. Muſgrave*, Knt.—*Jane*, Da. to *Will. de Stapleton* of *Eden-Hall*.

1 Sir *Richard Muſgrave*, Knt.—*Jane*, Da. to *Tho.* Lord *Clifford*.

2 Sir *John*.

3 *Nicholas*. 4 *William*.

1 Sir *Edw. Muſgrave*, Knt.—*Joan*, Da. and Coh. to Sir *Chriſt. Ward*.

2 *Thomas*.

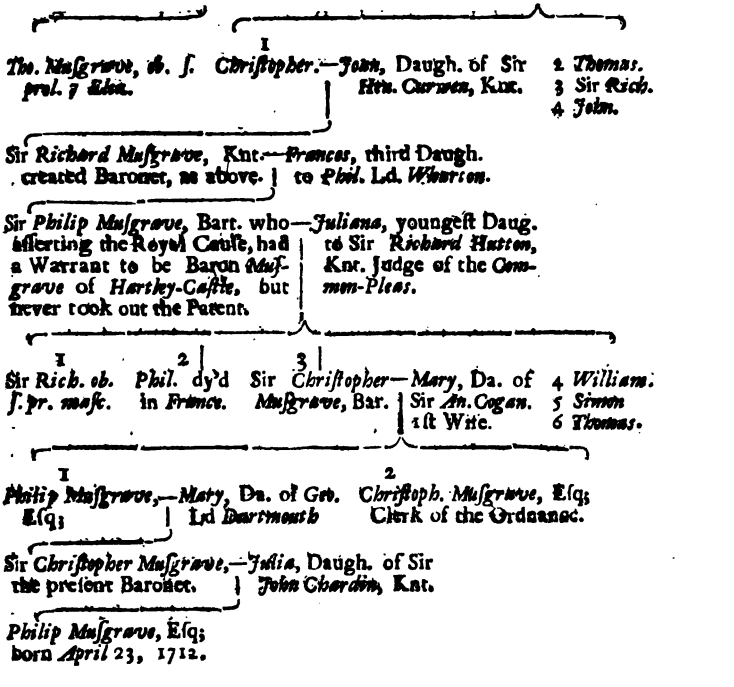
3 *John*.

1 Sir *Will.* Sheriff of *Cum.* 24 and 33 *H.* 8.—*Agnes*, Da. to *Tho.* Lord *Wharton*.

2 Sir *Simon*, Sheriff of *Cum.* 11 *Eliz.*—*Julian* Da. to *W. Ellerker* of *ditto*.

Tho.

Digitized by Google



The *Sirname* of this Family, *Musgrave*, is said by some to have relation to the *Office* held by their Predecessors; deriving the same from *Mouse* the *Muses*, or *Marches* (which antiently divided *England* and *Scotland*) and *Grave*, a *Keeper* or *Guardian*. But Mr. *Thoresby* in the *Ducatus Leodiensis*, tho' he takes it for an *officiary Name*, saith it rather signifies, the *Keeper of the King's Falcons*, which in those Days was an *Office* of *Great Account*.——Neither of these seem to be in the right, for if the Name had been deriv'd of any Post or Office, it would have been constantly written *le Musgrave*, and not *de*, as we find it always in old *Records*, and in the foregoing *Pedegree*. *Brompton* (*Chron. p.* 963.) makes *Musgrave* to be the same as *Musard*, and to be interpreted a grave, mu-

Digitized by Google

ſing, thoughtful, politick Perſon. With more Probability, Mr. *Collins* makes it a *Local Name*, taken from the Manor of *Muſgrave* in *Weſtmorland*, the old Paternal Eſtate of that Family.

The Family of *Huſſon*, ancient Earls of *Tonerre* in *France*, bare the ſame *Armes*; quartering *Chalon*, Gules, a Bend Or.

The Field is Gules, ſix Annulets, three, two and one Or; by the Name of *Vipont*. The *Armes* of an ancient and honourable Family of this Realm, Lords of *Weſtmorland*, by the Gift of the *Conqueror*, to *Guillem de Viele Pont* (i. e. *Oldbridge*) who is the ſixth Perſon named in the Catalogue of Nobles who aſſiſted at the *Conqueſt* of this Kingdom. Their Poſſeſſions long ſince came into the Hands of the *Cliffords*, late Earls of *Cumberland*, by the Marriage of *Iſabella*, eldeſt of the Coheirs, to *Roger Clifford*, Father of *Robert*, firſt Lord *Clifford* of the younger Branch; as appears by the brief *Pedegree* of the Family, from the often quoted Mr. *Thoreſby*.

Vielz Pont———

Robert de Vipont, Lord of *Weſtmor.* to whom K. *John* gave the Sheriffwick of the County. — *Idonea*, Daugh. of *John de Builly*, *ob.* 19 *Hen.* 3.

John de Vipont, *ob. circa*, 26 *Hen.* 3. — *Sibill*, Da. of *William* Earl of *Darby*.

Robert Vipont, laſt Heir Male, *ob.* 49 *Hen.* 3. — *Iſabella Fitz-Geoffry.*

Iſabel,

Digitized by Google

1		2
Isabell, eldeſt Da. and Coheir.	—*Roger Clifford*, ſlain in War, 11 *Ed.* I.	*Idonea*, ſecond Daugh. and Coh. married firſt to *Joh. de Leybourn*, and 2d to *Jo. de Cromwell.*

Robert, Lord *Clifford*, to whom King *Edw.* II. gave *Skipton-Caſtle*, *&c.* in Exchange; ſlain in War, 8 *Ed.* II.

The ancient *French* Family of *Prunelay*, bear this *Coat*; quartering *Dreux*, *viz.* Checkie, Or and Azure, a Bordure Gules.

He beareth Or, ſix Annulets, three, two and one, Gules; by the Name of *Illiers* of *France*. The ſame by an *Engliſh* Family of the Name of *Newport*.

The *Field* is Topaz, ſix Annulets, three, two and one, Diamond; by the Name of *Lowther* of *Weſtmorland*.. Borne by the moſt Noble, Potent, and Honourable, *Henry Lowther*, Viſcount *Lonſdale*, Baron *Lowther* of *Lowther*, and Baronet of *Scotland*, Conſtable of the Tower of *London*, &c.

This Family is of great Antiquity and Reputation in the County of *Weſtmorland*; of which was Sir *Hugh de Lowther*, Knt. Attorney-General to K. *Ed.* I. and Sir *Hugh de Lowther* Knt. one of the Juſtices of the King's-Bench, 5 *Ed.* III. Sir *Hugh de Lowther* was Sheriff of *Cumberland*, the 26th and 27th of *Ed.* III. and Knt. of the Shire for *Weſtmorland*, the 14th, 33d, 46th, and 50th of that Reign.

Sir *Hugh de Lowther* was made Knt. of the *Bath*, at the Marriage of Prince *Arthur*, eldeſt Son to King *Henry* VII, and married *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Tho.* Lord *Clifford* of *Weſtmorland*.

Sir *Richard Lowther*, Knt. was Sheriff of *Cumberland*, 30 *Eliz.* likewiſe Lord Warden of the *Weſt-Marches*,

Digitized by Google

Marches, and thrice Commiſſioner in the great Affair between *England* and *Scotland*, in that Reign.

To this *Richard*, ſucceeded Sir *Chriſtopher Lowther*, Knt. one of the Juſtices of the Court at *York*, in the Time of K. *James* I. who married *Eleanor*, Daughter to *Will. Muſgrave* of *Hayton* in the County of *Weſtmorland*, Eſq; by whom he had two Sons, *John* and *Chriſtopher*; of which *John* married *Eleanor*, Daughter to *William Flemming* of *Ridall*, Eſq; and had Iſſue, *John* his Son and Heir.

Which *John* was created a Baronet, and married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Richard Fletcher*, Knt. and by her had Sir *John Lowther*, Vice-Chamberlain to King *William* and Queen *Mary*, and one of their Privy-Council, alſo created Baron *Lowther*, and Viſcount *Lonſdale*, *May* 28, 1696. He married *Catherine*, youngeſt Daughter of Sir *Hen. Thynne*, and Siſter to the late Viſcount *Weymouth*, by whom he had *Henry* now Lord Viſcount *Lonſdale*, &c. who is as yet unmarried.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, on a Torce Topaz and Saphire, a Dragon Paſſant Pearl, his Tongue, Claws, and Tip of his Tail Ruby. *Supporters*, two Horſes Pearl, each gorg'd with a Laurel Wreath Ermine. *Motto*, Magiſtratus Indicat Virum.

A younger Son of Sir *John Lowther* (the firſt Baronet, and Father of *John*, firſt Viſcount *Lonſdale*) was Sir *William Lowther* of *Leeds* and *Swillington*, Knt. who married *Jane*, Daughter of Mr. *Barfield* of *Leeds*, Merchant; to this Branch of the Family I had an Eye in the Reference I made to this Place, in Vol. I. p. 290. the Pedegree is as follows,

Sir

Digitized by Google

Sir *Will. Lowther* of *Leeds*—*Jane* Da. of *Will. Busfield*, Mercht.
and *Swillington*, Knt.

1
Sir *Will. Lowther* of *Gr. Preſton*, Knt. High-Sh. 1681. Burgeſs in Parl.—*Kath.* Daugh. of *Tho. Harriſon* of *Hartf.* Eſq;

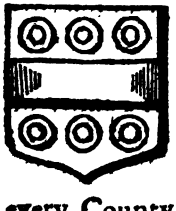
2
Richard, Rector of *Swillington*.

1
Will. Lowther, Eſq; High-Sheriff, 1697. Burgeſs in the firſt *Britiſh* Parliament, 1707.—*Annabella*, Da. of *Banaſter*, Ld *Maynard*.

2
Rich. Mercht. in *Leeds*.

William, John, Henry, Annabella, Jane.

Argent, ſix Annulets Gules, three, two and one; were borne by *John de Pleſſetis*, a *Pictavian* born; who after the Death of *John Marſhal*, eighth Earl of *Warwick*, married *Margery* his Widow, Siſter and Heir of *Tho.* the ſeventh Earl of *Warwick*, in whoſe right (or rather by the Permiſſion and Favour of King *Hen.* III.) he was the ninth Earl of that Place. This *John*, with divers other *Engliſhmen*, travelling over Land from *Aquitain* to *England*, by a Safe-Conduct of the *French* King's, were notwithſtanding arreſted at *Ponts* in *Poictou*, and there impriſoned, where he died without Iſſue, 1263. and was buried in the Monaſtery of *Miſſenden* in *Buckinghamſhire*.



He beareth Argent, a *Feſſe* between *ſix Annulets* Gules; by the Name of *Lucas* of *Eſſex*. Borne by *Ægidius Lucas* of *Colcheſter*, who was return'd among the Gentlemen, 1 *Hen.* VI. when a Catalogue was made of the Gentry in every County, alſo by *Tho. Lucas*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of that County, 10 *Eliz.* A Deſcendant from whom was Sir *John Lucas*, Knt. who ſerv'd the ſame Office, *temp.*

Digitized by Google

temp. Ch. I. by which Prince, he was (in Consideration of his great Loyalty and Sufferings) created Baron *Lucas* of *Shenfield* in the said County, *Jan.* 3, 1644. with Limitation to his two Brothers, Sir *Charles* and Sir *Thomas Lucas*, and their Heirs, if he left no Issue Male; which happening,

Charles, the Son of Sir *Tho. Lucas* (his Brother Sir *Charles* being shot in cold Blood, against the Law of Arms, at *Colchester*, immediately after the Surrender, and dying without Issue) succeeded in the Honour, but left no Heirs.

Mary, only Daughter of *John*, the first Lord *Lucas*, was by the special Favour of King *Cha.* II. *May* 7, 1663. created Baroness *Lucas* of *Crudwel* in *Wiltshire*; and by *Anthony Grey*, Earl of *Kent*, her Husband, was Mother of *Henry*, now Duke of *Kent*. His Son *Anthony de Grey* (*Nov.* 6. 1718.) was called up to the House of Peers, as Baron *Lucas* of *Crudwel*, as Heir to his said Grandmother *Mary*, the Title being entail'd on her Descendants Male and Female, by the said Earl of *Kent*.

We also find, that tho' the Loyal and Valiant Sir *Charles Lucas* was murder'd without Male Issue, yet he had a Daughter named *Margaret*, second Wife to *Will. Cavendish*, Duke of *Newcastle*, who was a Lady of uncommon Wit, Learning and Liberality, and the Author of many excellent Books. She lies interr'd, together with the Duke her Husband, in the *Abbey* Church of St. *Peter's Westminster*, under a most noble and spacious Tomb of white Marble, with an Inscription in *Latin* for the Duke, and another in *English* for herself.

The same *Coat* was borne by the ancient Family of *Avenell* of *Gamlingay* in the County of *Cambridge*; for which Shire *William Avenell*, Esq; was Member in Parliament, 2 *Ed.* III. and *John Avenell*, Esq; serv'd High-Sheriff, 1 *Rich.* II. This Family terminated in a sole Heiress, married to *St. George* of *Great-Hatley*.

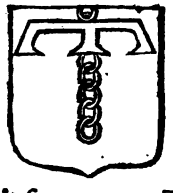
Gules

Digitized by Google

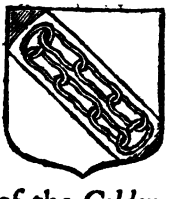
Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Annulets Argent; is borne by the Name of *L'Iſle-Adam* of *France.*

He beareth Gules, a Feſſe Checkie, Or and Azure, between ſix Annulets of the ſecond; by the Name of *Barker* of *Shropſhire. Creſt*, a Falcon regardant, jeſſed and belled. Of this Family, *Rowland Barker* of *Hagmond*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of the County, 26 *Eliz.* and *Walter Barker*, Eſq; 18 *Jac.* I.

We come now to give ſome few *Inſtances* of the *Bearing* of *Chains*; which I hold proper to be treated of in this *Chapter* (and not in the 17*th*, to which ſome perhaps might refer them) becauſe they are made of *Gold*, the fitteſt Material for *Tokens* of *Favour* or *Reward.*

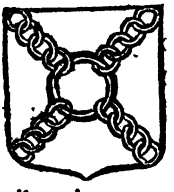


The *Field* is Azure, a *Chain Pendant* in *Pale* Or, a *Label* Gules. This, *Morgan* in his *Sphere of Gentry*, ſays is borne by the Name of *Cheindore*, in Alluſion thereto; but whether it be a *Britiſh* or a Foreign *Coat*, he doth not inform us. The two following are borne by People of other Nations; but I am forc'd to make uſe of ſuch as can be got, having no *Examples* (as I know of) among our own Country *Bearings.*



The *Field* is Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, a *Chain of eight Links* Or; by the Name of *Zuniga* of *Spain.* Borne by *Don Manuel de Zuniga Sotomajor* and *Guzman*, eleventh Duke of *Bajar* and *Mandal*, Grandee of *Spain*, Knight of the *Golden Fleece*, &c. *Creſt*, an Hydra, or ſeven headed Serpent, winged Or, ſhaded Vert, langued and ogled Gules.

Digitized by Google



He beareth Azure, *four Chains* of Gold, each proceeding from a *Corner* of the *Escocheon*, join'd in the *Nombril-Point* to an *Annulet* of the same; by the Name of *Alberti* of *Florence* in *Italy*. In this one *Example* we have very happily given an *Instance* of *both* the *Kinds* of *Charges* mentioned in this *Chapter*, with which therefore, it may very well be concluded: Only I shall *observe* by the way, that from hence we may learn how *necessary* it is for a *Practitioner* in this *Art*, to know and understand the several *Points* of an *Escocheon*.

SECT. I. CHAP. 5.

Of Things pertaining to the Liberal Sciences.

FROM *Examples* of *Artificials* representing *Dignities*, I proceed to *Artificials* annexed to *Professions* or *Arts* of all Sorts, so far as they are used in *Coat-Armour*.

Now *Arts* are either *Liberal* or *Mechanic*; and those are call'd *Liberal*, which are most noble and excellent, exercising rather the *Mind* than the *Limbs*: Of these the only *Examples* we can produce, are taken from Things relating to *Grammar*, *Musick* and *Astronomy*. The two following indeed have some sort of Relation to all the *Sciences* and *Arts*, whether *Liberal* or *Mechanical*.

The

Digitized by Google

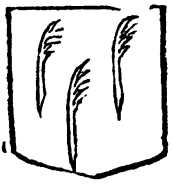
The *Field* is Azure, a *Book expanſed* in *Feſſe* Argent, *garniſhed*, having *ſeven Seals* with *Labels* Or, and this *Inſcription*, *Sapientia & Fœlicitate*. This *Coat* belongs to the famous *Univerſity of Oxford*, and appears to be very ancient, by that which is engraven in the Top of St. *Sampſon's* Church in *Grekelade* in *Wiltſhire*, where that *Univerſity* in the *Saxon* Times, was firſt planted.

The *Field* is Azure, a *Fleur de Lis* Or, on a *Chief* Gules (*V. p.* 12. *Vol.* I.) a *Leopard's Head* between *two Books* of the ſecond. Theſe *Armes* appertain to the Worſhipful Company of *Pariſh-Clerks*, *London*, who were incorporated, *A. D.* 1232. and confirmed by ſeveral Kings, ſince that Time. They conſiſt of a Maſter, two Wardens and ſeventeen Aſſiſtants, beſides an Hundred and fifteen others, admitting one to each Pariſh, which yet does not make up the Number allowed by their Charter; but perhaps the Act paſſed ſome Years agoe, for admitting the *Clerks* of the *New-Churches* into the ſaid *Company*, may compleat, if not exceed their Number.

I come next to *particular Sciences*; and firſt of *Grammar*, which is converſant about *Words* and *Sentences*; the *Elements* of which are *Letters*, and thoſe for that Reaſon ſhall be firſt exemplified, after I have given you one *Eſcotheon* of *three Pens*, with which they are made.

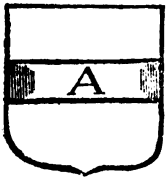
He

Digitized by Google

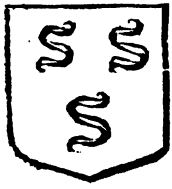


He beareth Gules, *three Pens* Argent; by the Name of *Cowpen*. Before the Invention of *Printing*, the only Means of preserving good *Arts*, was the *Pen*. It is not therefore to be doubted, but that the *Bearing* of this little, but useful *Instrument*, denotes a Person who was not only studious to acquire Knowledge himself, but painful and industrious to communicate the same to others.

Proceed we now to *Letters*, which are the *Grounds* of *Syllables*, as *Syllables* are of *Words*, and *Words* of *Speech*, in which *Grammar* is chiefly interested.



He beareth Gules, on a *Fesse* Argent, the *Roman Letter* A, by the Name of *Althan* in *Germany*. The Letter *A*, among the ancient *Romans*, was the *Token* of *Absolution* and *Pardon*; as on the contrary, *C* was the woeful or *condemning Sign*; from whence it may be reasonably supposed, that this ancient and eminent Family of *Althan*, of which there have been many Cardinals, Prelates, and other Nobles, had an Eye to that excellent Signification, when they assumed this for their *Armes*: Seeing there is no Virtue which more becomes a good Magistrate, than *Justice* mixt with *Mercy*.



He beareth Gules, *three Text Esses* Or, by the Name of *Kekit-more*. This *Letter*, hath its *Form from the* outward *Shape* of a *Serpent*, and its *Sound* from their *hissing*, as *Guillim* observes.

The

Digitized by Google

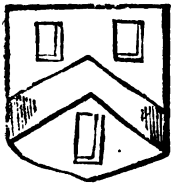
The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* between three *Text Tees* Sable; by the Name of *Toft* of *Norfolk*. I might ~~give very many~~ *Examples* of this Kind of *Bearing*, but the few here mention'd ſhall ſuffice. I will add one Inſtance of *Words* borne in *Coat-Armour*, beſides that of *Oxford*, above ſhewn, which had a General Reference to all the *Arts*; but this following *Eſcocheon* can be referr'd only to the *Art* of *Grammar*.

He beareth Gules, on a *Feſſe* Argent, the *Word Ave* in *Roman Capitals* Sable; by the Name of *Nadler* of *Germany*. The *Bearing* of *whole Words* is not ſo common in this Kingdom as in foreign Nations, eſpecially the *Spaniſh* and *Italian*, with whom not only *Words*, but even *Sentences*, are frequent enough: *Mendoſa* of *Spain*, (for inſtance) bears Parted *Saltireways*, the *Chief* and *Point* Vert, a *Bend* Or, *ſurmounted* of *another* Gules; the *Flanks* of the ſecond, charged with the *Words* of the Angel's Salutation in Azure *Letters*, *viz.* on the *Right* AVE MARIA, on the *Left* GRATIA PLENA.

After *Words* and *Letters*, we are to treat of *Billets*, *i. e.* according to the *French* Signification of the *Word*, *Sealed Letters*: In *Armory*, they are ſuppos'd to be Pieces of *Paper* folded in an *oblong Shape*, according to the Deſcription of them in a Manuſcript ſtill remaining in the Office of *Armes*, and quoted by my Author. ' *Et eſt* Billet *ſeneſiance de* Lettres Cloſes, ' *qui ſont communement plus* longues *qûe* lers (larges) ' *& en pluſurs pais appelles* billes, *par les quelles len* ' *adjouſte foy, credence & connoiſſance ſervantes a corps* ' *dome*, &c.

He

Digitized by Google



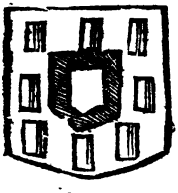
He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Billets* Gules; by the Name of *Kelley* of *Devonſhire*. The *Billet* (ſaith *Smithurſt*) ſignifies one employ'd in Embaſſies, according to the Colour, *&c.* which Interpretation is more largely expreſs'd in the above *French* MS. thus, ' *Et* ' *ſenefie, que celui qui premier les porta en armes, eſtoit* ' *home hault & bien trenchie de membres; a qui lun ad-* ' *jouſtoit foy, creance & connoiſſance en ſes parolles, &* ' *an ſes fais (faits) & ſegret en ſes affaires.*

The *Field* is Gules, a *Feſſe* between *ſix Billets* Or. Borne by *John de Beaucamp*, of *Holt*, in the County of *Worceſter*; whoſe Grandſon of the ſame Name, was by *Rich.* II. (*Oct.* 10. 1387.) advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Beauchamp* of *Kiderminſter*; being the firſt that ever was a Baron in *England* by Patent. That Part of it which contains the Creation, being a rare Precedent, I have thought fit to tranſcribe; ' —— *Sciatis quod, pro bo-* ' *nis & gratuitis ſervitiis, quæ dilectus Miles noſter* Johannes *de* Beauchamp *de* Holt, *Seneſcallus Hoſpitii* ' *noſtri, nobis impendit, ac loco per ipſum tempore Corona-* ' *tionis noſtræ hucuſque impenſis, & quem pro nobis tenere* ' *poterit in futurum in noſtris Conſiliis & Parliamentis, nec-* ' *non pro nobili & fideli genere unde deſcendit, ac pro ſuis* ' *Magnificis ſenſu & circumſpectione, ipſum* Johannem *in* ' *unum* Parium *ac* Baronum *Regni noſtri* Angliæ *præfe-* ' *cimus, volentes quod idem* Johannes *& Hæredes Maſculi* ' *de corpore ſuo exeuntes, ſtatum* Baronis *obtineant, ac* ' Domini *de* Beauchamp *&* Barones *de* Kiderminſter ' *nuncupentur: In cujus,* &c. *T. Rege apud* Wodeſtock, ' 10 *Octobris.*

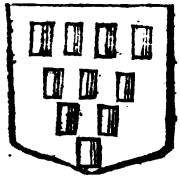
He

Digitized by Google

He beareth Argent, a Feſſe between ſix Billets Gules; by the Name of *Aylworth.*

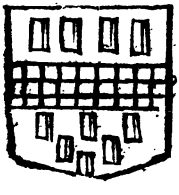


He beareth Gules, an *Orle* between *eight Billets* Or; by the Name of *Yallop* of *Norfolk. Leigh* tells us, That if the Number of *Billets* in one *Eſcocheon* be *Ten* or *under*, then you muſt in *Blazon* ſay, *He beareth ſuch a Number of Billets*; but if the Number exceed *Ten*, then having told the *Colour* or *Metal* of the *Field*, you ſhall ſay *Billette*; as in the Armes of *Gaſtelyn*, ſoon to be given, will more plainly appear.

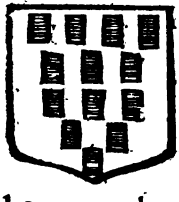


He beareth Sable, *Ten Billets*, four, three, two and one, Or; by the Name of *Cowdrey* of *Berks* and *Hampſhire.*

Blondel; Azure, ten Billets, three, and one, Or.



The *Field* is Gules, a *Feſſe Checkie* Or and Azure, between *Ten Billets* (four above and ſix below) Argent; by the Name of *Lee* of *Middleſex.* Borne by *Lancelot Lee* of *Stoke-Newington* in the ſaid County, Gent.



He beareth Or, *Billette* Azure; by the Name of *Gaſtelyn.*

Belvale; Argent, Billette Sable. In this *Eſcocheon* you have an *Example* of *Billets* without numbring, which, as you were before inſtructed, always happens when they exceed *Ten.* But this is to be underſtood of *Billets* having no *Charge* between them; for otherwiſe, as in the Coat of *Heath* (which is *Argent*,

Digitized by Google

Argent a Croſs engrail'd between 12 *Billets Gules*) and *Champernoun* of *Cornwal* (*Gules, a Saltire Verrey between* 12 *Billets Or*) they ought to be termed *Billets*: Becauſe each *Quarter* of the *Eſcocheon* may be accounted a ſeveral *Field*, as it is in the Caſe of *Lions* and *Eagles*.

Here ſhall be an End of *Grammatical Armes*; it next follows that I ſhould give an *Example* or two of ſuch as are compos'd of *Muſical Inſtruments*.

The *Field* is Azure, *two Organ-Pipes* in *Saltire*, between *four Croſſes-Pattee*, Argent; by the Name of *Williams* of *Berkſhire*. Of this Family was *John Williams*, Eſq; ſecond Son to Sir *John Williams* of *Busfield* in the ſaid County, Knt. who being made Steward of all the Lands there, belonging to the See of *Lincoln*, by *Robert* then Biſhop thereof (ſays the Author of *Mag. Brit. & Hib.* &c. but *Henry Holbech* was then Biſhop of *Lincoln*) 2 *Edw.* VI. held it at K. *Edward's* Death; and being one of the firſt that appeared for Queen *Mary's* Right, againſt the Intereſt of Q. *Jane*, he was had in ſo great Regard upon her Settlement on the Throne, that he was ſolemnly created Lord *Williams* of *Tame*, (5 *April*, 1554) and ſoon after made Lord Chamberlain of her Houſhold. He was alſo much favoured by Q. *Elizabeth*, for ſhe made him Lord Preſident of her Council for the Principality of *Wales*, and Marches of the ſame, upon which Account he was obliged to reſide at *Ludlow*, where he died, *Octob.* 14, 1559. but was buried at *Tame* in the middle of the Chancel, under a fair white Marble Tomb, having the Portraictures of himſelf, and one of his Wives, with a long *Epitaph* engraven on it.

He left no Male Iſſue, for we find that *Iſabel*, one of his Daughters, married to Sir *Rich. Wenman*, Knt.

Anceſtor

Digitized by Google

Anceſtor of the Lord *Wenman* of *Tuam* in *Ireland*, was one of his Coheirs.

The *Field* is *Jupiter*, a *Harp*, ſtringed *Luna*. This *Coat* maketh the third *Grand-Quarter* in the *Imperial Armes* of *Great-Britain*; and is ſet there for the *Enſigns* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; which Country was conquer'd, and brought under the Subjection of the Kings of *England* by *Richard Strongbow* Earl of *Pembroke*, *A. D.* 1170. *K. Hen.* 8. was the firſt of our Monarchs who ſtil'd himſelf *King* of *Ireland*, he being ſo declar'd at a Parliament held at *Dublin*, *An.* 1541. and *K. James* 1. was the firſt who marſhal'd the *Armes* of that Kingdom with thoſe of his other Dominions, which hath been continued ever ſince.

He beareth Gules, a Harp, ſtringed Or; by the Name of *Arpajon* of *France*.

He beareth Gules, three *Treble Violins*, *tranſpoſed* Argent, *ſtringed* Sable, by the Name of *Sweeting*. Many other *Examples* might be brought of *Muſical-Inſtruments* of ſeveral ſorts; but theſe may ſuffice to ſhow that they are *borne*, and to what *Head* all the reſt that ſhall occur, muſt be reduc'd. I ſhall now add one *Aſtronomical Example*, and ſo conclude this Chapter.

Digitized by Google

He beareth Gules, the *Cœleſtial Sign Sagitarius*, Or. Theſe *Armes* are ſaid to have been borne by *Stephen* Earl of *Mortaign* and *Bolloigne*, Uſurper of the Crown of *England*; partly becauſe he enter'd this Land, the *Sign* being in *Sagitarius*, but principally becauſe he obtained a great Victory by the help of his *Archers*.

SECT. I. CHAP. 6.

Inſtruments of Husbandry, *and ſuch like.*

HAving done with the *Liberal* and *more noble Sciences*, let us conſider thoſe *leſs worthy*, yet as abſolutely *neceſſary* as the former, which we call *Mechanical* and *Illiberal*.

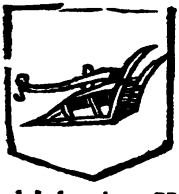
In the *firſt rank* of theſe, *Reaſon* and *Antiquity* demand that we place *Agriculture*; as it is the *Nurſe* and even the *Stay* of Man's natural Life; as it hath been honoured by having *Dictators*, *Princes*, *Kings* and *Emperors* of that *Profeſſion*; and as it was the *firſt Employment* we ever read of in the *World*.

The *Inſtruments* occupy'd herein are many and various; for ſo are the ſeveral parts of *Husbandry* and *Country Oeconomy*, as *Tillage*, *Paſturage*, *Gardening*, *Vine-dreſſing*, *preparing* of *Corn*, *making* of *Bread*, *Wine* and *Beer*, &c. as the *Examples* of thoſe *Inſtruments*, hereafter inſerted, will demonſtrate.

Smithurſt informs us, that all *Inſtruments* of *Huſbandry*, ſhew the Bearer to be an induſtrious Perſon, and very beneficial to the Commonwealth.

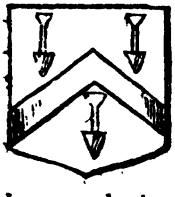
He

Digitized by Google



He beareth Azure, a *Plow* in *Feſſe* Argent; by the Name of *Kroge*. It was the manner in antient Time when a City was to be built, to mark out its Limits by drawing of a *Furrow* with a *Plow*: I ſhould be apt to think the *Herald* who invented this *Coat*, had an Eye to this uſe thereof, and that he gave it to the firſt *Bearer*, in Signification of his being the *firſt* or *Principal Founder* of ſome noted Place; or at leaſt a generous *Benefactor* and *Aſſiſtant* in ſome eminent Building.

He beareth Ermine, *three Harrows* Gules, conjoyn'd in the *Nombril* of the *Eſcocheon*, by a *Wreath* Argent and of the ſecond, *Toothed* Or; by the Name of *Harrow*.

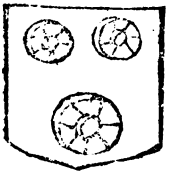


The *Field* is Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Spades* Argent; by the Name of *Gardiner* of *Hampſhire*. This *Coat* hath a *remote Alluſion* to the *Bearer's* Name; but doth not come near enough to be call'd a *Rebus*, as doth that of *Harrow*, juſt mention'd and innumerable others, of which the *Reader* may eaſily take notice.

He beareth Gules, *three Scithes*, in *Pale Barways*, Argent; by the Name of *Kempley*. The *Scithe* is ſo call'd of *ſcindo* to *Cut*, and not from the *Saxon* Word *Scithe* of the ſame Signification as a late famous *Ætimo-*

Digitized by Google

loger thinks; and may denote the Bearer to have been one who after many Toils and Hazards arrived to the peaceable Poſſeſſion of Plenty and Satisfaction.



He beareth Gules, *three Wheels* Or; by the Name of *Roet*. The *Armes* of Sir *Payne Roet* Knt. whoſe Daughter was Wife to the celebrated *Engliſh Poet*, Sir *Geofry Chaucer*, Knt.

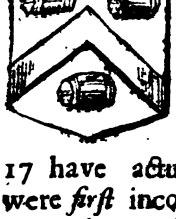
Azure three Wheels Argent; is borne by the Name of *Hamlock*.

Gules, three Wheels Argent; was borne by *Rene Roëre*, Earl of *Audona Veador*, General of the Militia, Governour of *Turin*, and Knt. of the *Annonciation* in *Savoy*. *Wheels* ſignifie *Unity* and *Concord*, for if one fail, and as it were forſake the other, the whole Carriage is forced to ſtand ſtill.

The *Field* is Ermine on a *Croſs-quarter* pierced Argent, *four Fer-de-Moulins* Sable; by the Name of *Turner* of *Eſſex*. This Family was antiently of *Suffolk*; for I find that Sir *Edward Turner*, Knt. Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, *A. D.* 1664. was lineaſy Deſcended from thoſe of that Name at *Blunt's-Hall* in *Wratting* in *Suffolk*; where they had reſided many hundred Years. *Note*, the Colour of the *Piercing* is not here expreſſed, becauſe it is always that of the *Field*. 2. The *Name* of the *Charge*, *Fer-de-Moulin*, is *French*, and ſignifies the *Iron* (or *Link* as we call it) *of a Mill*, being that by which the Runner is faſtned; from hence and not unaptly, it is term'd of ſome *Blazoners*, a *Miliron*, and of others by Tranſpoſition of *Letters*, a *Milroin*.

The

The *Field* is Argent, on a *Peel* in *Pale*, Sable *three Manchets* of the *first*; by the Name of *Pyster* of *Suffolk*. This *Coat* is a distant Alluſion to the Bearer's Name, for *Piſtor* in *Latin* is a *Baker*.



He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Barrels* Sable. The *Armes* of the Right Worſhipful Company of the *Vintners*, which is one of the 12 out of which the Lord Mayor of *London* muſt be choſen; and of which 17 have actually ſerved that *High-Office*. They were *firſt* incorporated by the Name of *Wine-Tunners*, about the Year 1340. and confirmed 15 *Hen.* 6. They conſiſt of a Maſter, three Wardens, ſixty-two Aſſiſtants, and 253 on the Livery. Their *Hall* is ſcituate on the South-ſide of *Thames-ſtreet*, near *Queen-ſtreet*, it is well built of Brick, large and Commodious, being three ſides a Quadrangle; the *Hall* pav'd with Marble, and the Walls richly wainſcotted and enrich'd with Carvings, with a noble Screen at the Eaſt-end, and on the Acroters the Figure of *Bacchus*, &c. This *Company* is alſo famous in the Memory of that worthy Gentleman *Henry Pickard*, Eſq; who being Mayor of *London*, 1356, 30 *Ed.* 3. in one Day feaſted four Kings, *viz.* Thoſe of *England*, *Scotland*, *France* and *Cyprus*, and likewiſe bear a grateful Remembrance of *John Stodie*, Eſq; Mayor the ſucceeding Year, who gave them the Ground on which their former Hall was built.

Other Sorts of *Wheels* there are, which tho' they do not properly belong to this *Chapter*, may well be ſorted here, in reſpect of their Likeneſs.

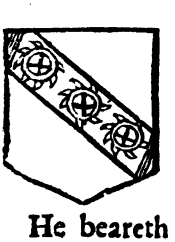
The

Digitized by Google

The *Field* is Azure, a *Catherine Wheel* Or; by the Name of *Belvoir* of *Rutland*. This Family was of great Account in the aforeſaid Shire, ſome Age ago; and in a very old MS. it is Recorded, Thus, 'Radulphus de Belvoir *tenet duas carucatus terræ in* Michleham *de* Rogero de Mowbray. *Reddendo annuatim quaſdam Caligas de Scarleto ad natale Domini, pro omnibus ſervitiis.* It is long ſince extinct, and the Armes quarter'd by ſeveral of our Nobility, who are maternally Deſcended thence. Particularly by the moſt Noble, *John Manners*, Duke and Earl of *Rutland*, &c. Baron *Belvoir*, &c.

Gules, a Catherine Wheel Argent, is borne by the Name of *Annesby*.

The *Armes* belonging to the Worſhipful Company of *Turners*, *London*, are; Azure, a Catherine-wheel Argent. This *Company* was long a loving *Society* and *Aſſociation*, but not incorporated 'till 2 *Jac.* 1.



He beareth Argent, on a *Bend* Gules, *three Catherine-wheels* Or; by the Name of *Buttivant* of *Norfolk*.

The ſame *Coat* is inſerted in ſome Books to the Names of *Thornton* of *Cheſhire*, and *Boniface* of *Suffolk*.

He beareth Or; on a Bend Azure, three Catherine-wheels Argent; by the Name of *Rudhall*. It is alſo attributed (in Mr. *Haman*'s MS.) to the Name of *Middleton*.

Under this *Head* we may place ſundry other Sorts of *Inſtruments*, belonging to *theſe* aforegoing and other *Rural-Arts*, ſuch as *Plow-ſhares*, *Dung-forks*, *Reap-hooks*, *Water-pots*, &c. which, as they might have

Digitized by Google

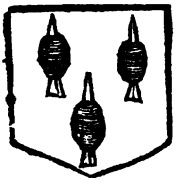
have been inſtanc'd, the *Reader*, will find borne by very good Families.

SECT. I. CHAP. 7.

Of CLOATHING, *and Things pertaining thereto.*

AGriculture is of mere *Neceſſity*, and *Cloathing* partly of abſolute Uſe, and partly *Ornamental*. On this Account we ſort the *Tokens* of the *ſeveral Arts* belonging theto, and the *Works* of the Perſons uſing them, next to the Profeſſion from whence we have our *Food*. For indeed after *Cheriſhing* the *Body* of Man with neceſſary *Suſtenance*, nothing ſeems more requiſite then the *Adorning* of the ſame with ſuitable *Apparel*.

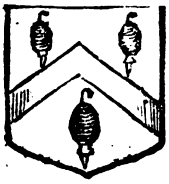
In this preſent *Chapter* we ſhall therefore give ſundry *Examples*, extracted from the *Trades* of *Spinning*, *Weaving*, *Dying*, *Fulling*, and other *Occupations* of the like Nature, namely tending to adapt the Works of the former to the uſe of Man, as *Tailoring*, *Embroidery* and *Sempſtry*; as alſo ſome few that more particularly relate to the *Embelliſhing* of the *Body* itſelf, as *Combs*, *Glaſſes* and the like.



He beareth Argent, *three Fuſils* upon *Slippers* Gules; by the Name of *Hobby* of *Berkſhire* and *Herefordſhire*. Borne by Sir *Tho. Hobby* Knt. who died in *France* whilſt Embaſſador there, from Q. *Eliz.* aged 36, and was buried at *Biſham* in the firſt named County. Of

Digitized by Google

Of which Place, *Edw. Hobby*, Eſq; was created Bart. 12 *July* 1666.



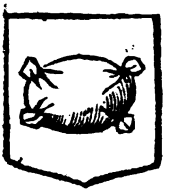
He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Warrow-Spindles*, Sable; by the Name of *Trefuſis* of *Cornwal*. The *Armes* of the late *Samuel Trefuſis*, Eſq; often Burgeſs in Parliament for *Penryn* in the above-named County.

He beareth Argent, *three Weavers Shuttles* Sable, *Tipped* and *Furniſhed* with *Quils of Yarn*, the *Threads Pendant* Or; by the Name of *Shuttleworth* of *Lancaſhire*.

The *Field* is Sable, a *Chevron* Ermine, in *Chief two Crabbets*, Argent, in *Baſe* a *Teazel* Or. The *Armes* of the Worſhipful *Company* of *Cloth-Workers*, *London*. Which *Company* is the laſt of the *Twelve Chief*, and were incorporated 22 *Hen.* 8. the *Armes* granted by *Thos Benolt*, *Clarencieulx*, 1530. *Creſt* &c. by *Robert Cooke*, alſo *Clarencieulx*, 1587. viz. on a Torce of their Colours, a Mount Vert, thereon a Ram Paſſant Or: *Supporters*, two Griffins Or, Pellete. *Motto*, My Truſt is in God alone. They have been honoured with two Kings, and 20 Lord Mayors Freemen of their Company.

The

Digitized by Google



The *Field* is Azure, a *Woolſack* Argent. Theſe were the *Armes* of the antient *Company* of *Wool-Packers*, which in the Time of the *Haunce*, when the *Wool-ſtaple* was in repute, were a moſt worthy and eminent *Company*; but now little is known of them, but that they are ſuppos'd to be ſwallow'd up by the *Cloth-workers*.

We ſhall now proceed to *Examples* of *Tailory*, and the like.

He beareth Azure, a *Maunch* Or; by the Name of *Conyers* of *Durham*. This antient and noble Family, were formerly ſeated at *Sockburn* in that County, in which Place are yet remaining divers fair Tombs belonging to them. The Barons *Coigniers* (for ſo the Name was written heretofore) of *Hornby* in *Yorkſhire*, are Deſcended from this Family, and have been much enrich'd by their Marriages with the Heirs of the *Darcies* of *Menil*, and *William Nevil* Earl of *Kent* and Lord *Falconbridge*; but about 200 Years agoe their Eſtate went to the *Atherſtons* and *Darcies*.— In the Reign of *Rich.* 3. Sir *John Coigniers*, Knt. was a Companion of the moſt noble Order of the *Garter*. In the Reign of *Hen.* 7. *William Coigniers*, Grandſon of the ſaid *John*, was created Lord *Coigniers* (*Segar* ſays 'twas *temp. Hen.* 8.) and his Poſterity enjoy'd that Honour two Succeſſions, and then the Eſtate and Dignity came to the Female Heirs.

But tho' the Degree of *Peerage* be loſt in this Family, one of the ſame Blood, viz. *John Conyers* of *Horden* in the Biſhopriek of *Durham*, Gent. was created a Baronet, *July*, 14. 1628.

Digitized by Google

This last *Coat* is also said to be borne by the Name of *Wightman* of *Hampshire*.

Wharton of *Yorkshire*, bears; Sable a Maunch Argent.

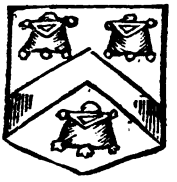
He beareth Argent, a Maunch Azure; by the Name of *Flamvile*.

The antient *Armes* of the Family of *Calthrop* of *Norfolk*, were; Ermine, a Maunch Gules: but these are long since disused, and they now bear, *Checkie Or and Azure, Fesse a Ermine*; as we shall observe more at large in the 4th *Chapter* of the next *Section*.

The Word *Maunch*, which hath been used to express the *Charge* of the foregoing *Escocheon*; seems to be deriv'd of the *Latin Manica*, which signifies, the *Sleeve* of a *Garment*. *Leigh* observes that this is one of the ancient Things, that are grown out of Use, and whose Memory is preserv'd only by their *Bearing* in *Armes*; unless perhaps that now and then you may perceive such like *Sleeves* in old *Arras Hangings*. However it be, 'tis sure enough that it was always taken for a *Sleeve*; and *Blazon'd* of some a *Maunch mal Taile*, which I chuse to *English*, *Ill drawn* or *made*.

He beareth Gules, a *Pair of Trowsers* (or *Linnen Breeches*) Argent; by the Name of *Abenbrouch* of *Holland*. To this Place must be referr'd *Examples* of *Bullion*, and of *Money* ready *Coin'd*; but I shall first give one *Escocheon* of singular Antiquity, also properly belonging to the present *Chapter*.

The



The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron between three Palmers Scrips* Sable, the *Taſſels* and *Buckles* Or; by the Name of *Palmer* of *Kent*. Borne by Sir *Henry Palmer* of *Howlets*, in the Pariſh of *Beakbourne* in the ſaid County, Knt. *Controller* of the *Navy*, *temp. Car.* 1. Son of another Sir *Henry* of the ſame Place, ſometime *Admiral* of the *Narrow Seas* and *Controller* of the *Navy Royal*.

Sir *Thomas Palmer* of *Leigh* near *Tunbridge*, Knt. Grandfather to the Elder Sir *Henry*, juſt mention'd; was owner of the Manors of *Tottington* and *Eccles*, in *Aylsford* and *Boxley*; which came to the Family by a Match with the Daughter of the Lord *Poynings*.

Nor has the ſame Family been unacuſtom'd to Match with the beſt Gentry in the County, as might have been ſeen in the Church at *Ottford* before it was burnt. In the Chancel of *Snodland* in *Kent*, lies *Thomas Palmer*, Gent. who married the Daughter of *Fitz-Simon*, with this *Epitaph*, not inferior to any Poetry of that Age.

Palmers *all our Faders were*,
I a Palmer *lived here*
And travel'd ſtill, 'till worne wud Age,
I ended this Worlds Pilgrimage,
On the bleſt Aſcenſion Day,
In the cheereful Month of May:
A Thouſand with foure hundred ſeaven,
I tooke my Jorney hence to Heaven.

I now proceed to give ſome *Inſtances* of the Bearing of *Bullion*, or *round Pieces* both of *Gold* and *Silver*,

Digitized by Google

Silver, prepared for the *Mint*, but as yet having no *Impression* on them. It is true, that their Consideration, as *Roundles*, doth rather belong to the *nineteenth Chapter* of this *Section*, where the Reader will again find them; but the *Examples* of their Use in *Coat-Armour*, I thought suitable enough, as my *Author* did before me, to place here.

The particular *Rules* relating to these kinds of *Charges*, are reserved to the *Chapter* above quoted; but *here* it *must* be observed, That *Bezants* are always of *Gold*, and *Plates* of *Silver*; therefore their *Tinctures* are not to be named in your *Blazon*, being well enough understood in the *Names* of the Things themselves.

The *Field* is Ruby, a *Bezant* between *three demy Lions rampant* Pearl; by the Name of *Bennet*. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Charles Bennet*, Earl of *Tankerville*, and Baron *Offulston* of *Offulston*, &c.

This Family was anciently seated at *Clopton* near *Wallingford* in *Berkshire*; of which was *Tho. Bennet*, Esq; who had Issue *Rich. Bennet* his Son and Heir, and *Tho. Bennet*, Lord Mayor of *London*, 1 *Jac.* 1.

Richard Bennet, the Eldest Son, married *Elix.* Daughter to *Thomas Tysdale* of *Deanly* in the County aforesaid, by whom he had a Son named *John*, who became seated at *Dawley* in the County of *Middlesex*; which Sir *John* (being then a Knight) married *Anne* Daughter to *Christopher Weekes* of *Salisbury* in the County of *Wilts*, and had Issue, Sir *John Bennet* his Son and Heir.

Which Sir *John* married *Dorothy*, Daughter to Sir *John Crofts* of *Saxham* in the County of *Norfolk*, Knt. by whom he had two Sons, *John* his Heir, and *Henry*, who was first made a Knight and afterward

Digitized by Google

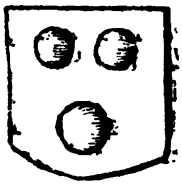
terward created Earl of *Arlington*, *viz.* 22 *April*, 1672.

John his eldeſt Son was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of K. *Cha.* 2. and was Lieutenant of the Band of *Penſioners* in that Reign, and alſo created Lord *Oſſulſton* *Nov.* 24. 1682.

He married *Bridget*, Daughter to Sir *Scroop How* of *Langer-Caſtle* in the County of *Nottingham*, and Siſter to *Scroop*, Lord Viſc. *How*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; by whom he had *Charles* his Succeſſor, now Earl of *Tankerville*, who by *Mary*, only Daughter of *Ford* Lord *Grey* of *Wark* and E. of *Tankerville*, has Iſſue, three Sons, viz. *Charles*, Lord *Oſſulſton*, *Henry* and *Grey*; and as many Daughters, *Bridget*, Wife to the Lord Viſc. *Lymmington*, *Mary*, married to *William Wilmer*, Eſq; and Lady *Anabella*.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, on a Wreath Pearl and Ruby, a demy Lion Pearl, holding in his Paws a Bezant. *Supporters*, two Lions Pearl, armed Topaz, each charg'd on the Shoulder with a Bezant. *Motto*, De Bon Vouloir Servir le Roy.

Note. In the *Peerage of England* his Lordſhip's *Armes* are engraved with a *Mullet Difference*; but it being forgot by our *Cutter*, I have made no mention of it in the *Blazon*.

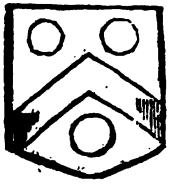


He beareth Gules, *three Plates*, by the Name of *Muſard*. By an Inquiſition taken 17 *Edw.* 1. *John Muſard* was found to be ſeized of the Manor of *Stavely* in the County of *Derby*, held of the King *in Capite* by Barony, finding for that and his other Lordſhips, two Soldiers in the King's Army in *Wales*.

Clarke, of *Somerſetſhire*, Bears, Sable, *three Plates*. The ſame by the Name of *Gaillard* in *France*.

The

Digitized by Google

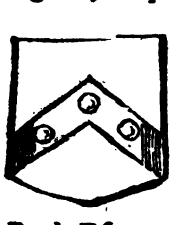


The *Field* is Gules, a *Chevron* Or between three Bezants; by the Name of *Bevill* of *Cambridgeſhire*, of which Family, *Robert Bevill* of *Cheſterton*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of that County and *Huntingdon*, 18 *Eliz.*

In an MS. of Mr. *Bokenham's* (often quoted) the ſame *Armes* are given by the Name of *Avery* of *Somerſetſhire.*

Abiot of *Warwickſhire*; Azure, a Chevron Or, between three Bezants.

Golding of *Eſſex* and *Suffolk*; Gules, a Chevron Argent, between three Bezants. —— Borne alſo by *Edw. Golding* of *Colſton-Baſſet* in the County of *Nottingham*, Eſq; created Baronet, *Sept.* 27. 1642.

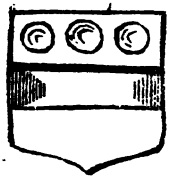


He beareth Argent, on a *Chevron* Sable, *three Bezants*; by the Name of *Bond* of *Lincoln*, *Norfolk*, *Cornwall* and *Devonſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Mount Vert, a Lion ſeiant Argent. Theſe *Armes* were alſo borne by *Thomas Bond*, Eſq; created a Baronet at *Bruſſels* in *Brabant*, *A. D.* 1658. 10 *Car.* 2. The *Bonds* of *Cheſhire*, bear; Argent, on a Chevron Gules three Bezants. *Creſt* on a Torce, an Arm armed Sable, garniſh'd Or, the Hand proper, holding a broken Sword Argent, Hilt and Pomel Or.

He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Azure, three Bezants; by the Name of *Brett* of *Staffordſhire.*

He

Digitized by Google



He beareth Gules, a *Feſſe* Argent, in Chief *three Plates*; by the Name of *Erly*. MS. of Mr. *Haman*.

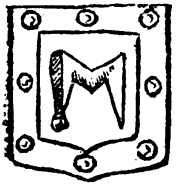
I ſhall next inſert an *Eſcocheon*, wherein is a *Mixture* of *Common* and *Proper* Charges, without the *Clutter* and *Confuſion* which is too frequent in *Compound Coats*.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Greyhound paſſant* Sable, on a *Chief indented* of the ſecond, *three Bezants*; by the Name of *Blackhall* of *Devonſhire*. Borne by the late Right Rev. Dr. *Offſpring Blackhall*, 48th Lord Biſhop of *Exeter*.

He beareth Ermine, on a *Chevron* Gules, *five Bezants*; by the Name of *Grant* of *Oxfordſhire*. *Creſt*, a Fleur de Lis Azure. Robertus de Grant *tenuit unum meſſuagium & xiii acrds Terræ in* Hameletto *de* Thamewell, *in com. pred. de Domino Rege, per Serjantiam cuſtodiendi portam de* Wodegate, *apud* Wodeſtoke, *in preſentia Domini Regis, cum idem Dominus Rex moram ibidem faceret.* This *Coat* with a Creſſant Difference, is Quartered by the Right. Hon. *Robert* Earl of *Sunderland*; his Anceſtor, Sir *John Spencer*, Knt. (who died *A. D.* 1522) having married *Iſabel*, Daughter and Coheir of *Walter Grant* of *Snitterfield* in the County of *Warwick*, Eſq; a younger Branch (as may be ſuppos'd) of the *Oxfordſhire* Family.

Digitized by Google

He beareth Gules, a *demy Lion rampant* Argent, *Armed* and *Langued* Azure, in a *Bordure* Sable, *Entoyre* of *Bezants*; by the Name of *Lynne* of *Southwick*, in the County of *Northampton*. *Creſt*, a Lion's Head eras'd, crown'd and collared.



He beareth Argent, a *Maunch* Azure, in a *Bordure* of the ſame, *entoyre of Bezants*; by the Name of *Flamſtead* of *Leiceſterſhire*. Some *Blazoners* are of Opinion that *Bezants* and *Plates* are *Emblems* of Juſtice and equal Dealing among Men. But *Smithurſt* ſays, the *Bezant* ſignifies great Profit brought by the Bearer to the King and Country; and the *Plate* the ſame in a leſſer Degree; alſo Riches in the firſt Bearer.

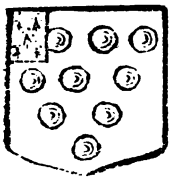
The *Field* is Sable, *Ten Bezants*, *four*, *three*, *two* and *one*. Theſe *Armes* were borne by one *Cador*, a *Britain*, Earl of *Cornwal* long before the *Conqueſt*. He left Iſſue *Avicia* his Heir, married to *Reginald* Earl of *Briſtow*, and in her Right Earl of *Cornwal*. MS. of *Chriſt-Church* Library, *Canterbury*.

Azure, ten Bezants, four, three, two and one; are borne by the Name of *Biſſett* of *Worceſterſhire*.

Leſton; Vert, ten Bezants, four, three, two and one.

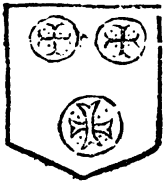
The

Digitized by Google



The *Field* is Gules, *Ten Bezants, four, three, two, and one*, and a *Canton* Ermine; by the Name of *Zouch* of *Derbyſhire*. They were alſo the *Armes* of the *Zouches* of *Harringworth* in *Northamptonſhire*; Deſcended from *Alan de Zouch*, Chief-Juſtice, a Baron of the Realm, and *Cuſtos* of *London*, *temp. Hen.* 3. by *Eudo* his younger Son; which *Eudo*, or *Ivo*, as ſame call him, married *Millient*, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir of *William Cantelupe* Lord of *Bergavenny*, and upon a Diviſion of the Eſtate, had *Harringworth* as Part of his Share. His Son *William*, being highly in Favour with K. *Edw.* 1. receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood by Bathing with Prince *Edward*; which Prince, when he came to the Throne, ſummoned him to Parliament under the Title of Lord *Zouch* of *Harringworth*, as above. The Barony continued in this Family 'till the Reign of K. *Ja.* 1, when it became extinct, for want of Heirs.

Note, The *elder Branch* bare theſe *Armes* without the *Canton*; but the firſt Lord *Zouch* of *Harringworth* (as I have ſomewhere read) to ſhew his Deſcent from *Alan*, Earl of *Britaigne*, who bare only Ermine, firſt added the *Canton* to his *Paternal Coat*.

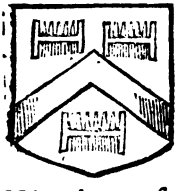


The *Field* is Azure, *three Penny-yard Pence*, proper; by the Name of *Spence*. Theſe *Pieces of Money*, had their Name, as my Author thinks, from the Caſtle of *Penny-yard* near *Roſs* in *Herefordſhire*, where 'tis probable they were Coin'd.

I

Digitized by Google

I have now done with *Examples* of *Gold* and *Silver Pieces*, whether *coined* or *uncoined*, tho' I might have added many more: But I haſten to conclude, this *Chapter*, with an *Inſtance* or two of *Inſtruments uſeful in the Beautifying and adorning the Body*



He beareth Ruby, a *Chevron* between *three Combs* Pearl; by the Name of *Ponſonby*. Borne by the moſt Noble and Right Honourable, *William Ponſonby*, Baron of *Besborrow* in the County of *Kilkenney* and Kingdom of *Ireland*; ſo created by his Majeſty King *George*, *A. D.* 1721.

The Deſcent of this ancient and Noble Family, being ſet forth in the Preamble to his Lordſhip's Patent; I ſhall only here take Notice, that he married *Mary*, Siſter to *Brabazon Moore* of *Etherdee* in the County of *Louth*, Eſq; by whom he has three Sons and three Daughters.

Brabazon the eldeſt Son, is of *Biſhop's-Court* in the County of *Kildare*, and has ſeveral Children by his Wife, who was Widow of Sir *Robert Calvin*. *Henry* his ſecond Son, is married to the Lady *Frances Brabazon*, Daughter to the Earl of *Meath*. *Foliot*, the youngeſt, is as yet unmarried, and in the *Army*.

Of the Daughters of this Lord, *Elizabeth*, the eldeſt is married to Col. *Tho. Newcommen*, but *Dorothy* the ſecond, and *Lætitia* the youngeſt, are both as yet unmarried.

The

Digitized by Google

The Preamble *to his Lordſhips Patent, is as follows.*

'WHereas ancientneſs of Extraction, Valour, unſhaken Loyalty, and perſonal Qualifications, 'do juſtly claim Favour and Eſteem of good and e-'quitable Princes; and we having with Pleaſure ob-'ſerv'd, that our truſty and well-beloved Subject, '*William Ponſonby*, Eſq; is deſervedly recommend-'ed to us by all theſe Titles, being Deſcended 'from noble Anceſtors of *Picardy* in *France*, who, at 'the *Norman* Invaſion, came into *Great-Britain*, and 'eſtabliſhd themſelves in the County of *Cumberland*, 'whence his Father remov'd about eighty Years agoe 'into the Kingdom of *Ireland*, during the diſtreſſed 'Condition of the Proteſtant Intereſt there, occa-'ſion'd by the Popiſh Rebellion, and their cruel 'Maſſacres. In the Suppreſſion of which, his Va-'lorous Actions did not only gain him the Pre-'ferment of a Colonel, and the Honour of Knight-'hood; but his other Perſonal Qualifications ren-'der'd him worthy the Alliance of many Peers of 'that Realm. Nor are the Qualities of the pre-'ſent Son, leſs eminent than thoſe of his Father: 'With the ſame good Diſpoſitions has he from his 'tendereſt Youth roſe up an Aſſertor of the Liber-'ties and Legal Government of his Native Coun-'try; Signalized himſelf early, and for many Years 'in the Army, particularly in the reſolute 'Defence of *Londonderry*, when the common Cauſe 'was at the laſt Gaſp. Having attended 'that whole War, and been raiſed to the Rank 'of a Colonel, he afterwards ſerv'd conſtantly 'in Parliament, ſtrenuouſly aſſerting there, not on-'ly the Publick Good, and the eſtabliſh'd Religi-'on, but likewiſe our Succeſſion to the Crown, 'againſt all the wicked Attempts made to obſtruct

it;

Digitized by Google

'it; which laudable Example Six of his Sons and 'Grandsons at once, virtuously imitated in the same 'Senate. Now that so many good and eminent 'Services may not remain unreguarded, and that 'others may be encouraged to gain the Rewards 'due to Merit, we have resolved to raise the said 'Person, who has so well deserved of us, and the 'Commonwealth, to the Dignity of a Peer. Know 'ye therefore, &c.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron between three Combs Argent; by the Name of *Tunstall.*

He beareth Gules, a *Mirror* (or *Looking-Glass*) Argent, *bordured* with a *Circle Pomette* of the same; by the Name of *Miron* of *France.*

SECT. I. CHAP. 8.

Of Instruments *pertaining to* Masonry, Carpentry *and* Metal-Work.

WE have already seen the sundry Sorts of *Bearing* derived from the *Arts* of *Nourishing* and *Clothing* our Bodies; let us now treat of such as are taken from that *Art* by which our feeble Carcasses are *defended* from all outward Injuries, either of *Foes* or *Weather.* But here we are constrained to *begin* with the *latter* of these by reason they have so near dependance on the *Arts*, and *Sciences* before treated of; which the *former*, whereby we understand the *Military Art* does not, at least so expressly and plainly.

The

Digitized by Google

The *Arts* then which we are here to ſpeak to, are thoſe that are converſant in *Building of Houſes*, and other *Structures* for the *Defence* and *Service* of *Mankind*, and of things appropriated to their Uſe. And firſt of the *Maſons Tools*.

The *Field* is Sable, *three Pickaxes* Argent; by the Name of *Pigot* of *Cambridgeſhire*. *Creſt*, a Greyhound paſſant Sable, *Motto*. Hoc Age. This *Coat* is Quartered by the Family of *Bodenham*, as we ſhall have Occaſion to obſerve hereafter.

Chare of *Cambridgeſhire*, bears; Argent, three Pikaxes Sable.

He beareth Azure, *three Mallets* Or; by the Name of *Thornton* of *Thornton* in *Yorkſhire*; different (I ſuppoſe) from that at the ſame Place, of whom I have given ſome account in the former *Volume*; unleſs the ſaid Family bare divers *Coats*, a thing not uncommon, as will be obſerved elſewhere.

The *Field* is Or, three Mallets Sable; by the Name of *Gamull* of *Cheſter*, a Family of great Antiquity, as appears by the Teſtimony of an Inquiſition, taken in the ſaid City, 13. *Edw.* 3. beginning thus, '*Compertum eſt, quod* Henricus Filipnham de Gamull *tenet* '*dimidium unius feodi militis, in* Storton, *&c.*

He beareth Sable, three Mallets Argent; by the Name of *Brown* of *Tolethorp* in the County of *Rutland*. Of this Family *William Brown*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of this County 7 and 15 *Edw.* 4. and *Chriſt. Brown*, Eſq; 8 and 16 *Hen.* 7. and 1 *Hen.* 8. This *Chriſtopher* came over with *Hen.* 7. and aſſiſted him againſt *Rich.* 3. for which good Service, K. *Hen.* 8. granted

Digitized by Google

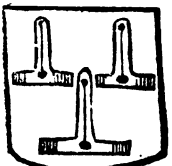
granted a Patent to his Son *Francis*, to excuſe him from ever bearing the Office of *Sheriff* or *Eſcheator*, and from ſerving upon any *Jury* at the *Aſſizes*, &c. as alſo giving him Liberty to be covered in the Preſence of the King himſelf, or any of his Nobility.

Forte, bears; Argent, three Mallets Gules.

Mailly of *Picardy* in *France*; Or, three Mallets Vert.

Monchy of *Hocquincourt* in the ſame Country; Gules, three Mallets Or.

The firſt of theſe is recorded in *Vallemont's Elemens de L'Hiſtoire*, p. 359. the latter in a Book call'd *L'Etat de France, pour l'an* 1669. Vol. 2. p. 436.



He beareth Azure, *three Levels* with their *Plummets* Or; by the Name *Colebrond*. *Creſt*, a Tyger ſeiant. Borne by *John Colebrond* of *Boxham* in the County of *Suſſex*, Eſq; created Baronet, *Dec.* 21. 1621.

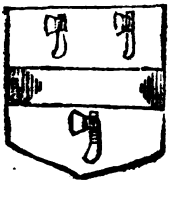
To this *Head* we referr all manner of *Inſtruments* uſed by ſuch as work with *Stone*, *Lime* or *Mortar*: Next for *Examples* of *Carpentry*, as in theſe follow *Eſcocheons*.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Carpenter's Squares* Sable; by the Name of *Sydal* of *Surrey*. Alſo by the Name of *Atlowe*.

Edmonds of *London*, beareth; Azure, a Chevron between three Carpenters Squares, Or.

He

Digitized by Google



He beareth Sable, a *Fesse* between *three Hatchets* Argent; by the Name of *Wray*. Sir *William Wray* of *Trebitch* in the County of *Cornwall*, Knt. created Baronet, *June* 30. 1628. bare *Sable, a Chevron between three Hatchets Argent, handed Gules.*

These shall suffice for *Examples* of *Carpentry*; and hither must be reduc'd *Instruments* pertaining to the several Trades that deal in *Wood*, as *Joyners*, *Coopers*, *Milwrights*, *Turners*, &c. Now of the *Instruments* of *Metal-Work*; of which we shall here only instance the *Hammer*, as *instar omnium.*

The *Field* is Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Hammers* Argent, *crown'd* Or. This Coat-Armour belongs to the *Company* of *Blacksmiths*, who were incorporated by Q. *Eliz.* in the Year 1577. and confirmed by K. *James* 1, and K. *Cha.* 1, but it is probable they are a more ancient Company; for they have some Records as old as King *Edw.* the 3*d's* Time.

I intend to leave out of this *Chapter*, all those *Escocheons* given by my Author, after this of the *Blacksmiths Arms*, together with all others of the like Nature; and shall insert them (such as are for my purpose, however) in their proper Order, in the next *Chapter*, where I treat of the *Works* of the several *Artists* already mention'd. In their stead I design to give you a mixt *Coat*, wherein there is shewn two *Graziers* or *Snippers*, which are *Glazier's Tools*, and not improper for this Place.

Digitized by Google

The *Field* is Argent, *two Grasiers Saltireways* Sable, between *four Pears pendant* Gules, in a *Bordure Engrail'd* of the second; by the Name of *Kelloway* of *Wiltshire*.

SECT. I. CHAP. 9.

Examples of the Works *of those* Artists.

OF the *Instruments* whereby many *Artificers* are enabled to perform the *Business* of their *Occupation*, we have just now spoken. In this Place let us take a *View* of *what it is* they are *employ'd* about.

The *Mason* is conversant with *Stone-Work*, and by his Skill therein, raiseth *Buildings* both for *Prophane* and *sacred Use*; which may therefore first be Instanced.

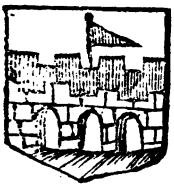
Of the *first Sort* are *Houses*, *Bridges*, *Towers*, *Castles* and their Parts. Of the other, *Temples* and *Chappels*.

The *Field* is Argent, *Masonry*, a *Chief-embatteled* (or *crenelle*) Sable; by the Name of *Reynell* of *Devonshire*. Borne by *Rich. Reynell* of *Ogwell* in the said County, Esq; often Representative in Parliament, of the Borough of *Ashburton*.

He

Digitized by Google

He beareth Azure, a *Pillar erected* between *two Angels Wings elevated* Or; by the Name of *Awborn* of *West-Lynn* in *Norfolk*. *Creſt*, an Unicorn paſſant Or, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, and chained Sable.



He beareth Or, on a *Bridge of three Arches* Gules, *Maſoned* Sable, the *Streams Tranſfluent* Proper, a *Fane* Argent; by the Name of *Trowbridge* of *Trowbridge* in *Wiltſhire*.

Bridges, *Arches* and ſuch like things, ſhew the Bearer to be a Perſon of great Stability, and under many Sufferings for his King and Country, amidſt all which he ſtands ſteadfaſt and Loyal.

The *Field* is Azure, on a *Mount* in *Baſe* Proper, a *Tower Tripple-towered* Or; by the Name of *Caſtleman* of *Coberly* in *Gloceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, a Man in Armour couped at the Knees, in his dexter Hand a Flag of Defiance diſplay'd over his Head, his left Hand on the Pomel of his Sword, all Proper.

Argent, on a Mount in baſe Proper, a Tower Tripple-towered Argent; was borne by *Rich. Chiverton*, Eſq; Lord Mayor of *London*, 1647.

He beareth Argent, a *Tower Tripple Towered* Sable, *chained* tranſverſe the Port Or; by the Name of *Oldcaſtle*. Theſe *Armes* belonged to the Famous Sir *John Oldcaſtle* Lord *Cobham*, *temp. Hen.* 5. martyr'd at *Tyburn A. D.* 1417. by the meansof *Archbiſhop Arundel*, who was

Digitized by Google

an implacable Enemy to those that professed the Gospel of Christ, then by way of Ignominy, called *Lollards*.

The *Field* is Sable, a *Chevron* Erminois, between *three Towers Tripple-tower'd* Or; by the Name of *Spicer* of *Devonshire*. *Creſt* out of a Crown mural, an Arm holding a Fire-ball enflamed Proper. *Motto*, Fortiſſimus qui ſe.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron between three Towers Tripple-towered Argent; by the Name of *Dunce* of *Down-amptney* in the County of *Glocester*. *Creſt*, out of a Crown, an Antilope's Head, all proper.

Hibbins of *Herefordſhire*; Argent, a Chevron between three Towers Tripple-towered Gules.

Oneby of *Leiceſterſhire*; Gules, a Chevron between three Towers Tripple-tower'd Argent.

The *Field* is Sable, on a *Chevron* between *three Towers Tripple-towered* Argent, a *Pair of Compaſſes dilated* of the firſt. The *Coat-armour* belonging to the Worſhipful Company of *Maſons*, *London*; they were incorporated about 1410, and are a Fraternity of great Account, honoured by ſeveral Kings, and very many of the Nobility and Gentry, who have been of their Society. They are governed by a Maſter, two Wardens and twenty five Aſſiſtants, and there are ſixty five on the Livery. Their *Hall* is in *Maſon's-Alley* in *Baſing-hall-ſtreet*.

Guillim obſerves, that if the *Architecture* or *Maſonry* extend it ſelf all over the *Field*, i. e. from one ſide of the *Eſcocheon* to the other, it ſhall then be called a *Caſtle*; but when it is environed by the *Field* as in the foregoing *Exmples*, it muſt be termed a *Tower*.

Caſtles

Digitized by Google

Caſtles and *Towers* ſhew the Bearer to be one that ſtood much upon his Guard; a Perſon much aſſaulted by his Enemies, and thoſe *Ghoſtly* or *Bodily*, according to the *Field.*

So much for *Buildings* of *Prophane* and *vulgar* Uſe; we are now to add *Examples* of *Buildings Sacred*, as *Churches, Chappels* and ſuch like; but becauſe theſe are very rare, we muſt be content with the only one, which occurs at preſent.

He beareth Azure, on a *Mount in baſe* Or, *ſhaded* Vert, a *Chappel* Argent; by the Name of *Des Pruets* of *Berne* in *Switzerland.*

To theſe *Examples* of *Permanent* or *fix'd Buildings*, wherein the *Maſon* ſeems to have moſt concern; we ſhall add an *Inſtance* or two of ſuch as are *leſs fixed*, and wherein the *Joyner's Art* appears to be of moſt Uſe.

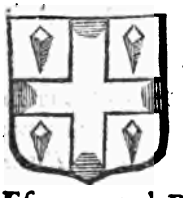
He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Tents* Argent; by the Name of *Tenton.* Of this Sort are *Ships, Boats*, and all other *Navigable Veſſels* hereafter handled; becauſe during the time of a *Voyage*, thoſe that are employed, do make of them a kind of *domeſtical Habitation.*

The *Field* is Sable, on a *Chevron* Or, between *three Tents* Gules, *as many Roſes* of the third. The *Armes* of the Worſhipful Company of *Upholders.*

Thus

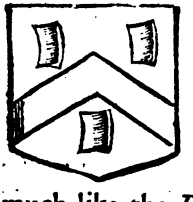
Digitized by Google

Thus far have we been producing several kinds of *Bearings* composed of the *Works* of *Masons, Carpenters* and *Joyners*: Let us proceed to *Things* framed of *Metals* whether *Malleable, i. e.* formed by the *Strokes* of the *Hammer*, or *Fucible*, i. e. that is made by pouring out the Metal (first *dissolved* as it were by the heat of *Fire*) into *Moulds*, whereby they are framed. Such are these that follows.

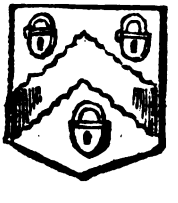


He beareth Argent, a *Cross* between *four Nails* Gules; by the Name of *Pyle* of *Berkshire*. Of this Family were, Sir *Gabriel Pyle* of *Compton*, Kt. High-Sheriff of the said County, 18 *Jac.* 1. and *Francis Pyle* of the same Place, Esq; created Baronet, *Sept.* 12. 1628.

Argent a Cross between four Nails Azure; was borne by the Family of *Machiavelli* of *Florence*.



The *Field* is Argent a *Chevron* between *three Steel-Gads* Sable, by the Name of *Belesby* of *Lincolnshire*. The *Armes* of *William de Belesby*, High-Sheriff of this County, 5 *Rich.* 2. The *Steel-Gad* (saith *Smithurst*) is much like the *Billet*, but *bends* a little *out* on the one side, and *in* on the other: 'Tis an Argument of great Strength, but of much Passion when provoked.



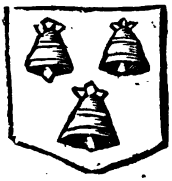
The *Field* is Sable, a *Chevron engrailed* between *three Padlocks* Argent; by the Name of *Silverlock* of *Essex*.

Thus much for *hard Metals*; now for such are *Liquifiable*, or *formed* into Shape by *Melting*.

He

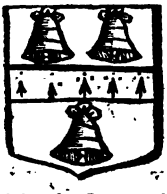
Digitized by Google

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* Gules, between *three Plomets* Sable; by the Name of *Jennings* of *Staffordſhire*. Borne alſo by the Honourable Sir *John Jennings*, Knt. Admiral of the *White*, and one of the Commiſſioners of the *Admiralty*; Member in this preſent Parliament for the City of *Rocheſter*.



He beareth Azure *three Bells* Or; by the Name of *Bell* of *Scotland*. They are likewiſe borne by *William Bell*, Eſq; one of the Captains of the *Train'd-Bands* of the Honourable City of *London*, who is deſcended from a Family of the ſame Name, in the aforeſaid Kingdom.

The *Field* is Sable, three Bells Argent; by the Name of *Porter* of *Suffolk*. Some have a Canton Ermine.



The *Field* is Sable, a *Feſſe* Ermine, between *three Bells* Argent; by the Name of *Bell* of *Norfolk*. *Creſt*, a Falcon riſing Argent, jeſſed and belled Or, on his Breaſt an Ermine. The *Armes* of *Beaupre Bell* of *Upwell*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of this County, 1707.

The ſame Coat is borne by a Family of this Name, formerly of *Sandhurſt* in the County of *Gloceſter*, and ſince of that City: From whence deſcended, *Tho. Bell*, twice Mayor of *Gloceſter*, who firſt brought the Trade of *Capping* thither. He was Knighted by K. *Henry* 8. of whom he bought the *Blackfriers* near the *Southgate*, where he built his Houſe, and hard by it an *Alms-houſe*, which he well endow'd. He died in the Reign of Q. *Eliz.* and left only a Female

Digitized by Google

Female Heir, who carried a fair Estate to the Family of the *Dennis's*.

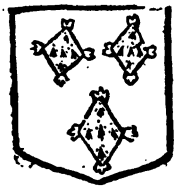
The *Field* is Azure, a *Lion rampant guardant*, in an *orle* of *Bells* Argent, a *Canton* Or; by the Name of *Osney* of *Lincolnshire*.

He beareth Argent, *three Lamps* Sable, a *File of three Points* Gules; by the Name of *Lamplugh*. Borne by *Thomas Lamplugh*, Bishop of *Exeter* at the Revolution, succeeding Dr. *Sparrow*. He fled to King *James* (upon the Prince of *Orange's* Landing) who made him Archbishop of *York*.

The *Field* is Azure, on a *Chevron* between *three Lamps* Argent, *enflamed*, proper, *as many Roses* Gules. These are the *Ensigns* belonging to the Worshipful Company of *Wax-Chandlers*; which was incorporated 2 *Rich.* 3. *A. D.* 1484. and are, a Master and two Wardens, twenty-three Assistants, seventy one of the Livery, and the whole Company about 150.

That I may follow my *Author*, seeing we have here been treating of *Buildings* and *Houses*, it shall not (I hope) be taken amiss, if I add some *Examples* taken from *Instruments* of *Houshold Use*, especially such as cannot well be brought under any other Head.

He



He beareth Gules, *three Cushions pendant at the Corners* Ermine, *Button'd* and *Tasselled* Or, by the Name of *Redman* of *Cumberland.* It seems some are of Opinion, That notwithstanding these are now termed *Cushions*, they are in reality *Pillows*, and given to the first *Bearer* on this Occasion. Being *challenged* to *Combat* by a Stranger, and Time and Place appointed as usual, this Man was so intent on the Performance, that coming very early to the Place, and his Adversary not arrived, he fell asleep in his Tent; at last the Hour being come, the noise of the Trumpets sounded to the Battle, whereupon waking suddenly, he ran furiously upon his Antagonist and slew him.

Rich. Redman, consecrated the 19th Bishop of *Ely*, *A. D.* 1501. was of this Family, and bare these *Armes.* As did also, *Thomas Redman*, *Procurator-General* of the *Court* of *Arches*, and *Principal Register* to the Archbishop of *Canterbury*; he died in 1601. and was buried in the Parish-Church of St. *Gregory*, and had this *Inscription* for him, preserved by Mr. *Stow.*

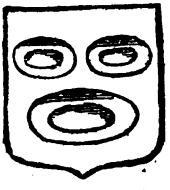
'Thomas Redman, *Almæ Curiæ Cantuar.* de Arcubus London, *Procuratorum generalium unus, qui officium Registrariatus principalis sedis Archiepiscopalis* Cantuar. *per nonnullos annos laudabiliter exercuit, hic inhumatur. In uxorem duxit* Annam Milliner, *quacum piè & amantissimè vixit. Ex ea unam sibi filiam nomine* Elizabetham *procreavit: Mortem obiit* 12. *die* Novem. *An. Dom.* 1601.

This last was an *Example* of an *Utensil* serving both for *Ornament* and for *necessary Use.* These which follow are of *mere necessity* only.

Digitized by Google

He beareth Argent, *three Fleſh-Pots* Gules; by the Name of *Mounbowchier*. Sable, three Fleſh-Pots Argent; was anciently borne by the Name of *Butler* of *Norfolk*.

All the *Utenſils* of a *Kitchin* ſhew the firſt Bearer to be a Lover of good Houſe-keeping.



He beareth Sable, *three Diſhes* Argent; by the Name of *Standiſh* in *Lancaſhire*. Of this good old Family, was *Henry Standiſh*, *Franciſcan Frier*, made a Doctor of Divinity in *Cambridge*, afterwards Biſhop of St. *Aſaph*. Being very zealous for the *Popiſh* Eſtabliſhment, he wrote againſt *Eraſmus*, and on his Knees petitioned *Hen.* 8. to uphold and continue the Religion eſtabliſhed by his Anceſtors; a method more ſuitable to the Humour of that rough Prince, than Arguments or Authority. He died in 1535. The Author of *Magna Britannia*, &c. ſays, another of this Family was Biſhop of *Ely*, *temp. Hen.* 7. but his Name is not to be found in *Heylin's* or *his own* Catalogue of the Biſhops of that See. There was one *John Standiſh*, whom I take to be the above Biſhops Nephew, who wrote a Book againſt *Tranſlating* the *Bible* into *Engliſh*, which he preſented to the Parliament. He died near the end of Queen *Mary's* Reign.

He beareth Argent, *three Pair of Bellows* Sable; by the Name of *Scipton*. Beſides theſe here inſtanced, there are ſundry other *Inſtruments* of *Houſehold Uſe*, as *Fire-forks*, *Mortars*, *Trevets*, *Gridirons*, &c. which I muſt leave to every Man's own *Obſervation*; not that *Examples* are very

Digitized by Google

very *ſcanty*, but becauſe I am unwilling to draw out this *Chapter* too long.

Hither may be brought *Clocks*, *Watches*, *Hour-Glaſſes*, and any other *Inſtrument* deviſed, or that may hereafter be found out, to meaſure the true Motion of *Time*. Of theſe take one *Example* inſtead of many.

The *Field* is Sable, an *Hour-Glaſs* Or; by the Name of *Clarke*; a Family of good note at *Kimberly* in *Norfolk*, *temp. Hen.* 8.

SECT. I. CHAP. 10.

Of Things belonging to Navigation.

IT may be remember'd, that in the foregoing *Chapter* we affirmed *Ships*, *Boats*, and other *Veſſels* uſed to *carry* and *convey* Perſons or Things *on the Waters*, were during the time of ſuch *Voyage*, the actual *Habitations* of the Men ſo employed and tranſported; I have therefore thought it very reaſonable, as *Guillim* before me, to place the Conſideration of thoſe *movable Houſes*, together with all their *Parts* and *Appendices*, next to that *Chapter* wherein we diſcourſed of thoſe *Dwellings* which are more *permanent* and *fixed*; as in theſe following *Examples* and their like.

He

Digitized by Google

He beareth Gules, *three Sails* Argent; by the Name of *Cavil*, alias *Locavell*. The *full Sail* may be said to signifie Dispatch in Business, or a Prosperous Estate and Condition; on the other Hand, the *Sail furled* up, may mean a State of Inactivity, or of Subjection, for it is a Token of yielding, still used by Men of *Naval* Profession, to *strike Sail*, or take down the *Flag*, at the Command of another.

He beareth Gules, an *Anchor* in *Pale* Argent, the (*Timber* or) *Cross-piece* thereof Or; by the Name of *Goodreed*.

He beareth Or, an Anchor in Pale Gules; by the Name of *Fairholm* of *Craigiehall* in *Scotland*. This *Coat* is borne Quarterly by the most Noble and Puissant Prince, *William Johnston*, Marques and Earl of *Annandale*, &c. his Lordship having married the Heires of that Family.

Chappel of *Norfolk*; Argent an Anchor in Pale Sable.

The *Field* is Gules, an *Anchor* in *Pale* Argent, on a *Chief* Or, *three Roses* of the first; by the Name of *Mayor* of *Hampshire*. The *Anchor* signifieth Succour in Extremity. *Cosmus Medices* Duke of *Hetruria*, gave *two Anchors* for his *Impress*, with this *Motto*, DUABUS, meaning it was good to have *two holds* to trust to. But our *Rich.* 1. K. of *England*, gave a *Sun* on *two Anchors*, with these *Words*, CHRISTO DUCE, shewing a worthy and princely Choice of so heavenly a *Pilot*.

He

Digitized by Google

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Sable, *three Roſes* of the firſt, a *Canton* Or, charged with an *Anchor* in *Pale* as the ſecond; by the Name of *Cary* of *London*. Theſe without the *Canton*, are the *Armes* of the Right Honourable the Lord *Hunſdon*, &c. as mentioned in the former *Volume*, p. 254,—261. from whom thoſe of *London* and *Northampton* are remotely Deſcended; the *Canton* being to difference them.

He beareth Or, a *Lighter-Boat* in *Feſſe* Gules, by the Name of *de Wolfo* in *Sweden*. A like to this was borne by way of *Impreſs*, by Prince *James Bentivoglio*, who explained his Meaning (and it will let us into the Signification of our preſent *Example*) by theſe Words, ME VIDEO IN MARI SINE GUBERNATORE; I find my ſelf in the *Sea* without a *Pilot*. But much better, and more like a Chriſtian, was the *Deviſe* and *Motto* of *Hugo* Viſcount *de Milan*, who gave a *Ship* without any *Tackling*, with, IN SILENTIO ET SPE FORTITUDO MEA, my Strength is in *Silence, Patience, and Hope.*

He beareth Argent, a *Ship* with *three Maſts*, a *Sail*, *truſſed* up and *hoiſted* to the *Top* of the *Main-yard*, *ſhrouded* Sable; by the Name of *Meeres* of *Cheſhire*. *Creſt*, a Mermaid Or. *Andreas Dorea*, Admiral of *Spain*, had for his *Motto*, OMNIA FORTUNÆ COMMITTO, I truſt all to *Fortune*; Words good enough in the Mouth of a *Heathen*. Much more *Chriſtian-like* would it have been to ſay, as a Nameſake of

Digitized by Google

of his did, who us'd the ſame Deviſe, NON DORMIT QUI CUSTODIT, He that is *Keeper* is no *Sleeper*.

I ſuppoſe I need not inform the *Reader*, That the ſeveral *Impreſſes* ſet down in this *Chapter*, were not the *Armorial Enſigns* of the Perſons to whom they are attributed; for there is vaſt *Difference* between *them* and *Armes*, both in their *Inſtitution*, *Conſtitution* and *Uſe*; as I ſhall ſhew hereafter, in a little Treatiſe on that Subject.

SECT. I. CHAP. II.

Of Hunting, Hawking *and* Fiſhing.

VENATION is the laſt of thoſe Mechanick Arts, which were inſtituted for the *Neceſſity* of Mankind. *Plato* divides it into three Species, *Hunting*, *Hawking*, and *Fiſhing*; accordingly we have reſolved to divide this *Chapter* into three *Parts*. But as to the *firſt*, namely *Inſtruments* pertaining to the noble Exerciſe of *Hunting*, I ſhall produce no other *Examples* than only of *Bugle* (or *Hunters*) *Horns*; other Things uſed in that *Diverſion* being rarely borne.

The *Field* is Sol, a *Bugle-Horn* Jupiter, *ſtringed* Mars. Theſe, ſaith Mr. *Nisbet*, (*Eſſay on the modern Uſe of Armories*, p. 212.) are the *Armes* of the Principality of *Orange*; and as ſuch were borne in *Surtout*, by the Princes of that Title of the Houſe of *Naſſau*.

Argent,

Digitized by Google

Argent, a Bugle-Horn Sable, ſtringed Or; is the *Coat* belonging to the Family of *Luke* of *Bedfordſhire.*

Of this Family was *Nicholas Luke*, a Commander in *Oliver*'s Army, who is thought by ſome to be the *Hudibraſs* of *Butler.*

He beareth Sable, a Bugle-Horn, ſtringed Argent, by the Name of *Hatheway* of *Rewardine* in the County of *Gloceſter.*

The *Field* is Azure, a Bugle-Horn Argent, ſtringed Gules; by the Name of *Herne.*

The *Field* is Pearl, *three Bugle-Horns* Diamond, *ſtringed* Ruby; by the Name of *Forreſter* of *Scotland*: Quartering Saphyre, nine Mullets, three, three, two and one, Topaz.

The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable *George Forreſter*, Lord *Forreſter* in that Kingdom, and Baronet.

Deſcended from Sir *John Forreſter*, Knt. who obtained from King *James* 1. the Lands of *Blackburn* in the County of *Linlithgow*; and was ſucceeded by *Archibald Forreſter* of *Caſtarphine*, who by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter to —— *Hepburn*, had *Alexander* his Son and Heir.

Which *Alexander* married *Margaret*, Daughter to Sir *Duncan Forreſter* of *Gairden*, Maſter of the Houſhold to King *James* 4. by whom he had *Alexander* his Succeſſor; who married *Janet*, Da. to —— *Lander* of *Hatton*, by whom he had two Sons, Sir *James*, who ſucceeded, but died without Iſſue Male, and *Henry*, who ſucceeded Sir *James.*

The ſaid *Henry* married *Helen*, Daughter of —— *Preſton* of *Craigmiller* in the County of *Edingburgh*; by whom he had *George* his Heir, who was created a Baronet by K. *Cha.* 1. and Lord *Forreſter*, *July* 22. 1633.

He

Digitized by Google

He married *Chriſtian*, Daughter to Sir *William Livingſton* of *Kilſyth*; and by her had a Daughter named *Jane*, who was married to *James Baillie* of *Trowoodhead*, Son to Lieutenant-General *Baillie*, in whoſe Favour he reſigned his Honour, and to the Heirs of their Bodies, which failing, to his other Heirs therein ſpecified, which Surrender and Entail was ratified by K. *Cha.* 2. 1651. and having no Iſſue by her, the Honour, by Virtue of the ſaid Entail, came to *William Baillie* (alias *Forreſter*) his Brother.

Which *William* married *Lillias* youngeſt Daughter to *Geo.* Lord *Forreſter*, and Siſter to *Jane* his Brother's Wife, aforeſaid; by her he had *William* Lord *Forreſter*, who died in 1705. leaving Iſſue by his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Andrew Burnier* of *Saline*, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, *George* now Lord *Forreſter*.

He beareth Argent, three Bugle-Horns ſtringed Sable, garniſhed Or; by the Name of *Bellingham* of *Weſtmorland*. *Creſt*, a like Bugle-Horn. But a Branch of the Family ſeated in *Suſſex*, have for their *Creſt*, a Demy-Buck Argent, attired Or, ſpringing between three Roſe-Slips proper.

Of this Family were theſe following remarkable Perſons; 1. *Richard Bellingham*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of *Surey*, 26 and 34. *Hen.* 8. 2 Sir *Edward Bellingham*, Knt. Servant of the Privy-Chamber to K. *Ed.* 6. by whom he was ſent Deputy to *Ireland*. He firſt extended the *Engliſh Pale*, proceeding againſt the *Iriſh* in a martial Way, breaking the *Moors* and *Connors* Rebellious Sects. He built the Forts *Leix* and *Offaly*, to ſecure his Acquiſitions, and had fully ſettled the *Engliſh* Plantations therein, had he not been ſuddenly revoked, before two Years were expired. When he returned into *England*, he cleared himſelf of the many Faults laid to his Charge, ſo that recovering

Digitized by Google

covering the King's Favour, he had been ſent again Deputy, had he not excuſed himſelf by Indiſpoſition, which indeed ended him ſoon after. 3. *Edw. Bellingham*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of *Weſtmoreland*, 9. *Ja.* 1. 4. *Henry Bellingham* of *Hiſſington* in that County, Eſq; created Baronet 30. 1620.

Argent, three, Bugle-Horns Sable; is borne by the Name of *Doddeſworth* of *Yorkſhire*. Alſo by the Name of *Ruſſel*.

Horn of *Hampſhire*, *Doddington* of *Som.* } Sable, three Bugle-horns Argent.

He beareth Sable, three Bugle-Horns ſtringed, Or, garniſh'd Azure; by the Name of *Thurſton* of *Hoxon* or *Hoxne* in the County of *Suffolk*.

Sable, three Bugle-Horns Argent, ſtringed and garniſhed Gules; by the Name of *Tamworth*.

Neſmond of *France*; Or; three Bugle-Horns Sable, ſtringed Azure.

Hornes of *Guelderland*; Or, three Bugle-Horns Gules, ſtringed Argent.

The *Field* is Gules, a *Chevron* between *three Bugle-Horns*, *ſtringed* Or, by the Name of *Breach* of *Cirenceſter* in *Glocesterſhire*. *Creſt*, an Antilope ſeiant proper.

Argent, a Chevron between three Bugle-Horns ſtringed Sable; was borne by *Simon Bowde*, Eſq; twice Mayor of *Norwich*, *temp. Eliz.*

Gardiner of *Middleſex*, *Croſholm* of *Warwickſhire*, *Sutton* of *Lincolnſhire*, } bear the ſame.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Vert, between three Bugle-Horns Sable; by the Name of *Forſter* of *Northumberland*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath an Arm embow'd in Armour Argent, Hand proper, holding a Truncheon of a broken Lance, Or. Borne by Sir *Claud Forſter* of

Digitized by Google

Bamburgh-Caſtle in the aforeſaid County, Knt. created Baronet, *March* 1. 1619. 17 *Jac.* 1.

Deſcended from *Thomas Forſter*, (who was ſeated at *Etherſton* in the County of *Northumberland*; ſucceeded by a Son of his own Name, *Thomas*, who, by his Wife, a Daughter of *Fetherſtonhalgh*, had Iſſue twenty two Children, of which *Thomas* eldeſt ſurviving Son, ſucceeded at *Etherſton*; and from *Roger* another Son, deſcended Sir *Thomas Forſter*, Knt. one of the Juſtices of the *Common-Pleas*, who dy'd the 18*th* of *May*, 1612. in the 63*d* Year of his Age, and was bury'd at *Hunſdon* in *Hartfordſhire*.

The aforeſaid *Thomas Forſter*, Eſq; (eldeſt Brother of *Roger*) had to Wife -----Daughter of the Baron of *Hilton*, from whom proceeded five Daughters and four Sons, *Thomas*, *Patrick*, *Robert* and *Reginald*; of whom, *Thomas*, the eldeſt, by *Dorothy* his Wife, Daughter of *Ralph* (or *Robert*) Lord *Ogle*, had Iſſue four Sons and as many Daughters, who were all marry'd; the two youngeſt Sons left each of them a Daughter and Heir; *John* the ſecond Son, will be mention'd hereafter; *Thomas*, the eldeſt, who had the Eſtate at *Etherſton*, having marry'd *Frances* Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Wharton*, had Iſſue *William Forſter*, Eſq; of *Etherſton*, born in the Year 1549 (4 *Ed.* 6.) from whom deſcended *Thomas Forſter*, Eſq; of the ſame Place, now living, who marry'd *Frances* Daughter to Sir *William Forſter* of *Bamburgh*, Knt. and at length ſole Heir to that Branch of this Family, and hath Iſſue ſeveral Children, whereof *Thomas Forſter* Eſq; his eldeſt Son, ſometimes Knight of the Shire for *Northumberland*, ſtands attainted, by Act of Parliament for raiſing a Rebellion againſt our late moſt gracious Sovereign King *George*.

I now return to *John Forſter* (before-mention'd) ſecond Son of *Thomas*, by *Dorothy* his Wife, Daughter of the Lord *Ogle*. Which *John* was a Knight, and conſti-

Digitized by Google

conſtituted Warden of the middle Marches towards *Scotland* in 2 *Eliz.* and in 6 *Eliz.* (1503.) he, with others, ſigns a Treaty concluded between the Queen of *England* and *Mary* Queen of *Scotland.* By his firſt Wife *Jane,* Daughter to *Cuthbert Ratcliffe,* he had no Male Iſſue; but by a ſecond, whoſe name we cannot attain, he had a Son named *Nicholas,* who had a great part of his Eſtate. He marry'd *Jane* Daughter and Heir of *Anthony Ratcliffe,* by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Claud Forſter* of *Bamburgh,* Knt. created Baronet, as aforeſaid. He marry'd *Eliz.* Daughter of Sir *William Fenwick,* Knt. but having no Male Iſſue, the Title at his Death became extinct in the Family.

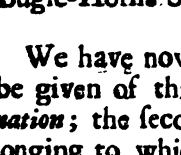
The Field is Argent, a Chevron between three Bugle-Horns, Gules; by the Name of *Wayte* of *Norfolk.*

Horn of *Kent*; Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Bugle-Horns Sable.

Gardiner of *Northumberland*; Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Bugle-Horns Argent, Stringed, Or.

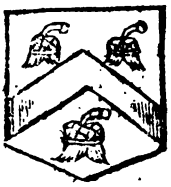
Foxton; Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Bugle-Horns Sable, Stringed, Or.

We have now done with the *Examples* deſign'd to be given of things taken from the firſt Species of *Venation*; the ſecond is *Hawking*, of the *Inſtruments* belonging to which, the following *Eſcocheons* are compos'd.



He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Hawks-Bells,* Or; by the Name of *Ent,* of *Caſtle-Laughton* in *Lincolnſhire.*

Digitized by Google



He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* Or, between *three Hawks Lewres* Argent; by the Name of *Prenue*. This *Coat* was quartered (says *Guillim*) by Sir *Nicholas Arnold*, Knt. sometimes of *Hyneham* in the County of *Glocester*; but the Heir General of his Family (as we suppose) being Marry'd into that of the *Cooke's*, the Mannor is now in the Possession of *Dennis Cooke*, Esq;

Sable, a Chevron between three Hawks Lewres Argent; is born by the Name of *Madock of Glocester*.

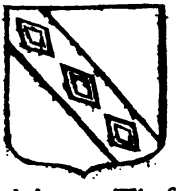
The *Field* is Gules, a *Lion Passant* Ermine between *three Hawks Lewres* Argent, by the Name of *Chester* of *Almondsbury* in the County of *Glocester*. *Crest*, a Lion's Paw couped erected Gules, supporting a broken Sword Argent. In an M. S. Copy of the *Visitation* of that County, there is an *Armes* somewhat different set down for the Family of that Name, but I believe not the same Place, viz. Gules, *two Lions Paws eras'd* in *Fesse*, Argent, between *three Lewres* Or.

And this shall serve for the Princely *Art* of Hawking. The *Skill* of *Fishing* succeeds, which is the *third* and last Species of *Venation*. And this *Art* is exercised several ways, namely with *Nets*, *Hooks*, *Speurs*, and *Weels* and other *Ingines* of the same Nature.

Of all these *Fishing Tools*, *Nets* are most usually borne in *Armes*; but those not *whole*, but as it were in *Fragments* or *Pieces*: And these *Fragments* (*as my Author has it*) are sometimes borne *single*, and other whiles *manifold*.

When any part of a *Net* is borne *single* in *Coat-armour*, we call it a *Mascle*, because, as Sir *John Ferne* testifies, it is always taken for the *Mash* of a *Net*.

The



The *Field* is Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, *three Maſcles* of the firſt; by the Name of *Carleton* of *Oxfordſhire* and *Lincolnſhire*. *Creſt*, Iſſuing out of a Ducal Coronet, an Horſe's Head couped. *Supporters*, an Horſe and a Miſtreſs. *Motto*, Non ad Perniciem. Theſe were the Atchievements, of the Right Honourable Sir *Dudley Carleton*, Knt. (ſecond Son of *Anthony Caleton* of *Brightwich* in the firſt-named County, and *Jocoſa Goodwin* his Wife) Vice-Chamberlain to King *Charles* 1. who having been employ'd as Ambaſſador to *Venice*, and, next to the Duke of *Savoy*, was for his ſervice created a Peer of this Realm, by the Title of Baron of *Imbercourt*, 2 *Car.* 1. and 4 *ejuſd.* Viſc. *Dorcheſter* of *Dorcheſter*, and ſoon after, one of the Principal Secretaries of State. He Marry'd two Wives, 1. *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir of *George Garrard* of *Dorney* in the County of *Bucks*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, *Henry*, who dy'd an Infant. 2. *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Henry Glenham* of *Glenham* in *Suffolk*. Widow to *Paul* Viſc. *Bayning*, by whom he had Iſſue a Poſthumous Daughter, who dy'd an Infant.

This noble Lord dy'd, *Feb.* 15, 1631. and was buried in the Chapel of *St Paul* in *Weſtminſter-Abby*: Againſt the *Eaſt*-Wall of the ſaid Chapel ſtands his *Monument*, which is ſmall indeed, but neat, being compos'd of black and white Marble, and having an half Canopy, ſupported by Pillars of the *Dorick* Order. His *Statue* of the ſame Materials, in his Robes and Viſcount's Coronet, you ſee leaning on a Pedeſtal, with this following *Latin* Inſcription.

E. M. S.

'Dudleyus Carleton, Antonii & Jocoſæ Goodwin,
'*Filius ſecundus*; Martii, Anno Chriſti 1573. Brighwerti *in agro* Oxonienſi *natus*; *exacta variorum* Eu-
'ropæ

Digitized by Google

ropæ *Nationum, Linguarum, Morum, Jurium, Legum notitiâ quæſitâ, frequentibus pro Sereniſſimis ſuis Regibus* Jacobo (*Inclytiſſimæ Memoriæ*) *atque* Carolo (*qui diutiſſime regnet*) *ad Chriſtianos Reges, Principes, Respublices, Legationibus ſuſceptis & abſolutis, primario negotiorum Secretiorum & maxime arduorum munere, ſanctiorumque Conſiliorum Arcanis fideliter æque ac prudenter Adminiſtratis; atque ob multam Virtutem, primum Equitis Aurati, poſt Baronis ab* Imbercourt, *& tandem Vicecomitis* Dorceſtriæ, *titulo & honore, & (quod multo majus) omnium quotquot videre, Amore ornatus.*

Bino (ferente Vitæ curriculo) Conjugio, priori & diuturniori cum Anna Garrarda, *poſteriori & breviori cum* Anna *Vicecomite* Bayning (*utraque & Genere & Formâ ſplendidâ viduâ*) *contracto, & alterutro nec ſterili nec tamen fertili donatus.*

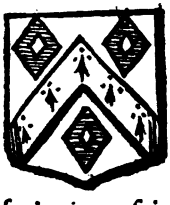
Tandem Die 15 Febr. Anno Chriſti 1631. Weſtmonaſterii *denatus, Animam Deo, Exuvias terræ reddens, triſte ſui Deſiderium Regi, Regno, & Bonis omnibus reliquit. Ex priori Conjuge quæ in aliquibus defunctis Legationibus fida, vivo Viro fuit, atque etiam mortuo hic ſepulta manet Comes; tulit Puerum paucis diebus unice fruentem. Ex poſteriori conjugio, quod (jam Regis* Caroli *Secretarius Primarius) vix biennio ante obitum ſubiit, in utero reliquit, naſciturque poſthumam, quæ & ipſa paucis menſibus Genitorem ex hac Vita in meliorem ſubſecuta.*

The *Armes* on the ſaid *Monument*, are thoſe above deſcribed, together with other *Coates quarterly*, of which we have not the *Tincture*. But on one ſide is, *Carleton* impaling *Garrard, viz.* Argent, on a Feſſe Sable, a Lion Paſſant of the firſt: on the other, *Carleton* impaling *Glemham*, which is, Or, a Chevron Gules, between three Torteauxes.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Maſcles of the firſt; by the Name of *Aderly* of *Kent*.

Per

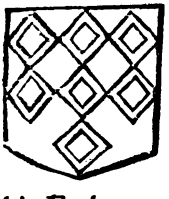
Pert of *Eſſex*; Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Maſcels Or.



He beareth Gules, a *Chevron* Ermine between *three Maſcles* Argent; by the Name of *Belgrave* of *Belgrave* in *Leiceſterſhire*. This Family hath been very ancient in the ſaid County, for we find that *Richard Belgrave* wrote a Deſcription of it, *temp. Edw.* II. 1220. as alſo ſeveral other Books of *Theological Determinations* and *ordinary Queſtions*. In the Reign of Queen *Eliz.* one of the ſame Family was High-Sheriff of the County.

Chandler of *London*, } Azure a Chevron between
Chaloner of *Suſſex*, } three Maſcles Or.

The *Field* is Argent; a Chevron between three Maſcles Gules; by the Name of *Aſhton* of *Marſey-Bank* in the County of *Cheſter*.



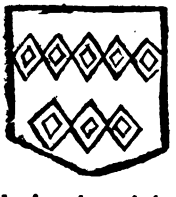
He beareth Gules, *Seven Maſcles three, three and one*, Or. Theſe were the *Armes* of *Roger Quincy*, ſecond Son of *Saer de Quincy*, Earl of *Wincheſter*. This *Roger* was Earl by the ſame Title, aſſuming the ſame on the Death of his Father at *Acon*, in the abſence of *Robert* his elder Brother, in the *Holy-Land*. The ſaid *Robert*, at his return to *England*, brought an Aſſize againſt his Brother, for uſing the ſaid Title, it being the ſaid *Roger's* Freehold: Upon Iſſue join'd at *Weſtminſter*, the King in Perſon gave Judgment, for that *Roger*, by reaſon he had been inveſted in the ſaid Earldom, and had Place and Voice in the High-court of Parliament, and elſewhere as Earl of *Wincheſter*: Therefore he was to hold and continue his Title during his Life. He dy'd *April* 25. 1264. 48 *Hen.* III. leaving three Daughters his Coheirs. *Margaret* the eldeſt mar-

ry'd

ry'd *William de Ferrars* Earl of *Derby*; *Hellen* was marry'd to *Alan* Lord *Zouch* of *Aſhby de la Zouch*; and *Elizabeth* the youngeſt, to *Alexander Comyn*, Earl of *Buchan* in *Scotland*.

Argent, Seven Maſcles, three, three and one Gules; was borne by *Robert Breybrooke*, Canon of *Litchfield*, Biſhop of *London* and Lord *Chancellor*, 6 *Rich.* II. He was a great Benefactor to the Church of St. *Paul*, his Cathedral; his *Armes* having been ſet up in many of the Windows on that account. Among other things, he founded the *Lady's-Chappel* there, where alſo he had Sepulture, at his Death, which happened, *A. D.* 1404. Of him it might truly be written, as of *William de Albeney*, who founded the Monaſtery at *Wymondham*, and was there bury'd;

Hunc——locum fundavit, & hic jacet; illa
Quæ dedit huic Domini, jam ſine ſine tenet.



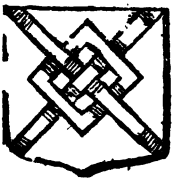
The *Field* is Gules, *Eight Maſcles, five and three*, Or; by the Name of *Preſton*. Whereas *Leigh* ſaith, that the *Maſcles* ought always to be *Square*, whether the ſame be *void* or *whole*; *Guillim* is of opinion, and undoubtedly is in the right, that if they be the *Maſhes of a Net*, as Sir *John Ferne* affirms, then they can never be borne *whole*, but muſt needs be *voided* of the *Field*, tho' not ſo to be expreſſed in the *Blazon*; becauſe there is no need in the *Art* of *Armory*, to Name any *thing* or *accident*, which may be underſtood without naming.

Maſcles are *Hyeroglyphicks* of Prudence, Policy and Perſwaſion.

We come now to conſider the *Fret*, which word I ſuppoſe may come of the *French* word *Retz*, a *Net*, the

Digitized by Google

the *F* being casually added. If we can be perswaded to believe that things so unlike to the *Mascle*, should also be a part of a *Net*, then it may be, that the single *Fret* does represent one of those Places where the several *Threads* are joined together by a *Knot*; accordingly to which, we often hear the *vulgar sort* call the *Charge* by the Name of *Harrington's Knot*, as tho' it were borne by no other Family. To produce Examples.



The *Field* is Pearl, a *Fret* Diamond; by the Name of *Talmash* of *Suffolk*. *Creſt*, on a Torce of the Colours, an Horse's Head eras'd Pearl, between two Wings display'd Diamond. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Lionel Talmash*, Earl of *Dysart* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, and Baronet.

William Murray, created Earl of *Dysart* by King *Char.* I. was Son of Sir *William Murray*, Bar. of *Dysart*, a younger Brother of the Family of *Woodend* in the County of *Perth*, branch'd from *Patrick Murray*, Son to Sir *David Murray* of *Tullibardin*, in the Reign of King *James* III.

Which *William*, was one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles* I. and marry'd *Eliz. Bruce*, of the Family of *Clackmannon*, by whom he had two Daughters; *Elizabeth* Countess of *Dysart*, and *Margaret* marry'd to *William* Lord *Maynard* in *England*.

Elizabeth, by the special Favour of King *Charles* II. whose great Favourite she was, procur'd certain Letters Patents, whereby the Dignity and Title of Countess of *Dysart*, was confirm'd on her, and, after her Death, the Honour of Earl to descend to her Heir.

Her first Husband was Sir *Lionel Talmash* of *Hellingham* in the County of *Suffolk*, Bart. by whom she had Issue, *Lionel*, now Earl of *Dysart*.

So far we have been relating his Lordship's *ma-*

Digitized by Google

ternal Deſcent, and Title to the Earldom; the *Pedegree* of the Family, ſo long as we have a perfect and ſucceſſive Account of it, is as follows;

Lionel Talmaſh of *Bentley* in *Suffolk*. — *Anne*, Da. and Heir of *Helmingham* of *Helm.*

John Talmaſh — ... Da. and Heir to *Roger Louth* of *Sautry.*

Lionel Talmaſh, Eſq; High-Sheriff of *Norf.* and *Suf.* 4 and 8 Hen. VIII. — *Edith*, Da. and Heir of ... *Joice* of *Creek's-Hall*, Eſq;

Sir *Lionel Talmaſh*, Knt. — *Dorothy*, Da. to *Rich. Wentworth* of *Nettlested*, Eſq;

Sir *Lionel Talmaſh*, Sheriff of *Norf.* and *Suff.* 34 *Eliz.* — *Suſan.* Da. of Sir *Ambroſe Jermin* of *Ruſhbrook*, Kt.

Lionel Talmaſh, Eſq; Sheriff of *Suff.* 6 and 14 *Jac.* I. created Baronet, 1611. — *Catherine*, Da. to *Gregory* Lord *Cromwell.*

Sir *Lionel Talmaſh*, Knt. and Baronet. — *Eliz.* Da. of *John* Lord *Stanhope* of *Harrington.*

Sir *Lionel Talmaſh*, Bart. — *Eliz.* Da. and Coheir of *Will. Murray*, E. of *Dyſart.*

1	2	3
Lionel, now E. of *Dyſart.*	Lieut. Gen. *Tho. Talm.*	Capt. *William Talmaſh.*

The *Field* is Sable, a Fret Argent; by the Name of *Harrington* of *Rutland*, *Creſt*, on a Torce of his Colours, a Lion's Head eras'd Or; collared Gules, buckled of the firſt. *Motto*, Nodo Firmo. Borne by Sir *James Harring-*

Digitized by Google

Harrington of *Ridlington* in the ſaid County, Knt. created Baronet, *June* 9. 1611. Deſcended from *John Harrington*, who, having marry'd *Catherine*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Tho. Colepeper* of *Exton*, became thereby poſſeſs'd of that Place, which deſcended to

Robert de Harrington, his Son and Heir, who was High-Sheriff of *Rutland*, 7 and 13 *Hen.* VII. He dy'd 12 *Febr.* 16 *Hen.* VII. and left Iſſue, *John Harrington* his Son and Heir, 30 Years of Age at his Father's Death.

This *John* was alſo Sheriff of *Rutland*, 8 and 13 *Hen.* VIII. and having by Will devis'd all his Lands in *Coteſmore* and *Gretham* to *Robert* his younger Son, departed this Life, *Nov.* 5. 15 *Hen.* VIII. and was bury'd at *Exton*, in the Body of the Church, under an ancient *Aral Monument* erected for him and his Wife, with the cumbent Statue of a Man in Armour with a Lion at his Feet, and his Wife by his ſide, both with their Hands conjoin'd and elevated, as for Prayer. Round the upper Rim of the *Stratum* is, in the old black Letter,

'*Orate pro animabus Johannis Harrington & Aliciæ* '*uxoris ejus; qui quidem Johannes obiit* 5 *die menſis* '*Novemb. Anno Dom.* MCCCCCXXIII, *& prædicta* '*Alicia obiit—die menſis*—MCCCCC—*quorum*, &c.

This *John*, by *Alice* his ſaid Wife, Daughter of *Henry Southwell* in the County of *Lincoln*, had Iſſue two Sons, Sir *John*, and *Robert* above-mention'd, Anceſtor of the *Harringtons* of *South-Witham*.

Sir *John*, was High-Sheriff of *Rutland*, 12, 25, and 32 *Hen.* VIII. alſo 6 *Edw.* VI. He betroth'd *Elizabeth* Daughter and Heir of *Robert Moton* of *Peckleton* in *Leiceſterſhire*, and had Iſſue by her four Sons, *James*, *Edmund*, *Robert* and *John*.

James ſucceeded his Father, and was High-Sheriff of the County the latter part of 6 *Edw.* VI. and again 3, 8, 20, and 28 *Eliz.* He dy'd *A. D.* 1591. and was alſo buried at *Exton*, having a curious Mo-

Digitized by Google

nument erected for him and his Lady, in the North Wall of the Chancel, ſtanding upon three Steps, upon which is a Baſis ſupporting two vaulted Niches, whereon are the Images of a Knight and his Lady kneeling, oppoſite to each other, at Prayer againſt an Altar furniſh'd with Books. The *Inſcription* under the ſaid Monument is as follows,

' *Hic ſitus eſt*, Jacobus Harrington *de Exton, miles, cum uxore* Lucia, Gulielmi Sidnei, *militis, filia*; *ex qua liberos ſuſcepit* 18, *quorum matrimonium contraxerunt tres filii & filiæ octo: maximus natu filius* Johannes, *miles, hæredem duxit* Roberti Kelway, *Curiæ* Wardorum & Liberationum *ſuperviſoris. Secundus*, Henricus, *miles, uxorem duxit unam ex hæredibus* Franciſci Pigar *à conſiliis* Hibernicis. *Tertius*, Jacobus, *Armiger, uxorem habuit unam ex hæredibus* Roberti Sapcon, *Armigeri. Filia natu maxima* Elizabetha, *nupſit* Edwardo Montigue, *Militi. Secunda*, Franciſca, Gulielmo Lee, *Militi. Tertia*, Margareta, Don Benito de Siſneros, Hiſpano, *de Familia Ducum* de Fantaſgo. *Quarta*, Catherina, Edwardo Dimmock, *Militi. Quinta*, Maria, Edwardo Wingfelde, *Militi. Sexta*, Mabilia, Andreæ Noeli, *Militi. Septima*, Sara, *maritum habuit Dominum* Haſtings, *Comitis* Huntingdoniæ *Hæredem. Octava*, Theodocia, *Dominum* Dudley *de* Caſtro Dudley. *Iidem* Jacobus & Lucia *quinquaginta annos in matrimonio vixerunt. Illa prior diem obiit annum agens ſeptuageſimum ſecundum; ille jam octogenarius fato functus eſt, anno Aſſertionis humanæ* 1591, *Reginæ* 34. *Uterque filium* Jacobum *ſolum Executorem conſtituerunt; qui ad parentibus ſuis juſta perageret, pietatiſque ſuæ teſtimonium poſteris relinqueret, hoc Monumentum, in perpetuam illorum memoriam, poſuit, conſecravitque.*

' *Si Genus antiquum, vetereſq; per atria cera,*
' *Si propria virtutis adorea clavis Equeſtris,*
' *Si ſoboles numeroſa, & quinquagiata per annos*

' *Inter*

Digitized by Google

Inter utramq; facem cuncta caruiſſe querela;
Canities ſi ſera, & mors matura, beatus;
Deniq; ſi cenſus, cenſuq; beatior omni,
Larga manus, ſincera fides, reverentia Cœli,
Felicem aut vitam, aut mortem fecere beatam,
Nobis & vitam, & mortem, animaſq; repoſcunt
Sidera; compoſuit cineres, juſſitq; ſub ipſo
Hæredis pietas requieſcere Mauſoleo.

Sir *John Harrington*, eldeſt Son of the ſaid *James*, ſtil'd ſometimes of *Butley*, was High-Sheriff of *Rutland*, 36, 40 and 44 *Eliz.* and 1 *Jac.* advanced to the Dignity of a Baron, by the Title of Lord *Harrington* of *Exton*. He had the Tuition of the Lady *Elizabeth*, Daughter to King *James*, till her Marriage with *Frederick* Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*; whereupon, 11 *Jac.* he attended her into that Country, but in his return dy'd at *Worms* in *Germany*, leaving Iſſue by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of *Robert Kelway*, Eſq; *John* Ld. *Harrington*, his only ſurviving Son; who dying without Iſſue, at *Kewe* in *Surrey*, the Title became extinct, and his two Siſters, *Lucy* and *Frances*, were Heirs to his Eſtate.

Sir *Henry*, the ſecond Son of Sir *James Harrington*, marry'd *Cicely*, Daughter and Heir of *Francis Agar*, Eſq; of the King's Privy-Council in *Ireland*, and of *Elmeſthorp* in the County of *Leiceſter*, having Iſſue two Sons, by her; Sir *John*, who having only a Daughter, *Sarah*, marry'd to *John Fretcheville*, afterwards Baron *Fretcheville*.

Jacob, the ſecond Son, ſucceeded at *Elmeſthorp*.

Sir *Henry* had alſo a ſecond Wife, *Ruth*, Daughter to *James Pilkington*, Biſhop of *Durham*; by whom was a Son, Sir *William*, whoſe Heir-General is *Dingley* of the Iſle of *Wight*.

James, third Son of Sir *James*, by the Lady *Lucy Sidney*, was of *Ridlington* in the County of *Rutland*, for

Digitized by Google

for which County he was High-Sheriff, 35 *Eliz.* being then a Knight; and by his Majeſty King *James*, was after advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet as above; having marry'd *Frances*, Daughter and Coheir of *John Sapcoat* of *Elton* in the County of *Bedford*; he had Iſſue three Sons. 1. Sir *Edward*. 2. Sir *Sapcoat Harrington*, Knt. Father of the famous *James Harrington*, Eſq; Authdr of the *Oceana*. 3. *John Harrington*, Eſq;

Sir *Edward Harrington* (being before a Knight) ſucceeded his Father in the Title of Baronet. He was High-Sheriff of *Rutland*, 19 *Jac.* I. and 12 *Car.* I. He marry'd *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir of *John Doyley*, Eſq; of *Merton* in the County of *Oxford*, by whom he had that Seat and Eſtate, now in the Family.

Sir *Edward Harrington* of *Ridlington* and *Merton*, eldeſt Son of the ſaid Sir *Edward*, ſucceeded him in Dignity and Eſtate; but abetting the fatal and unjuſt Sentence againſt King *Charles* I. was after the *Reſtoration* degraded of his Dignity and Eſtate by Act of Parliament. He marry'd *Catherine*, Daughter and Coheir of *Edmund Wright*, afterwards Knight and Lord Mayor of the City of *London*, by whom he had a numerous Iſſue: But by reaſon of the aforeſaid Degradation, the Title expir'd, tho' his Deſcendants are yet poſſeſs'd of *Merton* in *Oxfordſhire*.

The ſame *Coat* was borne by the Name of *Maltrevers*, or *Matrevers*, ancient Barons of this Kingdom; and is now quarter'd by his Grace of *Norfolk*, who alſo enjoys the Title of Lord *Maltrevers*. We have the Copy of an *Inquiſition* taken *temp. Edw.* I. as follows; *Johannes Mautravers*, Cuſtos Foreſtarum Regis citra *Trentam* clamat habere de quolibet Foreſtario tam infra Foreſtam de *Savernake*, quam alibi in Com. *Wilts*, cum obierit, Equum, ſellam cum fræno, cornu & gladium ejuſdem, & arcum & ſagittas barbatas.

He

Digitized by Google

He beareth Gules, a Fret Argent; by the Name of *Fleming* of *Cumberland*, *Weſtmorland* and *Devonſhire*.

He beareth Or, a Fret Azure; by the Name of *Eaton* of *Lancaſhire*. *Creſt*, a Blackmore's Head couped at the Shoulders proper.

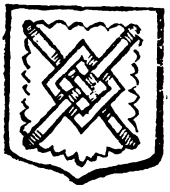
Verdon of *Staffordſhire*, bears; Or, a Fret Gules.

The *Field* is Gules, a Fret Or; by the Name of *Audley*. This ancient and noble Family has been of very long Continuance, and have ſeveral times been ſummoned to Parliament as Peers, and poſſeſſed of the moſt honourable Offices of this Kingdom. Of *James* Lord *Audley*, 'tis particularly recorded, that being in the Wars of *France* with the Black Prince, he was preſent at the famous Battle of *Poictiers*, where, at his own Requeſt, he commanded the Van of the Army, and by his ſingular Valour and Conduct, broke thro' the *French* Army, and had the chief Hand in that Grand Defeat they then received, being himſelf dangerouſly wounded: For which memorable Service the ſaid Prince retain'd him for Life, and granted him 500 Marks out of his Revenue in *England*, which he beſtow'd amongſt his four Eſquires (*Mackworth*, *Delves*, *Haukeſton* and .....) who had bravely attended him thro' all the Dangers of the Battle; whereupon the Prince gave him 600 Marks more for himſelf, being extreamly pleas'd at his Generoſity to his Eſquires. This *James*, by *Joan*, Daughter to *Roger Mortimer* Earl of *March*, had Iſſue, one Son named *Nicholas*, who ſucceeded him; and dying without Iſſue, *John Touchet*, who marry'd *Joan*, eldeſt Siſter to the ſaid *Nicholas*, had the Title of Lord *Audley*, which his Poſterity ſtill enjoy.

Azure, a Fret Or; is borne by the Name of *Courcy*. And Argent, a Fret Azure; by the Name of *Samby*.

The

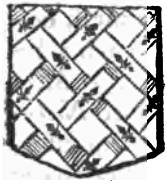
Digitized by Google



The *Field* is Azure, a *Fret* Argent, in a *Bordure engrail'd* Or; by the Name of *Etchingham* of *Suſſex*. —Let it here be noted, that theſe *Frets* are ſubject, like *ordinaries*, to be compoſed of the various ſorts of *Lines* mention'd in the former *Volume*, *p.* 45. As for *Example*,

He beareth Guſes, a *Fret engrail'd* Ermine; by the Name of *Eynefort*. If this *Fret* (ſaith *Leigh*) be of more Pieces than you ſee here, it looſeth this Name, and is blazoned *Diaper*. The *French* indeed term every ſuch *Bearing*, a *Fret of Six pieces*; but as Sir *John Ferne* obſerves in *Lacies Nobility*, the Word *Fret* is ſufficient to expreſs the ſame.

Now tho' our *Engliſh Heraldry* does not allow of numbring the *Pieces* of a *Fret*, when borne as above, of *Six pieces* only; nor yet, as *Leigh* teaches, when they are above *Eight*; yet when they are not more than *Eight*, they muſt be expreſſed; as in this remarkable *Example* following.

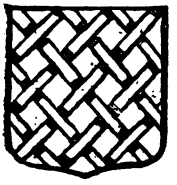


He beareth Argent, a *Fret of eight Pieces* Guſes, each *charg'd in the midſt with a Fluer de Lis* Or. This *Coat* pertained to Sir *Lawrence Hamelden*, Knt. who was one of thoſe Knights that exerciſed the Tornament holden at *Dunſtable*, 2 *Edw.* II. Like as this *Fret* is *charged*, you ſhall on the contrary ſometimes find the *Fretty free*, and the *Field charged* between; and often the *Fret-work* is placed *over* an entire *Field*, and *charg'd*, in the ſame manner as a *Bend* or other *ordinary* is ſometimes borne; but of theſe, Inſtances are needleſs.

I

Digitized by Google

I have juſt now obſerv'd that the *Pieces* of a *Fret* are not to be *numbred* above *Eight*; therefore in *Blazoning* a *Coat*, where more *Pieces* occur, you may uſe the word *Fretty* (which I take to ſignify *Net-work*) to expreſs ſuch ſort of *Bearing*. As;



The Field is Vert, *Fretty* Or; by the Name of *Whitmore* of *Shropſhire*. Borne by *Thomas Whitmore* of *Apley* in the ſaid County, Eſq; created Baronet, *June* 28. 1641. and now by *William Whitmore* of the ſame Place, Eſq; often Member in Parliament for the Borough of *Bruges*, alias *Bridgnorth*.—The ſame *Armes*, with a Creſcent on a Mullet for Difference, were borne by Sir *Geo. Whitmore*, Knt. Haberdaſher, and Lord-Mayor of *London*, *A. D.* 1631. his Country-Seat was at *Balues* near *Hogſdon*, now commonly called by his Name. Thoſe of the ſame Name in the County of *Gloceſter*, who alſo bear the *Armes* duly differenced, have for their *Creſt*, a Falcon.

He beareth Azure, Fretty Argent; by the Name of *Cave* of *Leiceſterſhire* and *Northamptonſhire*. The *Armes* of Sir *Verney Cave* of *Stanford* in the laſt named County, Knt. created Baronet, *June* 30. 1641.

He beareth Vert, Fretty Argent; by the Name of *Salkeld* of *Northumberland*. *Creſt*, a Dragon Vert.

Moy of *France*, bears, Gules, Fretty Or.

The *Field* is Topaz, Fretty Saphire; by the Name of *Willoughby*. The *Armes* of two moſt Noble and right Honourable Peers of this Realm, *viz.* of *Hugh Willoughby*, Baron *Willoughby* of *Parham* in the County of *Lincoln*; and of *Thomas Willoughby*, Baron *Middleton* of *Middleton* in the County of *Warwick*, and Baronet.

He beareth Gules, Fretty Argent; by the Name of *Huddleſton* of *Cambridgeſhire*. Of this Family Sir

Digitized by Google

John Huddleſton of *Sawſon*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of the County, 3 *Rich.* III. and another Sir *John Huddleſton*, 2 *Edw.* VI. (not 2 *Hen.* IV. as the Author of *Magna Britannia & Hibernia*, miraculouſly aſſerts.) Queen *Mary* truſted this laſt ſo far, as to come privately to his Houſe at *Sawſon*, and from thence, to diſguiſe her Quality, rode behind his Servant to *Framlingham-Caſtle* in *Suffolk*, where ſhe firſt openly claimed the Crown of *England*; which having gotten, ſhe made this Knight a Privy-Councellor, and beſtow'd on him the greateſt part of *Cambridge* Caſtle, with the Stones of which he built the greateſt part of his fair Houſe in this County. Theſe *Huddleſtons* were a Branch of a Family of the ſame Name in *Cumberland*.

Neufville of *France*,
Tranche, } *Engliſh*, } Or, Fretty Gules.
Denardon,

The *Field* is Diamond Fretty Topaz; by the Name of *Bellew*. With which his Lordſhip alſo quarters, two Checkers Topaz and Ruby, a chief Verry, three Pearls on a Bend Diamond, three Horſeſhoes of the Frett. Four Pearls a Lion rampant Gules, over all Or, a Feſſe Diamond, three Croſſes Pate Fetchy Topaz. Five Quarterly, Pearl and Diamond, on a Bend Ruby, three Mullets of the firſt. *Creſt* on a Wreath of his Colours, a dexter Arm in Armour, bent at the Elbow, holding a drawn Sword proper, the Pomel and Hilt Topaz. *Supporters*; on the dexter ſide, a Lion Topaz, collared with a plain Collar embattled on the upper ſide Saphire; the ſiniſter is a Wolf Saphire, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet.

The *Atchievement* of the moſt Noble and right Honourable, *John Bellew*, Baron of *Duleck* in the County of *Eaſt-Meath*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; ſo created 29 *Octob.* 1685, 2 *James* II.

That this ancient and honourable Family have been long ſeated in *Ireland*, there is no Doubt; for in the

Digitized by Google

the Year 1445, *Philip Bellew*, Eſq; was Bailiff of the City of *Dublin*, and in 1455, Mayor of the ſaid Place, as in 1473, was *John Bellew*; and in 1479, the Order of the *Garter* being eſtabliſh'd in that Kingdom, *Richard Bellew* was one of the firſt that were elected into that moſt noble Order.

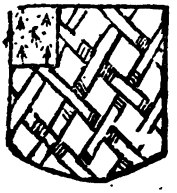
From him deſcended *James Bellew* (who in 1598, was Lord Mayor of the City aforeſaid) and from him, Sir *John Bellew*, Knt. which Sir *John* was one of the Privy-Council to King *James* II. a Colonel in his Army, and the firſt Peer of this Family.

He marry'd a Daughter of the Lord *Athenree*, and by her had two Sons, *Matthew* and *Richard*; of which *Matthew* ſucceeded, marry'd, but dy'd without Iſſue-Male, ſo that *Richard* his Brother became his Heir.

Which *Richard* Lord *Bellew*, marry'd the Lady *Frances Brudenal*, Siſter to the preſent Earl of *Cardigan*, and Widow of the late Earl of *Newborough* in *Scotland*; by whom he had *John* Lord *Bellew*, now a minor (1722), alſo one Daughter marry'd to Colonel *Guſtavus Hamilton*, eldeſt Son to the Lord Viſcount *Boyne*.

Argent, Fretty Azure; is borne by the Family of *Templeux* in *France*.

Alford of *Northamtonſhire*, bears; Gules, Fretty Ermine.



The *Field* is Topaz, *Fretty* Ruby, a *Canton* Ermine; by the Name of *Noel*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Stag paſſant Pearl, attired Or. *Supporters*, two Bulls Pearl, armed and crined Diamond. *Motto*, Tout Bien ou Rien. The *Atchievement* of the moſt noble and puiſſant Lord, *Baptiſt Noel*, Earl of *Gainsborough*, Viſcount *Campden* of *Campden*, Baron *Noel* of *Ridlington*, Baron *Hicks* of *Hunington*, and Baronet.

Digitized by Google

In the Time of *Hen.* 2. *Robert*, the Son of *Noel*, the Anceſtor of this Family, founded the Monaſtery of *Ranton* near *Ellenhall* (his chief Seat) in the County of *York*, and left Iſſue, *Thomas*; whoſe Daughter *Alice* brought the chief Part of that Inheritance to the Family of *Harcourt*, in the Time of K. *John*.

The Male-Line was continu'd by *Philip*, a younger Son; whence deſcended Sir *Andrew Noel* of *Dalby* in the County of *Leiceſter*, Knt. one of the Gentlemen Penſioners to Q. *Eliz.* who had Iſſue, *Edward* his Son.

Which *Edward* was made a Baronet, created Baron *Noel* of *Ridlington*, and marry'd *Juliana*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Baptiſt Hicks*, Knt. afterwards created Lord *Hicks*, and Viſcount *Campden*; thoſe Honours to deſcend to the Lord *Noel*, in caſe the ſaid *Baptiſt* dy'd without Iſſue-Male, which at length ſo happened.

By *Juliana* his Wife, he had two Sons, *Baptiſt* and *Henry*: *Baptiſt* ſucceeded, and marry'd *Anne*, eldeſt Daughter to *William Fielding*, Earl of *Denbigh*, by whom he had three Sons that dy'd Infants; and by his ſecond Wife, *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Lovet*, Knt. and Widow of *Edward* Earl of *Bath*, he had one that dy'd young. His third Wife was *Heſter*, one of the four Daughters and Coheirs of *Thomas* Lord *Wotton*; by her he had two Sons, *Edward* and *Henry*, and four Daughters; and by *Elizabeth* his fourth Wife, Daughter of *Mountague* Earl of *Lindſey*, he had four Sons, and three Daughters.

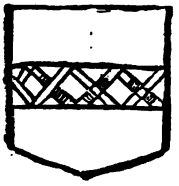
But *Edward*, his eldeſt Son by his third Wife, ſucceeded him in his Honours, was created Earl of *Gainsborough*; and by *Elizabeth* his Wife, eldeſt Daughter of *Thomas* Earl of *Southampton*, had one Son and four Daughters, *viz.*

Wriotheſley Baptiſt, who ſucceeded, and marry'd *Catherine*, eldeſt Daughter to *Fulk Greville*, Lord *Brook*, but

Digitized by Google

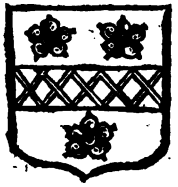
but dying without Iſſue-Male, was ſucceeded by *Baptiſt*, ſecond Son by the fourth Wife to *Baptiſt Noel*, Viſcount *Campden*; but this *Baptiſt* dying of the Small-Pox, left Iſſue by ——— his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Fanſhaw*, *Baptiſt* the late Earl; who marry'd *Dorothy* ſecond Daughter to *John Manners*, late Duke of *Rutland*; and by her left three Sons, of which *Baptiſt*, the eldeſt, is now Earl of *Gainsborough*, and a minor. 1727.

In theſe foregoing *Examples* the *Field* is charg'd with *Frets*; I will now add one or two; wherein the *Field* is exempted from ſuch *Bearing*, and the *Charge* is *Fretted*.

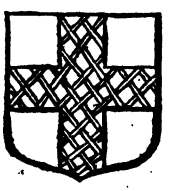


He beareth Azure, a *Feſſe* Argent, *Fretty* Gules; by the Name of *Gall* of *Suffolk*.

He beareth Ermine, a *Feſſe* Gules, Fretty Argent; by the Name of *Fulſhurſt* of *Cheſhire*.



He beareth Argent, a *Feſſe* Sable, *Fretty* Or, between *three Cinkfoils* Gules; by the Name of *Caldecott*: And with a Mullet for Difference, are borne by Mr. *Charles Caldecott*, deſcended from a Family of that Name at *Catthorp* in *Northamptonſhire*. *Creſt*, a demy Lion rampant. *Motto*, Semper ſperavi.



He beareth Ruby, a *Croſs* Pearl, *Fretty* Saphire; by the Name of *Taaf*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a dexter Arm in Armour, bent at the Elbow, holding a drawn Sword, the Pomel and Hilt Topaz. *Supported* on the dexter Side by an Horſe Pearl, ſemi of Stars Diamond;

Digitized by Google

Diamond; and on the ſiniſter, by a Wyvern volant Pearl. *Motto*, In hoc ſigno ſpes mea. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Nicholas Taaf*, Earl of *Carlingford* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, and Lord *Taaf*.

Captain *William Taaf*, in 1601, was one who help'd to reduce the *Iriſh* to the Queen's Obedience, they being then in *Armes* under the rebellious Earl of *Tyrone*. The next Year he ſlew *Owen Mac-Egan*, the apoſtolick Vicar, who caus'd every *Iriſhman* that ſerv'd the Queen, and fell into his Hands (after he was confeſs'd and abſolv'd) immediately to be executed.

From *William* aforeſaid, deſcended *Nicholas Taaf*, who was Earl of *Carlingford* in 1682. but was ſlain in 1690, fighting for K. *James* 2. to whom he was a Colonel of Foot, and was ſucceeded by *Francis* his Brother; which *Francis* was many Years in the Imperial Service, and in the Reign of K. *William* 3. (by a particular Clauſe in the *Engliſh* Parliament) exempted from Forfeiture.

To *Francis* the late Earl, ſucceeded *Nicholas*, now Earl of *Carlingford*; whoſe Mother was the Lady *Roſe Lambert*, Siſter to the Earl of *Cavan*; and his Wife is Siſter to the Earl of *Fingal*, but he has no Iſſue, ſo that his Brother's Son is the next Heir; but if he die without Iſſue, the Title goes to a Farmer.

He beareth Pearl, a Croſs Ruby, Fretty Topaz; by the Name of *Nettervile*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a demi Lion Ruby. *Supported* on the dexter Side by a Sea-Horſe, parted *per* Feſſe Ruby and Proper, Mane, Legs, and tip of the Tail, Topaz; on the ſiniſter, by a Lion guardant Ruby Bezanty. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble, Potent, and Honourable, *John Nettervile*, Viſcount *Nettervile* of *Douth*, in the County of *Meath*, and Kingdom of *Ireland*; ſo created by K. *James* 1.

This

Digitized by Google

This Family is found to be of very great Antiquity, and in the Counties of *Dublin* and *Meath*, have flouriſh'd above five hundred Years; of which was *Luke de Nettervile*, who in the Year 1244, was Archbiſhop of *Armagh*, and founded an Abbey in *Drogheda*.

But the firſt that I read of, that attained to the Honour of Peerage, was Sir *Nicholas de Nettervile*, Knt. who had a Son named *John*, alſo a Knight, and his Succeſſor in the Honour. He marry'd the Lady *Elizabeth Weſton*, eldeſt Daughter to *Richard* Earl of *Portland*; to him ſucceeded *John*, now Lord *Nettervile*, whoſe Wife is Siſter to the preſent Earl of *Roſs* (Vide Vol. I. p. 544.) by whom he has one Son.

Theſe *Examples* may ſerve for *Nets*, to ſhew their diverſe manner of Bearing, and ſo give occaſion to the Reader to make more ſtrict Obſervation of others, which for Brevity ſake I paſs over. Inſtances of other Fiſhing Inſtruments, are thoſe that follow, and the like.

He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Fiſhing-Hooks* Argent; by the Name of *Medvile*. *Pierius*, the noted Writer on *Hieroglyphicks*, ſays, that this Kind of *Hook* repreſents *Fraud* and *Deceit*; for as the *Fiſherman*, under Pretence of rendring *Food* to the *Fiſh*, having ſubtilely cover'd the *Hook* with his *Bait*, doth give him his deadly *Bane*; ſo vile and wicked Men, under a Shew of good Will and Kindneſs, do often draw in the unwary and innocent to their Ruin and Deſtruction: But of ſuch, *Deus eſt Vindex*.

He

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Salmon-Spears* Sable, by the Name of *Glynn* of *Cornwall*. *Creſt*, a demi Talbot Ermine.

This, and ſuch-like *Engines*, have Signification of ſuch Actions of Deſert, wherein both *Strength* and *Policy* were conjoin'd.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* Ermine, between *three Weeles*, their *Hoops* upwards, Vert; by the Name of *Wiley*. My Author obſerves, that this *Coat* is a *Rebus* to the Nature of *wily* and deceitful Men, whoſe Throats, like open Sepulchres, are ready to devour every Thing and Perſon, under a Shew of Favour and Affection.

Thus far of *Arts mechanical* of the *firſt* and principal Rank; namely, ſuch as are *uſeful* or *neceſſary* for Mankind, to *cloath* or *feed* the Body of Man; or to *defend* him from the Injuries of *Weather* and *Enemies*.

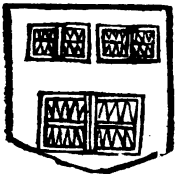
SECT. I. CHAP. 12.

Inſtruments of Gaming.

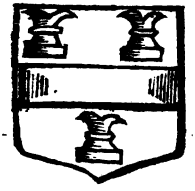
CORrupt *Cuſtom* hath given the Name of *Arts* to ſundry *ſuperfluous Curioſities*, which we muſt not therefore wholly paſs over; having undertaken methodically to ſhew the Uſe of *Inſtruments* of all *Arts* in *Armory*. But we may be well excus'd, entirely to omit ſuch of them as have no *Examples* (or at beſt but very few extant) taken from them; ſuch are the *Arts* of *Cookery*, of *Painting*, *Carving*, and *Embroidering*.

Digitized by Google

But from the ſeveral Sorts of *Games* and *Plays*, which are *Exerciſes*, if not abus'd, very beneficial both to the *Body* and *Mind* of Man, numerous *Inſtances* of ſeveral *Kinds* may be given; ſome of which are thoſe hereafter inſerted, and many more could be added to them, were it neceſſary.



He beareth Azure, three pair of *Playing-Tables* Argent, *bordured* Or, *pointed* and *garniſh'd* within of the firſt; by the Name of *Pegreſſe*.



He beareth Azure, a *Feſſe* between *three Cheſſe-rooks* Or; by the Name of *Bodenham* of *Herefordſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce of his Colours, a Dragon's Head eras'd Sable. *Motto*, Fide dignum levabo. Of this Family, *John Bodenham*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of the ſaid County, 3 *Hen.* 4. and the ſame Office has ſince been borne by ſeveral of his Deſcendants. Sir *Wingfield Bodenham*, Son of Sir *Francis Bodenham*, Son of Sir *William Bodenham* of *Ryhall* in the County of *Rutland*, Knts. deſcended of a younger Son of Sir *John Bodenham* of *Nonington*, in the aforeſaid County, Knt. bare, quarterly ſeventeen Coats, with a Surtout for his Wife, *viz.* 1. *Bodenham*, as above 2. Or, on a Feſſe Sable, a Lion paſſant Sable, by the Name of *Huiſh*. 3. Gules, three Cloſets gobony Argent and Sable, by the Name of *Delabau*. 4. Sable, a Buck's Head caboſh'd Or, by the Name of *Wells*. 5. Or, a Lion rampant double Quevee, Vert, by the Name of *Dudley*. 6. Argent, a Quarter Sable, for difference a Creſſant Gules, by the Name of *Sutton*. 7. Or, two Lioncels paſſant Azure, by the Name of *Somery*. 8. Azure, a Croſs-

Digitized by Google

Patonce Argent, by the Name of *Lexington*. 9. Sable, three Garbs Argent, banded Gules, by the Name of *Macmurch*. 10. Gules, a Cinktoil Ermine, by the Name of *Bellamont*. 11. Argent, three Closets embattled Gules, by the Name of *Barry*. 12. Or, on a Fesse Gules, three Water-Budgets Argent, by the Name of *Bingham*. 13. Argent, a Cross-Patee Azure, by the Name of *Malpas*. 14. Sable, three Saltires engrail'd Argent, by the Name of *Lexington*. 15. Argent, on a Cross Gules five Mullets Sable, by the Name of *Bodenham*. 16. Sable, three Pickaxes Argent, by the Name of *Piget*. 17. Argent, a Cross-Patonce Azure, and a Label of three Points Gules, by the Name of *Bevercote*. Over all, Azure, semi of *Fleurs de Lis* and a Lion rampant Or, a Cressant Difference, by the Name of *Beaumont*. *Creſt*, as before; but the *Motto* was, Fe med' un Buen Hidalgo, *i. e.* Faith measures a good Gentleman.

He beareth Argent, on a *Bend engrail'd* Sable, *three Cheſſe-rooks* of the first; by the Name of *Bunbury* of *Cheſhire*. Borne by Sir *Henry Bunbury* of *Staney*, Knt. High-Sheriff of this County *6 Eliz.* as also by *Thomas Bunbury* of *Bunbury* and *Staney*, Esq; created Baronet, *June* 29. 1681. The present Baronet is Sir *Henry*.

The *Field* is Or, *three Dice* Sable, *each charg'd with an Ace*, Argent; by the Name of *Ambeſace*, alias *Ambroſe* of *Lancaſhire*. The Game at *Dice* is a great Uncertainty at the best, but too often a dreadful Consumption of *Inheritances* and *Patrimonies*. It seems as if the first Bearer of such *Armes*, after having sufficiently expe-

Digitized by Google

experimented the Uncertainty of mundane Affairs, had now come to a calm and ſettled State, in which he deſign'd and hop'd to continue.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Balls* Sable, *taſſelled* Or; by the Name of *Ball* of *Devonſhire.*

To this *Chapter* the *Inſtruments* made uſe of in all other *Games*, muſt be referr'd; and herewith concludes our Diſcourſe on all *Arts* and *Profeſſions Civil*, whether *liberal* or *mechanic*, *neceſſary* or *delightful.*

SECT. I. CHAP. 13.

Examples of ſuch Things *whereby* military Diſcipline *and* Order *are preſerved.*

ENough hath been already ſaid of *Artificials*, as borne in *Coat-Armour*, borrowed from the ſeveral *Dignities*, *Arts* and *Exerciſes* of Men of *Civil Life* and *Condition.* It remains to treat now of ſuch as are in uſe among Men of *military Profeſſion*, with which we ſhall ſhut up this *firſt Section.*

By *Things Military*, I mean every thing that in any meaſure belongs to the *Exerciſe* of *martial Diſcipline* and *Service*; whether they ſerve for *Order*, or for the *Execution* of *Orders* given.

Of theſe 'tis proper to begin with ſuch as have Relation to the *giving* of *Orders*; which are the *Tokens* and *Signs* whereby the *Soldier* underſtands his *Commander's* Will. Some of theſe *direct* by *Sight*, others by *Sound.* Among the *firſt* Sort are rang'd, *Banners*, *Pennons*, *Beacons*, and the like; and of the *other* Kind are, all Sorts of *martial muſical Inſtruments*, whether Wind or *Pulſatory.*

Digitized by Google

The *Field* is Jupiter, *three Banners diſvelloped in Bend* Sol. Theſe, ſaith *Virgilius Solis*, are the *Enſigns* of the Kingdom of *Baldachia*. This Word *Diſvellop'd*, I find to be the moſt proper *Term* for the ſpreading or diſplaying of the martial Flag or Banner; for thus Mr. *Wyrley* writeth, in his Life of the *Capitol de Buz*,

With threatning Axe in Hand, was I at Hand,
And my diſvellop'd Pennon *me before*, &c.

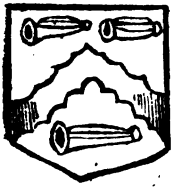
He beareth Azure, *four Spears in Bend, garniſh'd* with *Penoncels* dexterways, counterly *Jurmounted* of as many other like, Argent. This *Coat* was borne quarterly, by one *Lazarus van Schwendi*, a *Dutchman*; but is not the paternal *Armes* of that Family, as ſome have miſtaken it. Theſe *Penoncels* were ſmall Pieces of *Taffata* faſtned to the end of Lances or Spears, by way of Ornament, but oftentimes have another Effect; for at a diſtance, the waving of theſe light things, do make the Enemy imagine the number of their Bearers to be far more than they are; as the above Mr. *Wyrley*, in the Book before-mention'd noteth, ſaying,

To Cockerell-ward *we light into the way,*
Where we behold the Foe-mates proud diſplay,
So many Banners *wafting in the Air,*
They ſeemed twice the Number that they were.

Theſe two *Examples* of ſuch Things by the *Sight* of which *military Order* is preſerv'd, ſhall be follow'd by the ſame number of ſuch as *direct* by *Sound*.

The

Digitized by Google



The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron engrail'd* between *three Trumpets* Sable; by the Name of *Thunder.* This *Coat* (*Guillim* obſerves) is ſet in a Glaſs-Window in St. *Peter's* Church in *Drogheda* in *Ireland*; which enclines me to think it belongs to a Family of that Nation.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Clarions* Gules; by the Name of *Arthur* of *Clopton* in *Somerſetſhire.* What theſe *Clarions* really were, is not eaſy to determine; ſome call them *Reſts,* and take them to be a thing whereon to *reſt* their *Lances*; others will have them be the *Rudder* or *Helm* of a Ship: But I am rather inclin'd (with *Blome*) to take them for a ſort of *martial Inſtruments* of *Muſick*; the rather, becauſe *Robert* the *Conſul* (or *Earl*) of *Gloceſter's Coat,* this blazon'd *three Clarions, temp. Hen.* 1. being the ſame *Figures*; and alſo, for that we often read in the Accounts of *Tilts* and *Tournaments*; of the Knights entring the *Liſts* with *Clarions ſounding* before them.

Drums, Fifes, and all other Things of like Kind, are to be reduc'd to this *Chapter,* when the Reader obſerves *Examples* of their *Bearing.*

SECT. I. CHAP. 14.

Examples of Things *ſerving for* Execution *of* Order, *or* offenſive Weapons.

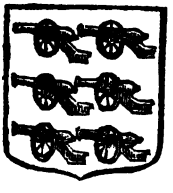
NEXT are ſuch Things as ſerve for Execution of Order, which is the very Life and Soul, as of politic, ſo of military Law; for neither good Laws,

Digitized by Google

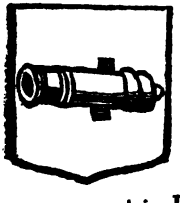
Laws, Rules, nor Orders are of any uſe, 'till put in Force.

Of the *Inſtruments* belonging hereto, ſome are *invaſive* or *offenſive*, deſigned to *hurt* our *Enemy*; others *defenſive*, to *guard* and *protect ourſelves*.

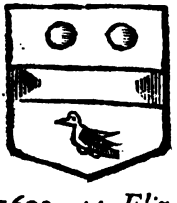
The *firſt* we deſign to ſpeak of here. And they are of two Kinds; namely *Miſſils*, ſo nam'd becauſe they are ſent forth by *ſleight* of *Hand*, or *force* of *Engine*; or *manual*, which have their appellation from being managed in the *Hand* of the *Owner*. But of the *Miſſile*, and things relating thereto, we are to give *Examples* firſt; and they are theſe that follow, with innumerable others that might be ſubjoined.



The *Field* is Gules, *ſix Cannons* on their *Carriages*, *two*, *two* and *two*, Argent. Theſe *Armes*, we are told by *Feuillade*, in his *Science des Nobles*, belongs to the Province of *Guipuſcoa* in the Kingdom of *Spain*.



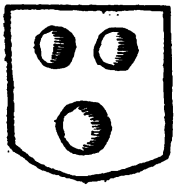
He beareth Argent, a *Culverin diſmounted* in *Feſſe* Sable; by the Name of *Leigh*. The Bearing of any *Inſtrument* of *War*, according to *Smithurſt*, ſhews the firſt Bearer to have been very skilful in the uſe of them, or to have overcome his Enemies by them.



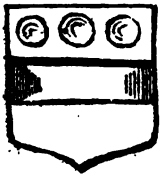
He beareth Argent, a *Feſſe* Sable, between *two Pellets* in *Chief*, and a *Martlet* of the ſecond in *Baſe*; by the Name of *Lee*. Borne by Sir *Robert Lee*, Knt. Merchant-Taylor, Lord-Mayor of the City of *London*, *A. D.* 1602. 44 *Eliz.* He was Son of *Humphry Lee* of *Bruges*, alias *Bridgenorth* in *Shropſhire*.

He

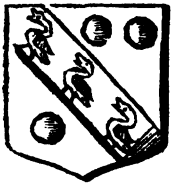
Digitized by Google



He beareth Argent, *three Pellets* (or *Ogreſſes*); by the Name of *Delaluna*, as they are blazoned by *Morgan* in his *Sphere of Gentry*. I do not here mention the Colour of theſe *Pellets*, becauſe they are always *Sable*, as will be ſhewn more largely in the 19th *Chap.* of this *Section*; to which I refer you, as I have before done in a like Caſe.



He beareth Argent, a *Feſſe* Sable, in *Chief three Ogreſſes*; by the Name of *Langley* of *London*. *Ogreſſes* ſhew an Engineer, or Perſon skilful in ſlinging, or thoſe warlike Engines which caſt Stones, Darts, *&c.*



He beareth Argent, on a *Bend* Gules, between *three Pellets*, as many *Swans* proper; by the Name of *Clarke* of *Northamptonſhire*. *Creſt*, a demi Eagle diſplay'd. The *Armes* of Sir *John Clarke*, Knt. High-Sheriff of that County, 14 and 21 *Hen.* 8. who for his memorable Service, in taking Priſoner *Lewis de Orleans*, Duke of *Longueville*, at the Siege of *Terrowen*, was by the King's ſpecial Command, rewarded with a *Canton ſiniſter* Azure, thereon a *demi Ram ſaliant* Argent, *armed* Or, in *Chief two Fleurs de Lis* of the laſt, over all a *Batune dexterways*, as the ſecond in the *Canton*, being the *Armes* of the Duke his Priſoner, and by martial Law belonging to him. He lies bury'd in *Thame* Church in *Oxfordſhire*, in which County the Family have flouriſh'd ever ſince.

He

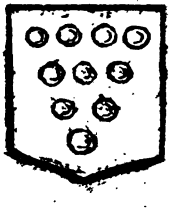
He beareth Sable, *three Goats currant* Argent, *attired* and *unguled* Or, in a *Bordure engrail'd* of the ſecond, *entoyre* of *eight Pellets*; by the Name of *Stansfield* of *Yorkſhire*. The original *Patent*, by which theſe *Armes* are granted, I have, by the Favour of Mr. *Joſ. Pitches* of *London*, Painter, who hath contributed ſeveral other things towards the compleating of this Work.

'TO all preſent and to come, which theſe Letters ſhall ſee, read, or hear, *Chriſtopher Barker*, Eſq; *Garter*, Principal King of all *Engliſhmen*, ſendeth due and humble Recommendation, and Greeting, and Requeſt; willeth, and Reaſon ordaineth, that Men of virtuous and of commendable Diſpoſition and Lineage, be by their Merits and good Renown rewarded, and had in perpetual Memory for their good Name, and to be in all Places among other Perſons of Honour and Worſhip accepted and reputed, by ſhewing of certain Enſigns and Tokens of Virtue, Honour and Gentleneſs; to the Intent, that by their Example, others ſhould the more particularly enforce themſelves to uſe their time in honourable Works and virtuous Deeds, to purchaſe and get Renown of ancient Nobleſs. And howbeit, that *Richard Stansfield* of *Shepley* in the County of *York*, Eſq; is deſcended of honeſt Lineage; and alſo his Anceſtors and Predeceſſors have long continued ennobled, bearing Armes: Nevertheleſs, the ſaid *Richard*, being not certain, how and in what manner he ought to uſe his Armes and Creſt, and he not willing to do no Prejudice to no manner of Perſon, hath required and inceſſantly deſired me the ſaid Principal King of Armes, as aforeſaid, to ordain, deviſe, and aſſign him

'him Armes and Creſt lawfull and convenient; and 'therefore conſidering his Requeſt to be juſt and 'reaſonable, and alſo by Virtue, Power and Autho-'rity to my Office of Principal King of Armes as 'aforeſaid, annexed and attributed by the King our 'Sovereign Lord, I have deviſed, ordained and aſ-'ſigned unto, and for the ſaid *Richard Stansfield*, the 'Armes and Creſt, with the Appurtenances hereafter 'following, *viz.* Sable, three Goats currant Silver, 'armed and horned Gold, a Border engrailed Sil-'ver, pelleted of the firſt; his Creſt or Cognizance, 'a Goat's Head Silver, horned and armed Gold, 'in a Creſſant, browſing on a Holly-Buſh Vert, the 'Berries Gules, ſet upon a Wreath Silver and Gules, 'mantled of the ſame, buttoned Gold (****) to have 'and to hold unto the ſaid *Richard Stansfield* and 'his Poſterity, with their due Difference therein to 'be inſerted, to his Poſterity for ever. In Witneſs 'whereof I the ſaid *Garter*, Principal King of Armes, 'as aforeſaid, have here ſigned theſe Preſents with 'my own Hand, and thereunto ſet the Seal of my 'Office, as alſo the Seal of my Armes. Given at '*London*, the 8th Day of *April*, in the Year of our 'Lord God, 1546, and of the Reign of our Sovereign 'Lord King *Henry* VIII. by the Grace of God, of '*England*, &c. the 38th Year.

Chriſtopher Barker, Garter.

Note, Theſe *Armes* were confirmed by *John Hervey*, Eſq; *Norroy* King of Armes, *Nov.* 15. 1550. 4 *Edw.* 6.



The *Field* is Argent, *Ten Pellets, four, three, two* and *one*; by the Name of *Perbutt*. To this *Head* muſt be referr'd all other the *Appurtenances* of great and ſmall *Ordnance*, as *Matches, Scowpes, Ladles, Sponges, Flaſques, Touch-boxes*, &c.

Digitized by Google

He beareth Argent, a *Swepe*, Azure, charged with a *Stone* Or; by the Name of *Magnall*. With this *Engine* they used to throw great *Stones* into the *Towns* and *Fortifications* of the Enemy; it therefore signifies such an Action of Desert, wherein the *Skill*, rather than the Force or Courage of the Undertaker, was most eminently and nearly concern'd.

The *Field* is Pearl, *three Battering-Rams* proper, *headed* Saphire, *hooped* and *armed* Topaz; by the Name of *Bertie* of *Lincolnshire*. The paternal *Coat* belonging to the most High, Puissant and Noble Prince, *Robert Bertie*, Duke of *Ancaster* and *Kesteven*, Marquis and Earl of *Lindsay*, Baron *Willoughby* of *Eresby*, Lord Great Chamberlain of *England*, Lord Lieutenant and *Custos Rotulorum* of the County of *Lincoln*, Fellow of the *Royal-Society*, Privy-Counsellor, and Keeper of *Epping-Forest*.

Descended from *Leopold de Bertie*, who was Constable of *Dover-Castle* in the Time of K. *Etheldred*, and Owner of a Town in *Kent*, now call'd *Berstead*; but having a Quarrel with the Monks of *Canterbury* about their Tythes, his eldest Son was kill'd therein, and complaining to the King, in hopes of Redress, *Elphegus*, the Archbishop, disappointed him.

Upon this he sollicited *Suene*, King of *Denmark*, to invade the Realm, and was assisting therein. He besieg'd *Canterbury*, took the Archbishop Prisoner, and reveng'd the Death of his Son, by murdering every tenth Monk in the Abbey, *A. D.* 1014.

Eldred afterwards prevailing over the *Danes*, *Burhachin*, the only Son of *Leopold*, fled for Sanctuary to *Robert* K. of *France*, and his Posterity remain'd there, till 1154, when *Philip Bertie* came over with *Hen.* 2.

and

Digitized by Google

and was reſtor'd by that Prince to his ancient Patrimony of *Berſted.*

From which *Philip* deſcended *Jeremy Bertie* of *Berſted*, and from him, *Thomas Bertie*, Eſq; who in the Time of *Hen.* 7. was Captain of *Hunſt-Caſtle* in the Iſle of *Wight*, and Father of *Richard Bertie*, Eſq;

Which *Richard* marry'd *Catherine*, Dutcheſs Dowager of *Suffolk*, and ſole Heir to *William* Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*. This great Dutcheſs, being a Lady moſt zealous for *Reformation* in the Reign of *Edw.* 6. drew herſelf and her Husband into no ſmall Danger, in Q. *Mary*'s Time, thro' the Malice of *Stephen Gardiner*, Biſhop of *Winchester*; ſo that they were forc'd to flee together beyond Sea, and went thro' many Difficulties and Dangers, ſettling in *Poland*, 'till Q. *Mary*'s Death, when they returned into *England.*

During the Time of their Travel, this Lady brought him forth a Son, whom by reaſon of his being born abroad, they chriſtned *Peregrine*: This *Peregrine*, in the Parliament of the firſt of *Eliz.* was made a free Denizon, and upon the Death of *Catherine*, his Mother, 1580. was ſummoned to Parliament, as Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby.* Being thus poſſeſſed of that great Inheritance, he marry'd *Mary*, the Daughter of *John* Earl of *Oxford*, by *Margaret* his ſecond Wife, Siſter and Heireſs of the whole Blood, to Earl *Edward*, by whom he had five Sons, *Robert*, *Peregrine*, *Henry*, *Vere* and *Roger*; and one Daughter, named *Catherine.*

Robert his eldeſt Son ſucceeded him, whom in the firſt of *Jac.* 1. making his Claim to the Earldom of *Oxford*, as alſo to the Title of Lord *Bulbeck*, *Sandford* and *Badleſmere*, and to the Office of Lord *Great Chamberlain* of *England*, as Son and Heir to *Mary* the ſole Daughter of that great Family, after much Diſpute, had Judgment on his Behalf for the Office of Lord *High-Chamberlain*, and the ſame Year took his Seat in the Houſe, above all the Barons. After this, *viz.*

Digitized by Google

2 *Car.* 1. he was advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Lindsey*, and four Years after elected Knight of the *Garter*, and the 11th of the same King, constituted Lord *High-Admiral* of *England*. At the breaking out of the Great Rebellion, he was made *General* of all the King's Forces, and dy'd valiantly fighting for his Sovereign at *Edgehill* Fight. He marry'd *Eliz.* Daughter of *Edward* Lord *Mounteague* of *Boughton*, by whom he left Issue, eight Sons, *Mountague*, *Roger*, *Peregrine*, *Francis*, *Robert*, *Henry*, *Vere* and *Edward*; and five Daughters.

His eldest Son, *Mountague*, succeeded, and was present in that fatal Battle, where his Father was mortally wounded, having the Command of the King's Royal Regiment of Guards; being near his valiant Father, and seeing him wounded, and taken Prisoner, he voluntarily yielded himself to a Commander of Horse on the Rebels side, that he might be near and attend his Father. Being afterwards exchang'd, he resolutely persisted in the King's Service, was in divers other Battles, and had a Share in all the Misfortunes of that unhappy Prince. But living to see the joyful *Restoration*, he receiv'd some part of Amends, being restor'd to his Office of Lord *High-Chamberlain*, and elected Knight of the *Garter*. He marry'd first, *Martha*, Daughter of Sir *William Cockain*, Knight and Alderman of *London*, Widow of *John Ramsey*, Earl of *Holderness*, by whom he had five Sons, *Robert*, *Peregrine*, *Richard*, *Vere* and *Charles*, and three Daughters. His second Wife was *Bridget*, Daughter and Heiress of *Francis* Lord *Norris*, Earl of *Berkshire*, by whom he had Issue, three Sons, *James*, Lord *Norris*, by Descent from his Grandmother, *Edward* and *Henry*; also one Daughter.

The said Earl *Mountague*, dying *July* 25. 1666. was succeeded by his eldest Son *Robert*, who marry'd *Mary*, Daughter and Coheir of *John Massingberd* of *London*,

Digitized by Google

London, Mercer, by whom he had Iſſue, one Daughter, *Arabella*. 2dly, He marry'd *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Philip* Lord *Wharton*, by whom he had five Sons, *Robert*, *Peregrine*, *Philip*, *Norris* and *Albemarle*. His 3d Wife was *Eliz.* Daughter to *Thomas* Earl of *Downe* in *Ireland*, by whom he had a Son named *Charles*, and a Daughter named *Elizabeth*. He dy'd in 1701, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son *Robert*.

Which *Robert*, in 1706, was created Marquis of *Lindſey*, by Q. *Anne*; and 1715, was further advanced by King *George* I. to the Title of Duke of *Ancaſter* and *Keſteven*. He marry'd, 1ſt, *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Richard Wynn* of *Gwedir* in the County of *Carnarvon*, by whom he had Iſſue *Robert*, Lord *Willoughby*, who dy'd at *Wolfenbuttle* in his Travels, and *Peregrine*, Marquis of *Lindſey*, call'd up by the ſaid King to the Houſe of Peers, by the Title of Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby* (who marry'd *Jane*, Daughter and Coheir of Sir *John Brownlow* of *Belton* in the County of *Lincoln*, Bart.) and three Daughters. His Grace's 2d Wife was *Albina*, Daughter of Major-General *Farrington*, by whom he had two Sons, *Vere* and *Mountague*. He died in 1724; and was ſucceeded by *Peregrine* aforeſaid, now D. of *Ancaſter*.

The *Atchievements* of this Noble Family, are Quarterly of *Twenty-nine Coats*, viz. 1. *Bertie*, as before. 2. Topaz, Fretty Saphire; by the Name of *Willoughby*. 3. Quarterly, Pearl and Ruby, in the ſecond and third a Fret Topaz, and Feſſe Saphire; by the Name of *Norris*. 4. Ermine, three Chevronels, and on a Canton Ruby, a Lion of *England*; by the Name of ——— 5. Ruby, a Croſs-moline Pearl; by the Name of *Beck*. 6. Ruby, Cruſuly, and three Fermaulx Topaz; by the Name of ——— 7. Ruby, a Croſs engrail'd Topaz; by the Name of *Naylingburſt*. 8. Pearl, three Pallets wavy Ruby; by the Name of *Downe*. 9. Diamond, a Manch Pearl, the Hand holding a *Fleur de Lis* Topaz; by the Name of *Creake*.

Digitized by Google

Creake. 10. Pearl, a Chief indented Saphire; by the Name of *Glanvil.* 11. Lozengy Topaz and Diamond; by the Name of *Criketoft.* 12. Parted per Pale, Ruby and Topaz, a Lion rampant Pearl; by the Name of *Holgate.* 13. Pearl, a Chief Saphire; by the Name of *Clun.* 14. Ruby, a Lion rampant Topaz; by the Name of *Albaney.* 15. Barry of four, Pearl and Ruby; by the Name of ——— 16. Saphire, three Garbs Topaz; by the Name of *Meſchines.* 17. Saphire, a Wolf's Head eras'd Pearl; by the Name of *Lupus,* 18. Checkie, Topaz and Saphire; by the Name of *Warren.* 19. Parted per Pale, Topaz and Emerald, a Lion rampant Ruby; by the Name of *Bigot.* 20. Pearl, ſix Lioncels rampant Diamond; by the Name of *Savage.* 21. Diamond, three Garbs Pearl; by the Name of *Macmurch.* 22. Topaz, a Lion rampant Diamond; by the Name of *Juliers.* 23. Diamond, a Fret Topaz; by the Name of *Maltravers.* 24. Ruby, a Feſſe Dancette between ſix Croſlets Topaz; by the Name of *Engaine.* 25. Barways ſix Pieces, Ermine and Ruby, three Creſſants Diamond; by the Name of *Watterton.* 26. Quarterly, Ruby and Topaz, in the firſt a Mullet Pearl; by the Name of *Vere.* 27. Saphire, on a Chief Topaz three Martlets Ruby; by the Name of *Wray.* 28. Saphire, a Boar paſſant in Chief, and three Cinkfoils in baſe Topaz; by the Name of *Maſſingberd.* 29. Parted per Pale, Topaz and Saphire, on a Chevron between three Griffin's Heads eras'd, four *Fleurs de Lis,* all counterchang'd; by the Name of ———. *Creſt,* an old Man's Head couped at the Shoulders, and crowned proper. *Supporters,* a Pilgrim proper, clothed in Gray, his Beads at his Girdle, and Staff in his Hand; and a Savage Man, wreathed about the Head and the middle with Leaves proper. *Motto,* Loyalty me oblige; but formerly they uſed, Virtus Ariete Fortior.

James,

Digitized by Google

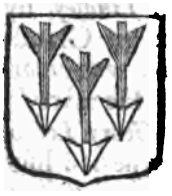
James, eldeſt Son of *Mountague* Earl of *Lindſey*, by his ſecond Wife, being by Deſcent from his Grandmother, as above-mention'd, Lord *Norris*; was created Earl of *Abingdon*, *Nov.* 30. 24 *Car.* 2. He marry'd *Elianor*, Daughter and Coheir of Sir *Henry Lee* of *Ditchly* in the County of *Oxford*, by whom he had Iſſue ſix Sons, *Mountague-Venables*, *James*, *Henry*, *Robert*, *Peregrine*, and *Charles*; alſo three Daughters.

He dy'd in 1699, and was ſucceeded by *Mountague-Venables*, now Earl of *Abingdon*, who marry'd to his firſt Wife, *Anne*, Daughter, and at length ſole Heir to *Peter Venables*, commonly called Baron of *Kinderton*, in the County of *Cheſter*; by whom he had no Iſſue. 2.——— Daughter of one Mr. *Gould*, Widow of General *Churchill*, by whom he had a Son, which dy'd of the Small-Pox. *Armes* (with due Difference) as the Duke of *Ancaſter*; the *Creſt* and *Supporters* are likewiſe the ſame, but each charged on the Breaſt with a Fret Topaz.

The *Field* is Ermine, *three long Bows bent in Pale*, Gules; by the Name of *Bowes* of *Durham*. The *Armes* of a very famous Knightly Family, long ſince ſettled at *Stretlain* in the ſaid County; and have often ſignaliz'd themſelves in the Defence of their King and Country. They are deſcended from *William de Arcubus*, to whom *Alanus Niger*, or *Allan the Black*, Earl of *Britain* and *Richmond*, gave the ſaid Seat, on Condition that he ſhould bear the *Armes* of *Britain*, with three bent Bows. Of this Family was Sir *William Bowes*, who was Member of Parliament for the ſaid County, in 1702, whoſe Poſterity are ſtill remaining in the County; of which *George Bowes*, Eſq; enjoys the ſaid Seat, and is Knight of the Shire likewiſe in this preſent Parliament for the County.

He

Digitized by Google



He beareth Azure, *three Arrows* Or *headed* and *feather'd* Argent; by the Name of *Archer* of *Tamworth* in *Warwickshire*. Of which Family *Andrew Archer*, Esq; was High-Sheriff of this County, 6 *Jac.* 1. and Sir *Simon Archer*, Knt. 2 *Car.* 1. The present *Andrew Archer*, Esq; has worthily serv'd the said County as Knight of the Shire, in six several Parliaments, since 1690.

He beareth Azure, three Arrows Or; by the Name of *Caldecot* of *Dorsetshire*.

The *Field* is Gules, three Arrows Or, headed and feathered Argent; by the Name of *Hales* of *Kent*. *Crest*, an armed Arm embowed Proper, garnish'd Or, bound about with a Ribbon Gules, holding an Arrow; headed and feathered Argent. Borne by Sir *Edward Hales* of *Woodchurch* in the County aforesaid, Knt. created Baronet, *June* 29. 1611. Descended from *Nicholas Hales* of *Hales-Place* in the said County, *temp. Edw.* 2. or thereabouts, as follows,

Nicholas Hales of *Hales-Place* in *Kent*.

1	2
Sir *Nicholas de Hales*, Knight.	Sir *Rob. Hales*, Knt. Prior of St. *John's* of *Jerusalem*, *temp. Hen.* 3.

Tho. de Hales of *Hales-Place*.

1	2	3
John Hales of *ditto*, Esq;	*Tho.* from whom those of *Warwickſh.* are descended.	*Henry*, from whom those of *Essex* are deriv'd.

John Hales of *Hales-Place*, Esq;

Henry

Digitized by Google

Henry Hales of *Hales-Place*, Esq; — *Julian*, Daughter and Heir of *Rich. Capel*, Esq;

1 *John Hales*, Esq; — 2 *Thomas Hales*, Esq;

John Hales of the *Dungeon* near *Canterbury*, Baron of the *Exchequer*, 20 *Hen.* 8. — Sir *Christopher Hales*, Knt. Master of the *Rolls*, *temp. Hen.* 8.

James Hales, Justice of the *Common-Pleas*, so fearful of *Steph. Gardiner*. — ..... Daughter and Heir of *Hales* of *Henley on Thames*.

1 *Humphrey Hales* of the *Dungeon*. — 2 *Edw. Hales* of *Tenterden*. — *Marg.* Da. to *John Honeywood*.

Sir *James Hales*, knighted, 1573. from whom several Branches are sprung. — 1 *John*, both Issueless. — 2 *Edward*, — 3 *William Hales*. — *Eliz.* Dau. of *Paul Johnson*.

Martha, Daughter of Sir *Matth. Carew*, Knight, 2d Wife. — *Ed. Hales* of *Woodchurch*, first knighted, and after created Bart. as above. — *Deborah*, Dau. and Heir of *Martin Harlackenden* of *Woodchurch*, 1st Wife.

1 *John Hales*, Esq; *obiit vita Patris*. — *Christian*, Dau. and Coheir of Sir *Ja. Cromer*. — 2 *Samuel*, — 3 *Edward*, — 4 *Thomas*.

Sir *Edw. Hales*, Bart. — ..... Daughter and Coheir of *Thomas* Lord *Wotton*.

1 Sir *Edw. Hales*, Bart. created Earl of *Tenterden* by K. *Ja.* 2. after his Abdication. — *Frances*, Da. of Sir *Fran. Windibank*. — 2 *John*, — 3 *Charles*, — 4 *Thomas*.

Digitized by Google

1	2	
Edw. kill'd at the Battle of the *Boyne.*	Sir *John Hales*, Bart. now living.	3 *Charles.* 4 *Robert.*

Sir *John Hales*, the preſent Baronet, hath marry'd two Wives; 1ſt, *Hellen*, Daughter of Sir *Richard Bealing* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by whom he hath Iſſue two Sons, *Edward* and *John*, and a Daughter, *Frances*, marry'd to *George-Henry*, the preſent Earl of *Litchfield.* 2dly, *Hellen*, Daughter of *Samuel Bagnall* of the *Newry* in the ſame Kingdom, Eſq; by whom he hath three Sons, *James*, *Alexander*, and *Philip.*

The *Field* is Argent, a *Croſs-bow unbent* in *Pale* Sable, between *three Cocks, creſted* and *jellep'd* Gules; by the Name of *Hymners.* The *Armes* of *Benjamin Hymners* of *New Inn*, in the Pariſh of St. *Clements* near *Temple-bar*, *London*, Gent.

He beareth Argent, *three Bird-Bolts* Sable; by the Name of *Riſdon* of *Devonſhire.* Borne by *Triſtram Riſdon*, Eſq; the noted *Antiquary*, to whoſe Survey of the County, our latter *Engliſh* Hiſtorians are much beholden.

Azure, three Bird-Bolts Or; is borne by the Name of *Bolton* of *Lancaſhire.* *Creſt*, a Tun pierc'd through with a Bolt.

Another of the ſame Name bears; Argent, three Bird-Bolts Gules.

He beareth Gules, three Bird-Bolts Argent; by the Name of *Bozom* of *Norfolk.* *Creſt*, a Sword Bend-ways Argent, hilted and pomel'd Or. The *Armes* of *Herbert Bozom* (or *Bozun*) an old *Norman* Soldier under *William* 1. who gave him *Wiſſingſet* in the ſaid County, as a Reward for his Services; which Place his

Digitized by Google

his Posterity enjoy at present, if not very lately remov'd or extinct.

The *Field* is Topaz, a *Pheon* Saphire; by the Name of *Sidney*. The *Atchievement* of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *John Sidney*, Earl of *Leicester*, Viscount *Lisle*, Baron *Sidney* of *Penshurst*, &c. Descended originally from Sir *Will. Sidney*, who came from *Anjou* with K. *Henry* 2. whose Chamberlain he was.

From him descended another Sir *William*, who was Steward and Chamberlain to K. *Hen.* 8. *Frances* his Daughter, was second Wife to *Tho. Radcliffe*, third Earl of *Sussex* of that Name. In the *first Volume*, *p.* 60. we have referr'd to *this*, for an Account of the said Lady, and of her *Monument*; but as the former is most exquisitely given in the *Inscription* on her *Tomb*, it is sufficient to observe, That deceasing the 9th of *March*, 1589, in the 58th Year of her Age, she was burid in the Chappel of St. *Paul*, in the Abbey of St. *Peter* at *Westminster*. Her *Monument* is placed near the *South-East* Angle of the said Chappel, and consisteth of divers sorts of Marble and other Stones, adorn'd with Pillars of the *Corinthian* Order, on which rests a noble Canopy of curious Workmanship, gilt with Gold, the whole being above 24 Foot in heighth. The *Epitaph* or *Inscription*, is in *Latin* and *English*, as follows.

Inclytæ Heroinæ Franciscæ *Comitissæ* Sussex, *ex Nobili & Antiqua* Sydneiorum *Familia ortæ*, *Illustrissimo*, *Sapientissimo & Bellicosissimo Viro* Thoma Ratcliffe, *Comiti* Sussex, *Nuptæ*; *Fœmina multis rarissimisque Dotibus*, *tum Animi tum Corporis ornatæ*: *In Sanguine conjunctos*, *in Amicos*, *in Pauperes*, *in Captivos*, *& præcipuè in Verbo divini Ministros*, *Liberalitate & Charitate præ cæteris insigni*; *quæ Lectionem Sacræ Theologiæ in Eccleſia*

Digitized by Google

Westmonasterienſi *Collegiata legendam inſtituit; & quinque millia Librorum per Teſtamentum legavit, quibus vel extrueretur Collegium novum in Academia* Cantabrigienſi, *vel ad augmentum Aulæ* Clarenſis *in eadem Academia; perquireretur annuus Cenſus, de quo perpetuo ali poſſint Magiſter unus, decem Socii, & Scholares Viginti, opus certe præclarum, & nunquam ſatis laudandum. Vixit annos* 58, *Mort. eſt* 9 Martii, *& Sepulta fuit die* 15 Aprilis, Anno Domini 1589.

'Here lieth the moſt Honourable Lady *Frances*, 'ſometime Counteſs of *Suſſex*, Daughter of Sir *Wil-* 'liam *Sidney* of *Penſhurſt*, Knt. Wife and Widow to 'that moſt Noble, moſt Wiſe, and moſt Martial 'Gentleman, *Thomas Radcliffe*, Earl of *Suſſex*; a Wo- 'man, whilſt ſhe liv'd, adorned with many and moſt 'rare Gifts, both of Mind and Body, towards God 'truly and zealouſly religious, to her Friends and 'Kinsfolks moſt liberal; to the poor Priſoners, and 'to the Miniſters of the Word of God, always moſt 'charitable. By her laſt Will and Teſtament, ſhe 'inſtituted a Divinity-Lecture to be read in this Col- 'legiate-Church; and by the ſame Teſtament, gave 'alſo 5000 *l.* towards the building of a new Col- 'lege in the Univerſity of *Cambridge*, with ſufficient 'yearly Revenue for the continual Maintenance of 'one Maſter, ten Fellows, and twenty Scholars, ei- 'ther in the ſame Colleges, or elſe in another Houſe, 'in the ſaid Univerſity already built, commonly 'call'd *Clare-Hall*. She lived 58 Years, and died the '9th of *March*, and was buried the 15th of *April*, 1589.

Miſericordia & Charitate, Pietate & Prudentia, Fide Conjugali.

Beati mortui, qui in Domino moriuntur;
Omnia plena malis, ſert Deus unus opem.
Veni Domine, Jeſu, *veni cito.*

To

Digitized by Google

To return from whence we digreſs'd; Sir *William*, Father of the above-mention'd Counteſs, was ſucceeded by *Henry* his Son; who was knighted by K. *Edw. 6.* and made his chief Cup-bearer for Life. He was alſo Juſtice of *Ireland*, in the Reign of *Philip* and *Mary*; and by Queen *Elizabeth* was made Knight of the *Garter*, and Deputy of *Ireland*, where he ſuppreſs'd the Rebellion of *Shan-Oneal*, and ſet his Head on *Dublin-Caſtle*, he alſo quell'd the Inſurrection of the *Butlers* and *Clanrickards*, and divided the County into Shires; built the Bridge at *Athlone*, fortify'd that Town, and built Rooms in *Dublin-Caſtle*, to preſerve the Records of the Kingdom. His Wife was *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter to *John Dudley*, Duke of *Northumberland*, and Siſter of *Robert*, the laſt Earl of *Leiceſter* of that Name; by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, Sir *Philip* and *Robert*, and one Daughter *Mary*, ad Wife to *Henry Herbert*, Earl of *Pembroke*. This Sir *Henry* died at *Worceſter*, *A.D.* 1586.

Sir *Philip* his eldeſt Son, was educated in *Chriſt-Church*, *Oxford*, and became a Gentleman of great Accompliſhments, and a ſweet Nature. He was ſo eſſential to the *Engliſh* Court, that it ſeemed maimed without his Company, being a compleat Maſter of Matter and Language, as his *Arcadia*, inſcrib'd to the Counteſs of *Pembroke* his Siſter, doth evince. He was in Election to be King of *Poland*, but choſe rather to be a Subject in *England*, than a Sovereign abroad. At laſt he left the *Court* for the *Camp*, being made Governor of *Fluſhing*, under the Earl of *Leiceſter*, his Uncle; but his active Mind could not bear Confinement within Stone-Walls, and venturing into the Field, he was ſlain with Shot, in a ſmall Skirmiſh, near *Zutphen*, dying without Iſſue before his Father. His Corps was brought over into *England*, and buried in the Choir of St. *Paul's*. *His Death* (ſaith one) *was lamented by the Queen, mourn'd for by the Court, bemoan'd by* Europe, *and wept over by*

Digitized by Google

by Religion and Learning. On a Pillar in the Choir of St. *Paul*'s there hung formerly a Table to the Memory of this noble Knight, inſcrib'd as follows,

England, Netherland, *the Heavens and the Arts,*
The Soldiers, and the World, have made ſix Parts
Of the noble Sidney; *for none will ſuppoſe,*
That a ſmall Heap of Stones can Sidney *encloſe.*
His Body hath England, *for ſhe it bred.*
Netherland *his Blood, in her Defence ſhed.*
The Heavens have his Soul, the Arts have his Fame;
All Soldiers the Grief, the World his good Name.

Sir *Philip*, eldeſt Son of Sir *Henry*, dying thus without Iſſue, *Robert* the ſecond Son ſucceeded his Father; and was by K. *James* I. created Lord *Sidney* of *Penſhurſt*, Viſcount *Liſle* and Earl of *Leiceſter*; as alſo, made Knight of the *Garter*, and Lord Chamberlain to the Queen. He marry'd *Barbara*, Daughter and Heir of *John Gammage*, Lord of *Coytie* in *Glamorganſhire*, by whom he left Iſſue, *Robert* his Son and Heir.

The ſaid *Robert*, Earl of *Leiceſter*, marry'd *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Northumberland*, and by her had Iſſue, four Sons, *Philip*, his Succeſſor, *Robert*, *Algernoon* beheaded, and *Henry*, afterwards Earl of *Rumney*, and Lord-Lieutenant of *Ireland*, *temp. Will.* 3.

Philip, Earl of *Leiceſter*, marry'd *Catherine*, Daughter to *William* Earl of *Salisbury*; and left Iſſue,

Robert, his Succeſſor; who by *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Bridgwater*, had four Sons; of which, *Philip*, the eldeſt Son, ſucceeded; but dying without Iſſue, the Eſtate and Dignity devolv'd on his ſecond Brother,

John, now Earl of *Leiceſter*, &c. who is at preſent unmarry'd. The other Brothers are, *Thomas* and *Joſceline*.

His

Digitized by Google

His Lordſhip's Quarterings, as on the Counteſſes Tomb, often before-mention'd, are, 2. Barways ten Pieces, Pearl and Ruby, a Lion rampant Topaz, parted *per* Pale of the firſt and ſecond. 3. Pearl, two Bars, in Chief three Eſcocheons Diamond. 4. Pearl, three Chevronels Ruby, a File of three Points Saphire. 5. Pearl, on a Bend Diamond three Lozenges of the Field. 6. Quarterly, Pearl and Ruby, an Eſcarbuncle Pomettee and Florettee Topaz. 7. Saphire, a Chevron between three Mullets Topaz. 8. Pearl, three Lioncels rampant Ruby. *Creſt*, on a Wreath Topaz and Saphire, a Bear ſaliant, ſupporting a Staff raguled and couped Pearl, muzzled Diamond, collared and chained Topaz. *Supporters*, on the dexter ſide, a Lion Topaz, gorg'd with a plain Collar and Chain Saphire, crown'd with a Ducal Crown, parted *per* Pale Pearl and Ruby; on the ſiniſter by a Lion guardant Pearl. *Motto*, Quo Fata Vocant.

He beareth Argent, *three Pheons* Sable; by the Name of *Shagg* of *Hartfordſhire*. The *Pheon* is the Head of an *Inſtrument* of the *Miſſile* Sort, which we call a *Dart*, which is a long and light *Staff*, headed with *Iron* in this manner; having a *Leather Thong* faſtned to the midſt of it, for the more ſleight and ſtrong forcing the ſame againſt the Enemy, or keep or annoy him afar off.

Action; Or, three Pheons Sable.
Archer; Argent, three Pheons Gules.

The

Digitized by Google

The *Field* is Argent, a *Fesse* between *three Pheons* Sable; by the Name of *Rawden* of *Yorkshire*. The *Armes* of the present Sir *John Rawden* of *Rawden* in the aforesaid County, Bart. which Family seems by the annexed *Pedigree*, to have been named from the said Place, and settled there before the Reign of King *Stephen*.

Thor. de Rawden, sans date.
Serlo de Rawden, temp. Steph.
Adda de Rawden, temp. Ric. 1.
} out of the Charters of *Kirkstall Abbey*.

Mich. de Rawden, temp. Hen. 3.
Simon de Rawden, eod. ——
Matt. de Rawden, temp. Ed. 1.
Ricardus de Rawden, eod. ——
} out of the Chartelary of the Priory of *Kolton* in *Craven*.

Johannes de Rawden | 11, 17 *Ed.* 2. 7, & 23 *Ed.* 3.

Michael de Rawden — .... Da. of *Franke* of *Alwoldley*.

Michael de Rawden — .... Da. of *Scot* of *Scot-Hall*, Esq;

Johannes, dictus de Brerehaugh — *Alvia*.

Johannes de Rawden — .... Da. of *Arthington* of *Arthington*, Esq;

Johannes de Rawden — .... Da. of *Rob. Thornton* of *Denby*, Gent.

John Rawden, Esq; — ... D. of *Bryan-Bradford* of *Stainley*, Gent.

Mich. Rawden, Esq; — *Eliz.* Da. of *Ric. Thornton* of *Tyersal*, Esq;

Geo. Rawden, Esq; — *Anne*, D. and Coheir of *Jo. Beckwith*, Gent.

1 *Francis Rawden*, Esq; — *Dorothy*, Da. of *Will. Aldburgh* of *Ald.* Esq;

2 *Richard.* 3 *Tobias.* 4 *Walter.* 5 *Joseph.*

Ursula, Da. of — Sir *Geo. Rawden*, Bart. — *Dorothy*, Da. of *Edw.* Lord Visc. *Conwey* and *Killulta*, 2d Wife.

Sir *Fr. Stafford*, *obiit Augusti* 1683. Æt. 82.
Kate no Issue.

Edward

1	2	3
Edward, *John*, both slain in *France*, 1676, 1677, without Iſſue.	Sir *Arthur Rawden*, Bart.	*Helena*, Da. of Sir *Ja. Graham*, Knight.

Sir *John Rawden*, Bart. — a Daughter.

He beareth Ermine, a Feſſe between three Pheons Sable; by the Name of *Atkinſon* of *Yorkſhire*. Several of this Family, and of other Branches deſcended from the Principal Stem, are buried in the Pariſh-Church of St. *Peter* in *Leeds*; particularly, *Henry Atkinſon, jun.* a Student of *Gray's-Inn*, who died *Octob.* 25. 1674. aged twenty-two Years; and *Henry Atkinſon, ſen.* Father of the former, who departed this Life, *Anno* 1683. aged thirty-nine. His *Epitaph* has ſomewhat particular, and ſhall therefore be inſerted here.

'Henricus Atkinſon, *Armiger*, *Vir Legum Patriæ ſtudioſiſſimus*, *Ingenii dotibus ornatiſſimus*, *Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ devotiſſimus*, *piis Fanaticorum fraudibus infenſiſſimus*, *mortales hic depoſuit exuvias*, *Anno Salutis* 1683. *Ætatis ſuæ* 39.

Procul hinc faceſſant præficæ funeribus,
Non uſus eſt hic Nœniis;
Omnes enim animi & corporis moleſtias
Cum corpore unà condidit;
Adiitque Superas Liber & Lætus plagas,
Nec denuo poſſit mori.

He beareth Gules, a *Chevron* Ermine between *three Pheons* Or; by the Name of *Arnold* of *Glouceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, a Demy Tyger Or, Pelléty.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Ermine between three Pheons Or; by the Name of *Forſter* of *Copdock* in *Suffolk*.

R Vert,

Digitized by Google

Vert, a Chevron Or, between three Pheons Argent, was borne by Sir *John Holman* of *Banbury* in the County of *Oxford*, Knt. created Baronet, *June* 1. 1663.

Sable, a Chevron between three Pheons Argent, borne by the Name of *Newport*.

The *Field* is Pearl, a *Lion rampant* Ruby, between *three Pheons* Diamond; by the Name of *Egerton*. Borne by the most High, Puissant and Noble Prince, *Scroop Egerton*, Duke and Earl of *Bridgewater*, Marquis and Viscount *Brackley*, Baron of *Ellesmere*, *&c.*

Descended from *Thomas Egerton*, a Branch of the *Egertons* of *Ridley* in *Cheshire*, who was Solicitor-General, Attorney-General, Chamberlain of *Chester*, Master of the *Rolls*, successively, in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*; and in the Time of *James* I. Lord High-Chancellor of *England*. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Thomas Ravenscroft* of *Brotton* in the County of *Flint*, by whom he had *John* his Successor, who was created Earl of *Bridgwater*, and married the Lady *Frances*, Daughter and one of the Coheiresses to *Ferdinando* Earl of *Derby*, and by her had *John*, his Son and Heir.

Which *John* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *William* Duke of *Newcastle*, by whom he was Father of another *John*, who was Knight of the *Bath*, first Commissioner of the Admiralty, and twice one of the Lords Justices in the Reign of *William* III.

He married *Jane*, eldest Daughter to *Charles* Marques of *Winchester*, afterwards Duke of *Bolton*; and by her had *Scroop*, now Duke of *Bridgewater*, (so created, *June* 13. 1720.) who married the Lady *Elizabeth Churchill*, third Daughter and one of the Coheiresses to *John* Duke of *Marlborough*; by whom

Digitized by Google

whom he has now living only one Daughter, named *Anne.*

His Grace's *Creſt,* is on a Cap of Maintenance, a Lion rampant Ruby, holding a Dart pendant Diamond, feather'd Pearl. *Supporters,* on the *dexter* ſide, an Horſe Pearl, collar'd with a Ducal Collar Topaz; on the *ſiniſter,* a Griffin Topaz, his plain Collar and Chain Saphire.

He beareth Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, *three Pheons* Or; by the Name of *Bland* of *Yorkſhire.* Borne by *Thomas Bland* of *Kippax-Park* in the ſaid County, Eſq; created Baronet, *Aug.* 30. 1642. Deſcended from a younger Branch of the *Blandts,* of *Blands-Gill.* The preſent Baronet, Sir *John,* is alſo of *Houlm* in *Lancaſhire*; which County he repreſents in the Parliament, call'd 1722. They are alſo very eminent in *Nottinghamſhire,* as appears by Mr. *Thoreton's* Hiſtory thereof, p. 249. The following *Pedigree* of the Family is from the learned Antiquary, *Ralph Thoreſby,* Eſq;

Robert Bland of *Leeming* — .... Daughter of *Gale* of *Deighton* in that County.
Com. Ebor. younger Son of *Bland* of *Bland's Gill.*

Richard Bland of *Leeming* — *Grace* Daughter of ... *Poole.*

1 *Rob. Bland* of *Leeming.* — *Anne* Daugh. of *Will. Pepper,* Gent.
2 *Thomas,* 3 *James,* 4 *Adam,*
5 *Cuthbert,* 6 *Anthony.*

1 *William*
2 Sir *Thomas Bland* of *Kippax-Park,* Knt. *ob.* 26 *Dec.* 11 *Ja.* 1. — *Marg.* Daugh. and Heir. of *Tho. Eaſtoft* of *Redreſs.*

Sir *Tho. Bland* of *Kippax-Park.* — *Katherine* Daugh. of *Jo.* Lord *Savile* of *Howley.*

Digitized by Google

1 Sir *Tho. Bland*, Bar. *ob. Octob* 1657. — *Roſamond*, Daugh. of *Franc. Nevile*, Eſq; 2 *Adam Bland*, Eſq;

1 Sir *Franc. Bland*, Bar. *ob.* 1663. *ætat.* 21. — *Jane*, Daugh. of Sir *Will. Lowther*. 2 *Adam Bland*, Eſq;

1 Sir *Tho. Bland*, Bar. *ob.* 1667. *ætat.* 5. 2 Sir *John Bland*, Bar. — *Anne*, Da. and Heir of Sir *Ed. Moſley* of *Houlm*.

1 *Moſley*, died Infants. 2 *Moſley*, 3 *John Bland*, Eſq; 4 *Edw.* died Infant.

The Family of *Thiſtlewait* of *Winterſlow* in the County of *Wilts*, extracted from *Thiſtlewait* of *Thiſtlewait* in the County of *York*, likewiſe bear the *Armes* of *Bland*, with ſome ſmall Variation (*viz.* the Pheons Argent) for their Paternal *Coat*, as being deſcended from the antient Family of *Bland* in that County.

He beareth Gules, on a Bend Argent, three Pheons of the firſt; by the Name of *Darwin* of *Yorkſhire*.

He beareth Ermine, on a Bend Sable, three Pheons Or; by the Name of *Clagget* of *Suffolk*.

Ermine, on a Bend Sable, three Pheons Argent; is borne by the Name of *Stockdale* of *Yorkſhire*.

He beareth Vert, on a *Chevron* Argent, *three Barbed Arrow-Heads* Sable; by the Name of *Keymis* of *Gloceſterſhire*. *Creſt*. On a Mount, an Unicorn Seiant.

Nicholas Keymis of *Keven-Mabley* in the County of *Glamorgan*, Eſq; created Baronet, *May*

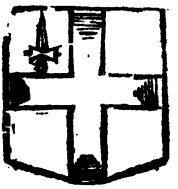
Digitized by Google

May 13. 1642. bare the ſame *Coat*, only the *Chevron* Or (*Add. to Guil. p.* 34.) The preſent Baronet of that Family, Sir *Charles*, is now Member of Parliament for the ſaid County.

The *Charge* here ſpecified much reſembles the *Pheons* above ſhewn; but as it differs from them in *Name*, ſo alſo in *Shape*, as may eaſily be diſcerned by a curious Eye, which it becomes a good *Blazoner* to have.

Let this ſuffice for *Examples* of *Miſſiles*; we come next to *Manuals*, which are ſo called from their being managed *manu*, by the *Hand*: For by theſe we not only endeavour to *offend* our Foe, but alſo to *defend* ourſelves, when we grapple with them at *handy Strokes*. Such *Weapons* are theſe that follow, and ſome few others that may be reduced to this *Head*, when they occur.

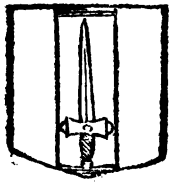
He beareth Argent, a *Sword in Pale* Sable; by the Name of *Dymock*. The *Sword* is the trueſt *Emblem* of *military Honour*, and ſhould incite the *Bearers* to a juſt and generous Purſuit of Honour and Virtue in warlike Ways. It is alſo an *Emblem* of Government and Juſtice, for which Reaſon it is borne before the *King*, *God's Vicegerent*, and in ſome Places before inferior Magiſtrates, his Majeſties *Lieutenants*.



London, that Honourable City, the Metropolis of *Great Britain*, beareth for its *Coat Armour*, Argent, a *Croſs* Gules, in the *firſt Quarter* a *Sword erect* of the ſecond. It is generally believed, that the *Sword* was added to theſe *Armes*, as an *Augmentation*, by *Richard* II. on account

Digitized by Google

account of that gallant and eminent Service, perform'd by Sir *William Walworth*, Mayor thereof, in killing that Arch-Traitor and Rebel *Watt. Tylor*, and dispersing of his whole Army. By others the *Sword* is taken for *St. Paul's Dagger*, but on what Grounds, I know not.



The *Field* is Argent, *on a Pale* Sable, a *Sword erected* proper, by the Name of *Nelthorpe* of *Lincolnshire*, *Somersetshire*, and *Middlesex*. *Creſt*, a Gantlet holding a Sword erect.

The *Field* is Gules, *two Swords* in *Saltire* proper, *pomelled* Or. These are the *Armes* belonging to the *Episcopal* See of *London*, which next to the *Archbishopricks* is the chief of all the *British* Churches. *London* was antiently an *Archbishoprick*, and principal of the *three* which the *Britains* had then amongst them; it was design'd by Pope *Gregory* to have been one amongst the *English*, but *Austin* the Monk, whom he sent to convert the *Saxons*, thought fit to pitch his Staff at *Canterbury*, which thereupon became the Archbishoprick. The *Diocese* contains in it the two Counties of *Middlesex* and *Essex*, and that Part of *Hartfordshire* which is not under *Lincoln*; and therein are reckoned 622 Parishes, of which 189 are Impropriations. For Government it hath five Archdeacons, *viz.* of *London*, *Middlesex*, *Essex*, *Colchester* and *St. Albans*.

A *French* Family of the Name of *Angenoust*, bears; Azure, two Swords in Saltire proper, Pomelled Or.

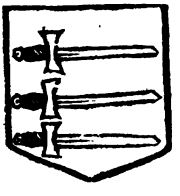
Argent, two Swords in Saltire Sable, hilted and pomelled Or; is borne by the Name of *Cheribrond*.

He

Digitized by Google

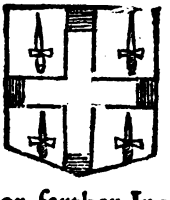
He beareth Gules, *three Swords* conjoined at the *Pomels* in *Feſſe*, their *Points* extended into the *Corners* of the *Eſcocheon*, Argent; by the Name of *Stapleton*. Some *blazon* this, three Swords *Diverſe*; but I eſteem that no proper *Term*, becauſe thereby it cannot be known, whether they meet together by the *Pomels* or the *Points*; nor indeed can I well conceive, how it expreſſes any thing *at all of their Poſition.*

The *Field* is Sable, *three Swords* in *Pale*, *two* with their *Points downwards*, and the *middlemoſt upwards*, Argent; by the Name of *Rawlins*. I find another *Coat* of like *Charge* and *Name*, but diverſly borne from this, as in the next *Eſcocheon.*



He beareth Sable, *three Swords Barways*, their *Points* towards the *ſiniſter* Side of the *Eſcocheon*, Argent, *hilted* and *pomelled*, Or; by the Name of *Rawlins* of *Eſſex.*

He beareth Gules, three Swords Barways, their Points towards the ſiniſter Side of the Eſcocheon, hilted and pomelled Or; by the Name of *Froſs* of *Devonſhire.*

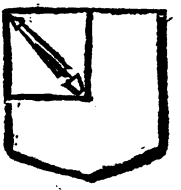


The *Field* is Gules, a *Croſs* between *four Swords erect* Argent, the *Pomels* and *Hilts* Or; by the Name of *Philipot*. This *Coat* was given to Sir *John Philipot*, Knt. Lord-Mayor of *London*, *A. D.* 1378, for a *Coat of Augmentation*, or farther Increaſe of his Honour, to be quartered with

Digitized by Google

with his paternal *Armes*, Sable, a Bend Ermine; as mention'd in the first Volume, p. 57. For this Sir *John*, at his own Charges set out a Fleet of Ships, in the Year of his Mayoralty, 2 *Rich.* II. and scoured the Seas, at that time so much infested with Pirates, that the Merchant-ships could not trade in Safety. *Cambden* in his *Britannia* says, that like a worthy *Patriot* he surprised *John Mercer* a *Scotch* Rover, together with fifteen Sail of *Spanish* Merchant-Ships, richly laden, which the said Pirate and his Confederates had made Prizes of; and that he made no other Use of such immense Riches, than to assist his Sovereign in his Wars against *France*, as he did by maintaining in the King's Army a thousand Men at his sole Cost and Expence. This gallant Gentleman was Knighted in *Smithfield*, at the same time with Sir *Will. Walworth*; and dying in 1384, was buried in the Parish-Church of *Christ-Church* in the Ward of *Faringdon* within, *London*.

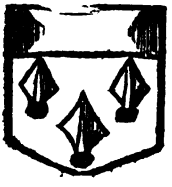
He beareth *Bar-ways of six Pieces* Argent and Gules, *three Cressants* Ermine; on a *Chief* of the second, *two Launces in Saltire*, their *Heads* broken off, Or; by the Name of *Watson* of *Kent* and *Suffolk*.



He beareth Argent, on a *Quarter* Gules, a *Spear* in *Bend* Or; by the Name of *Knight* of *Ireland*. It was the Manner of the *Romans* to bestow *Spears* upon the valiant and well-deserving Soldiers, in recompence of their acceptable Service perform'd; because the said *Weapon* is the Perfection of *military Affairs* and of *Imperial Jurisdiction*. For under this they made Sale of the Captives taken in War; and under this they caused

Digitized by Google

caused such Soldiers of their own to pass, as had transgressed military Discipline.



He beareth Argent, *three Spear Heads* Gules, a *Chief* Azure; by the Name of *Reyce* of *Preston* in the County of *Suffolk.*

He beareth Gules, three Spear Heads Argent, a Chief Ermine; by the Name of *Johnson* of *London.*

The *Field* is Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Spear Heads* Argent, their *Points embrued* proper; by the Name of *Jefferies* of *Brecknockshire.*

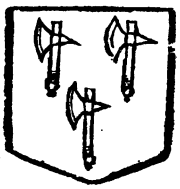
The same is borne by the Name of *Powel* of *Staffordshire*, and by the Names of *James*, *Morgan* and *Vaughan*, all of *Glamorganshire.*

To these (tho' it be a little out of *Method*, yet) by reason of *Similitude*, let me add one *Example* of the *Bearing* in *Armory* some Part of a *Tilt-Spear*, or *Tilt-Staff*; which indeed is not an *Instrument* useful in the *Wars*, but the managing thereof skilfully in Time of Peace, as was formerly practised, is necessary enough to make a Man expert for *military* Service on *Horseback.*

He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* Ermine between *three Cronels of a Tilt-Spear*, Argent; by the Name of *Wiseman* of *Essex.* Borne by *Will. Wiseman* of *Canfield-Hall* in the said County, Esq; created Baronet, *Aug.* 29. 1628. Also by *Richard Wiseman* of *Thundersley* in that County, Esq; advanced to the same Dignity, *Decemb.* 18. 1628.

Digitized by Google

He beareth Azure, a *Battle-Ax*, in *Pale* Or, *headed* Argent; by the Name of *Oldmixon* of *Oldmixon* in *Somersetshire*. Tho' in this Place I give Instances only of *Battle-Axes*, yet hitherto are reduced *Partizans*, *Glaves*, *Halberds*, *Pole-Axes*, *Clubs*, and all other *Weapons* managed by the *Hand*, for offending an Enemy.

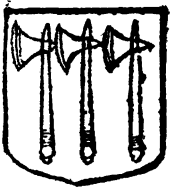


He beareth Gules, *three Battle-Axes* Or; by the Name of *Hackluit* of *Yetton* in *Herefordshire*. Of this antient Family was *Richard Hackluit*, Prebend of *Westminster*, who not only set forth a noble Collection of *English Sea-Voyages*, but was a great Encourager of Sea-Adventures. He died in the Beginning of King *James*'s Reign, leaving a handsome Estate to a prodigal Son, who said, *He had cheated the covetous Usurer, who had given him spick and span* new Money *for the* old Land *of his Great Grandfather*.

The *Field* is Ermine, three Battle-Axes Sable; by the Name of *Wykes* of *Devonshire*.

He beareth Ermine, three Battle-Axes Gules, by the Name of *Dennis* of *Devonshire*. Sir *Robert Dennis*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of this County, *temp. Eliz.* and in the Year 1592 he founded a fair Alms-House in the Suburbs of *Exeter*, for twelve poor aged Men, allowing to each an Herber, and one Shilling weekly. Dr. *Fuller* says, this Family, originally descended from the *Danes*, is now extinct, the Heir-General being married into the House of the *Rolles*.

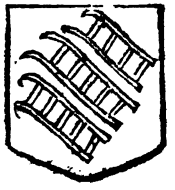
Digitized by Google



He beareth Argent, *three Battle-Axes*, in Pale Sable; by the Name of *Gibbs* of *Hartfordſhire*. *Creſt*, a Man's Arm, armed, embowed, holding a Battle-Axe : . . . . . 'Twere eaſy to produce an infinite Number of *Bearings* of this kind, on *Ordinaries*, and with *Ordinaries* between them; as alſo in *Saltire*, &c. but I ſhall only give one *Eſcocheon* more, and ſo conclude with theſe ſort of *martial Inſtruments*.

The *Field* is Sable, a *Feſſe*, in *Chief* *three Battle-Axes* Argent; by the Name of *Shepherd* of *Devonſhire*. This Family was heretofore of *Kingſton*, but now of *Watton* and *Honiton* in the ſaid County.

To theſe *manual offenſive Weapons*, we may join one of another Kind, not becauſe it is not managed by the *Hand*, but for that it is uſed to aſſault *Places*, rather than *Perſons*; however, as it belongs to *Execution* of *military Diſcipline* and *Order*, I think it not unaptly inſerted here.



He beareth Sable, *three ſcaling Ladders* in *Bend* Argent; by the Name of *Shipſton*. *Creſt*, a Demy Lion Rampant Sable, holding in his Paws a Croſlet fitched Argent.

Digitized by Google

SECT. I. CHAP. 15.

Of Things *serving for* Ornament *and* Defence.

OUR Discourse, in the former *Chapter*, was of *Weapons offensive*, whereby we *annoy* our *Foes*; in this we shall produce Variety of *Armes*, taken from *Weapons defensive*, or such by whose Help we *protect ourselves*.

These *Instruments* are of a *double* Kind; for some serve only for *Defence*, others are both for *Defence* and *Habit*; and to this last *Head* too we must refer such *Engines* as were invented to defend the *Infantry* from the Force and Violence of the *Cavalry*, by keeping them at a Distance; as *Caltrops*, or *Cheval-Traps*, *Turnpikes*, and the like: But we begin with the *former*, namely such as serve for *Defence* only.

The *Field* is Pearl, *three Escocheons* Ruby; by the Name of *Hay* of *Scotland*. The *Armes* of three very noble Persons, Peers of *Great-Britain*, who all bear the same for their *paternal Coat*, tho' they *marshal* them diversly, on good Occasion; as we may observe hereafter, *Sect.* 3. The said Noblemen are, 1. the most Noble and Puissant Prince, *John Hay*, Marquis and Earl of *Tweeddale*, Viscount *Peebles*, Lord *Lockerrit* and *Yester*, and Bailiff of *Dumferling*. 2. The most Noble and Puissant Lord *Charles Hay*, Earl of *Errol*, Lord High-Constable of *Scotland*. 3. The most Noble and Puissant Lord, *George Hay*, Earl of *Kinoull*, Viscount *Duplin*, Baron *Hay* of *Kinfauns* in *Scotland*, and Baron *Hay* of *Pedwarden* in *England*.

The

Digitized by Google

The antient and illuſtrious Family of *Errol* is deſcended from one *Hay*, a Labourer, who in the time of King *Keneth*, *A. D.* 980, when the *Danes* had invaded the Nation, gave Battle, and routed the *Scots* near *Perth*: This *Hay* perceiving his Country-men flying before the Enemy, he and his two Sons ſtopt them with their Plow-Gear, and upbraiding them for their Cowardice, obliged them to rally; and the *Danes* ſuppoſing them to be freſh Succours, the *Scots* got the Victory;

For which Exploit King *Keneth* made him one of the firſt Rank about him, and rewarded him with as much Land as a *Falcon*, flying from his Hand, ſhould meaſure out before he ſettled. On this Account it is, that this noble Lord uſes a *Falcon* for his *Creſt*; tho' (in an old MS. of the *Armes* of the *Scotch* Nobility, I have ſeen a *Plowman* with a *Yoke* a-croſs his Shoulders.

Gules, three Eſcocheons Argent; was borne by an old *Engliſh* Family of the Name of *Fitz-Symon*.

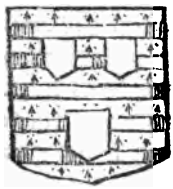
He beareth Argent, three Eſcocheons Sable; by the Name of *Lowdham* of *Lowdham* in the County of *Suffolk*.

Germyn; Gules, three Eſcocheons Ermine.

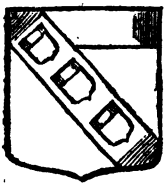
Bromley; Ermine, three Eſcocheons Sable.

He beareth Or, a *Barrulet* between *two Barrs-Gemelles* Gules, *three Eſcocheons* Verrey; by the Name of *Gamolle*. The *Armes* of Sir *Alanus de Gamolle*, a valiant Knight, *temp. Ed.* III. The Reader may remember, that in the former *Volumes*, *Sect.* 2. *Chap.* 17. we have given ſome *Examples* of bearing an *Eſcocheon* as a *Charge*: But that *Eſcocheon*, there mentioned, is different from thoſe here exemplified; *that* being an *Ordinary* or *Proper Charge*, and *theſe* belonging to the *Claſs* of *Common*

mon Charges; according to the Diſtinction before given in the aforeſaid *Volume*, p. 44.



He beareth Ermine, *five Barrulets* Gules, over all *three Eſcocheons* Or; by the Name of *Hall* of *Oxfordſhire*, *Suffolk* and *Barkſhire*. Sometimes you ſhall find theſe *Eſcocheons charged* with other Things, both *Quick* and *Dead*; as in the enſuing *Examples*.



He beareth Argent, a *Chief* Gules, *over all*, on a *Bend* Azure, *three Eſcocheons* of the firſt, *each charg'd* with a *Chief* as the ſecond; by the Name of *Alleſtry* of *Derbyſhire*. *Creſt*, an Oſtrich.

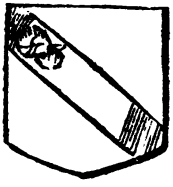
He beareth Or, *three Eſcocheons* Sable, *each charg'd* with an *Eagle diſplay'd* of the firſt; by the Name of *Hobbs* of *Somerſetſhire*. As for the Signification of the *Eſcocheon* in *Heraldry*, ſee the *Firſt Volume*, *p.* 100.

Hitherto of *Defenſive Armes*, *i. e.* of ſuch as are deſtinated to no other Uſe: Now I ſhall exemplify ſuch as are both for *Defenſe* and *Habit*.

He beareth Argent, an *Helmet* Gules; by the Name of *Kingley*. My Author in Blazoning of this *Coat*, makes uſe of the Word *Cloſe*, which nevertheleſs I have omitted, holding it ſufficient, when the *Beavers* of the ſame are borne *open*, to take notice of that, and not of their being *cloſe*, which is the moſt uſual *military Form* of bearing them.

The

Digitized by Google



The *Field* is Argent, on a *Bend* Gules, an *Helmet* in the *dexter Point* Or; by the Name of *Frayton* of *Suſſex*. *Creſt*, an Horſe paſſant. *Guillim* thinks the *Helmet* betokens a Man of Wiſdom and Valour. But *Smithurſt* ſays, it ſhews the Bearer to be a Man of Command; which two Significations are not indeed inconſiſtent, but fit to be joined together oftner than they are.

The *Field* is Ruby, *in Chief two Helmets* Pearl, *garniſh'd* Topaz, in *Baſe* a *Garb* of the laſt. *Creſt*, on a Wreath, a Demy-Griffin Diamond, winged Topaz, holding an Helmet Pearl, garniſh'd Topaz. *Supported* on the *dexter* Side by a Griffin Diamond, winged Topaz; on the *ſiniſter*, by a Wolf Topaz, collar'd Verrey Pearl and Saphire. *Motto*, *Caſſis tutiſſima virtus.* Theſe *Armes*, *Creſt*, *&c.* belong to the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Hugh Cholmondeley*, Earl of *Cholmondeley*, Viſcount *Malpas*, Baron of *Wich-Malbanck*, (*alias Namptwich*) and Viſcount *Cholmondeley* of *Kellis* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, *&c.* They are alſo borne, with due Difference, and little other Alteration, by his Lordſhip's only ſurviving Brother, the moſt Noble and right Honourable *George Cholmondeley*, Baron of *Newburgh* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, and alſo Baron of *Newburgh* in the Iſle of *Angleſey*, &c. (now Earl *Cholmondeley*.)

Theſe noble Lords are deſcended of an antient Family of that Name, ſeated at *Cholmondeley* in the County of *Cheſter*, long before *the Conqueſt*; of which was Sir *Hugh de Cholmondeley*, Knt. Son and Heir to *Robert*, ſecond Son of *William*, Baron of *Malpas*.

From which Sir *Hugh* deſcended another of the ſame Name, Knighted by *Henry* VIII. in the Expedition made into *Scotland*. He was afterwards Vice-Preſident

Digitized by Google

Preſident of the Council to Queen *Elizabeth*, in whoſe 39th Year he died, and was buried at *Malpas*, under a fine Alabaſter-Tomb. His Wife was *Anne*, Daughter to *George Dolman* of *Malpas*, by whom he left Iſſue Sir *Hugh*, his Son and Heir.

The ſaid Sir *Hugh* married *Mary*, Daughter and Heir to *Chriſtopher Holford* of *Holford*, Eſq; and by her was Father of *Robert Cholmondeley*, Eſq; who was created Baronet by King *James* I. *June* 29. 1611, and by King *Charles* I. Viſcount *Kellis* in *Ireland*, and Baron *Cholmondeley* of *Namptwich*, *Septemb.* 1. 1645, alſo Earl of *Lempſter* in *Ireland*. He married *Catherine*, Daughter to *John* Lord *Stanhope* of *Harrington*, but died without Iſſue.

Wherefore *Hugh*, his ſecond Brother, ſucceded, in whoſe collateral Line the Honour was continued; which *Hugh* married *Mary*, Daughter to *John Bodvile* of *Bodvile* in *North-Wales*, and by her had a Son nam'd *Robert*.

Which *Robert* was by King *Charles* II. created Viſcount *Cholmondeley*, as his Uncle *Robert* had formerly been; and married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *George Cradick* of *Carſwell* in the County of *Stafford*, by whom he had Iſſue *Hugh*, *Robert*, *George* and *Richard*.

Of which Sons *Hugh* the eldeſt was created Lord *Cholmondeley* of *Namptwich*, *May* 29. 1689, 1 *Will.* and *Mary*, and by Queen *Anne*, (29 *Dec.* 1706.) Viſcount *Malpas*, and Earl of *Cholmondeley*.

Together with the paternal Coat before blazoned, his Lordſhip quarters; 2. Lozengy, Pearl and Saphire, a Bend Ruby, fretty Topaz. 3. Pearl, three Cocks, Diamond. 4. Quarterly, Pearl and Ruby, in the ſecond and third a Frett Topaz. 5. Pearl, on a Bend Ruby, three Carbuncles Topaz. 6. Emerald, a Croſs engrail'd Ermine. 7. Topaz, a Saltire Diamond. 8. Saphire, a Chevron between three Garbs Topaz. 9. Saphire, a Creſſant ſurmounted by a Star Pearl.

Robert

Digitized by Google

Robert the ſecond, and *Richard* the fourth Son, of *Robert* Viſc. *Cholmondley*, by the Lady *Eliz.* his Wife deceaſing young, were buried in the *North-Iſle* of the Church of *St. Peter* at *Weſtminſter*; in which Place, between the Armes of *John de Dreux* and *Henricus de Haſtings*, there is a moſt noble Monument of white Marble ſet up for them, on which are the following Inſcriptions.

'*Hic jacent ſepulti, duo ex Filiis nobiliſſimi Domini* 'Roberti *Vice-Comitis* Cholmondeley, *quorum alter*, 'Robertus, *natu ſecundus, annorum nondum quatuor-* 'decim, *Puer optimæ ſpei, virginalis Verecundiæ, Ingenii* 'virilis, *hujuſce Collegii Regius Alumnus, & nobile or-* 'namentum; *Laudabiles in Literis Latinis, Græcis,* 'Hebraicis *Progreſſus, generoſa indole honeſtavit; Scires,* 'antiqua Cholmondeleiorum *familia ortum. Obiit* 4. 'Non. Feb. *An. Salutis* 1678. *Alter*, Richardus, *natu* 'quartus, *annorum duodecim, tanta bonæ Indolis edidit* 'ſpecimina, *ut facile agnoſcas Fratrem, Obiit Non.* Junii 'An. *Dom.* 1680.

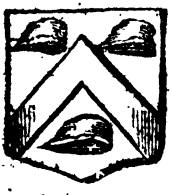
'Here lieth interred the Bodies of *Robert* and *Ri-* 'chard *Cholmondeley*, Sons to the Right Hon. *Robert* 'Lord *Cholmondeley*, 1682.

Geo. the third Son, and only ſurviving Brother to *Hugh*, the preſent Earl *Cholmondeley*, was created Baron of *Newborough* in the County of *Wexford*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, 15 *March*, 171$\frac{6}{7}$. and Baron of *Newburgh* in the Iſle of *Angleſey* and Principality of *Wales*, *July* 2, 1716.

His Lady (who died *Jan.* 172$\frac{2}{3}$. was *Elizabeth* Daughter to Baron *Ruytenburg*, by *Anne Eliz.* his Wife Daughter to *Lewis de Naſſau*, Lord of *Beverweart*, and Neice to *Henry de Naſſau*, Seignior *de Auverquerque*, late Velt-marſhall of the Forces of the *States-General*; by whom he hath Iſſue, three Sons and two Daughters. Of this Family are likewiſe

the *Cholmondeleys* of *Vale-Royal* in *Cheshire*, and of *Whitby* in *Yorkshire*; of the latter of which, *Hugh Cholmondeley*, Esq; was created Baronet, *Aug.* 10. 1641.

He beareth Azure, *two Bars* Or, between *three Helmets* Argent; by the Name of *Armiger*, of *North Creek* in *Norfolk*. *Crest*, on a Ducal Coronet proper, a Tyger sejant Gules, armed and crined or.



The Field is Pearl, a *Chevron* Ruby, between *three Morions* (or *Steel-Caps*) Saphire; by the Name of *Brudenel*, Borne by the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Geo. Brudenel*, Earl of *Cardigan*, Baron *Brudenel* of *Stanton-Wyvel*, and Baronet. The chief Seat of this Family has been for divers Ages at *Deue* in *Northamptonshire*; of which Place was *Robert Brudenel*, one of the Kings Serjeants, temp. *Hen.* 7. and Chief Justice of the *Common Pleas* in the next succeeding Reign. He married *Margaret*, Cosin and Coheir to the Valiant Sir *Bertine Entwysell*, Knt, Viscount of *Brickbee* in *Normandy*, and slain in the Battle of St. *Albans*, *temp. Hen.* VI.

He was succeeded by his Son *Robert*, and he by *Thomas Brudenel*, who was one of the Number whom King *James* I. advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet, at that time first Instituted. He was afterwards, *viz. April* 26. 1627. created Baron of *Stanton-Wyvell* in the County of *Leicester*, by King *Ch.* I. to which King, in the time of his unhappy Troubles, he greatly manifested his Loyalty, by raising Men, and contributing otherwise to his Majesty's Aid; in consideration of which Services, he was advanced to the Dignity of Earl of *Cardigan*, upon the

Digitized by Google

the Reſtoration of King *Ch.* II. *April* 20. 1661. He died in 1664, and was ſucceeded by his Son

Robert, who marry'd, 1. *Mary*, Daughter of *Henry Conſtable*, Viſc. *Dunbar*, by whom he had a Daughter of her Mother's name. 2. *Anne*, Daughter of *Thomas* Viſc. *Savage*, by whom he had three Sons, *Francis*, *Joſeph* and *Robert*, and as many Daughters. *Francis*, his eldeſt Son, married *Frances*, only Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Savil*, Son and Heir of *Thomas* Earl of *Suſſex*, and Siſter to *James*, the laſt Earl of *Suſſex* of that Name; by whom he had Iſſue, *George* the preſent Earl of *Cardigan*, who ſucceeded his Grandfather, *A. D.* 1703, (his Father, *Francis* Lord *Brudenel*, dying *vita patris*) and *James* now Member in Parliament for the Borough of *Andover* in *Hampſhire*; alſo three Daughters.

His Lordſhip's *Atchievements* are quarterly of Fifty four *Coats* (the moſt of any Nobleman in *England*) viz. 1. *Brudenel* as above. 2. Ermine, on a Chevron Ruby, three Eſcallops Topaz. 3. Gyronny of eight, Topaz and Diamond. 4. Saphire, a Bend cotiſed between ſix Croſlets fitched Topaz. 5. Diamond, a Buck's Head caboſh'd Pearl, attired Topaz, between his Horns a croſs-Patee fitched of the third, ſhot thro' the Noſe with an Arrow as the ſecond, headed Gold. 6. Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Squirrels ſejant Diamond. 7. Paly of ſix, Pearl and Saphire, on a Chief Diamond, two Swords in Saltire proper. 8. Diamond, three Lozenges in Feſſe Pearl. 9. Ruby, a Chief Saphire, over all an Hoſe Barnacle Pearl. 10. Pearl, a Barnacle Ruby. 11. Pearl, ſix Cinkfoils, two, two and two, Ruby, on a Canton Diamond, a Creſſant of the firſt, ſurmounted by a Star Topaz. 12. Pearl, a Feſſe Dancette Ruby, in chief three Leopards Heads Diamond. 13. Quarterly, firſt and fourth Pearl, on a Bend engrail'd Diamond, three Mullets of the firſt, ſecond

and third Pearl, a Lion rampant Ruby, crowned Topaz. 14. Quarterly Pearl and Diamond, a Croſs-Patonce counterchang'd. 15. Party per Feſſe Pearl and Emerald, a Tower Ruby between four Eſcallops counterchanged. 16. Pearl, a Croſs engrail'd between four Martlets Ruby. 17. Emerald, a Feſſe Topaz, between three Horſes currant Pearl. 18. Checkie Topaz and Ruby, a Canton Ermine. 19. Paly of ſix, Topaz and Saphire, a Feſſe Pearl. 20. Ruby, three Stirrups leathered Topaz. 21. Pearl, on a Feſſe Ruby, between three Pheaſant Cocks proper, as many croſs-Patees of the firſt. 22. Quarterly, firſt, Pearl, on a Bend Diamond, an Hawks Lure Topaz; ſecondly, Quarterly per Feſſe indented Topaz and Saphire; thirdly, Ruby, three Cups covered Pearl; fourth as the firſt. 23. Diamond, a Chevron Ermine between three Pheons Topaz. 24. Ruby, three Battle-Axes Pearl. 25. Diamond, ten Plates, four, three, two, one. 26. Diamond, a Chevron between three Eſtoils Pearl. 27. Ruby, a Feſſe between three Mullets Pearl. 28. Diamond, three Eagles diſplaid Pearl. 29. Diamond, three Lozenges in Feſſe, between ten Croſlets Argent. 30. Parted per Saltire, Topaz and Sable, ſix Trefoils of the ſecond, two, one, one and two. 31. Pearl, a Chevron engrail'd Saphire, between three Martlets Diamond. 32. Diamond, a Frett Pearl, and a Label of three Points Ruby. 33. Diamond, three Lioncels paſſant in Pale Pearl. 34. Diamond, a Lion Rampant Pearl, on his Shoulder an Eſcallop Ruby. 35. Pearl, on a Bend Diamond, three Lozenges of the firſt, each charg'd with a Saltire Ruby. 36. Pearl, a Croſs Patonee voided Ruby. 37. Pearl, two Bars Saphire, in a Bordure engrail'd Diamond. 38. Topaz, three Water-Budgets Diamond. 39. Pearl, a Croſs Ruby, fretty Topaz. 40. Topaz, a Frett Ruby. 41. Topaz, a Feſſe Ruby. 42. Parted per Pale,

Topaz

Digitized by Google

Topaz and Emerald, a Lion Rampant Ruby. 43. Ruby, a Bend Lozengy Topaz. 44. Pearl, on a Chief Saphire, three Croſſes-Pattee, fitched of the firſt. 45. Diamond, three Garbs Pearl. 46. Saphire, three Chevronels braced in baſe, a Chief Topaz. 47. Pearl, three Cloſets Gules, over all a Fleur de Lis Diamond. 48. Ruby, a Bend between ſix Croſlets Topaz. 49. Barways of ſix Pieces, Pearl and Saphire, on a Bend Ruby, three Martletts Topaz. 50. Verrey, a Feſſe Ruby. 51. Barways of twelve Pieces, Topaz and Saphire, over all an Eagle diſplay'd Ruby. 52. Topaz, three Chevronels Ruby, a Chief Verrey. 53. Ruby, a Lion Rampant Pearl, between three Creſſants Topaz. 54. Pearl, a Chevron between three Heron's Heads eras'd Diamond. *Creſt*, a Sea-Horſe Couchant Pearl, purflued Topaz. *Supporters*, on the *dexter* ſide, a Stag Pearl, between his Horns a Croſs-Pattee fitched Topaz, ſhot thro' the Noſe with an Arrow Pearl; on the *ſiniſter*, by an Horſe Pearl, charg'd on the Breaſt with a Croſs-Pattee-flory Diamond. *Motto*, *En Grace affie.*

He beareth Argent, a *Steel-Cap* Azure; by the Name of *Eiſenlutt* of *Suabia.* This of all other, the preſent and antient Ornaments for the Head, ſeems the moſt uncouth and ſtrange; but Mr. *de Feuillade*, my Author, ſays it was formerly in Uſe among the *Germans.*

The *Field* is Saphire, *three Left-hand Gauntlets* Pearl. This is the paternal Bearing of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Thomas Fane*, Earl of *Weſtmorland*, Baron *le Diſpenſer* and *Burgherſly*, &c. Deſcended of an antient Family

Digitized by Google

Family of this Name, originally of *Wales*, where they were written *Vane* (as the present Lord *Barnard*, who is a Branch of that Stock, still writes himself) but settled many Years since at *Badsell* in *Kent*; of which was *Francis Fane*, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Fane* of the same Place, Knight, by *Mary* his Wife, sole Daughter and Heir to *Henry Nevile*, Lord *Abergavenny*, (afterwards created Baroness *Dispenser*.)

Which *Francis* was Knight of the *Bath*, and in the Time of *James* I. *viz.* *Dec.* 29. 1624. created Baron *Burghersh* and Earl of *Westmoreland*. By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Anthony Mildmay* of *Apethorpe* in the County of *Northampton*, Knight, he had Issue *Mildmay Fane*.

The said *Mildmay* married, 1. *Grace*, Daughter to Sir *William Thomhurst* of the County of *Kent*, and by her had *Charles* his Successor, who died without Issue. 2. *Mary*, Daughter to *Horace*, Lord *Vere* of *Tilbury*, by whom he had *Vere* his Son, Knight of the *Bath*, Successor to *Charles* aforesaid, his Half-Brother.

Which *Vere* married *Rachel*, only Daughter and Heir to *John Bence*, Esq; Alderman of *London*; and by her left *Vere* his Son and Heir, who died unmarried; and *Thomas*, the present Earl, who married *Catharine*, Daughter and Heir to *Charles Stringer* of *Charston* in the County of *York*, Esq; and Widow of *Richard Beaumont* of *Whitley* in the same County.

His Lordship's *Creſt* is, on a Ducal Coronet proper, a py'd Bull's Head, armed Topaz. *Supported* on the *dexter* side by a Griffin parted per Fesse Pearl and Topaz, collared Diamond, his Beak, Fore Leg, Ring and Rope of the Collar Topaz; on the *sinister* side, by a py'd Bull, arm'd and unguled Topaz, his plain Collar a Rope of the same, and on the Collar a Rose Ruby, barbed and seeded proper. *Motto*, *Ne Vile Fano.*

The

The ſame *Coat* (with a Creſſant Difference) is borne by the moſt Noble and right Honourable *Chriſtopher Vane*, Baron *Barnard* of *Barnard's-Caſtle* in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*; his Lordſhip being deſcended from *Henry*, Son of *John*, ſecond Son of Sir *Ralph Vane*, Knighted at *Bologn* by *Henry* VIII. The Earl of *Weſtmoreland* is from *Richard*, Brother to the ſaid *Henry*.

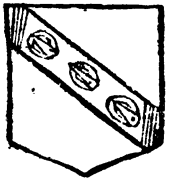
Which *Chriſtopher*, Lord *Barnard*, married the Lady *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter to *Gilbert*, Earl of *Clare*, and Siſter to *John*, Duke of *Newcaſtle*; by whom he has two Sons, *Gilbert* now Lord *Barnard*, (who married *Mary*, Daughter to *Morgan Randyle* of *Chilworth* in the County of *Surry*, Eſq;) and *William*, (who married *Lucy*, Daughter to *William Jolliffe* of *Caſſewell* in the County of *Stafford*, Eſq;) and one Daughter named *Grace*.

The ſame *Armes* are borne by the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable *Charles Fane*, Viſcount *Fane*, and Baron of *Longhuyre* in the County of *Limerick*; and by the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable *William Vane*, (Son to *Chriſtopher* Lord *Barnard*, aforemention'd) Viſcount *Vane*, and Baron of *Duncannon* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

He beareth Gules, *three dexter Arms vambraced* in *Pale Barways*, proper; by the Name of *Armſtrong* of *Nottingham*. *Gabriel Armſtrong*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of this County, 2 *Jac.* I. Well do theſe *Armes*, thus *fenced*, agree with the Names of the *Bearer*; for then are the *Arms* beſt enabled to undertake high Enterprizes, when they are thus fortified and made ſtrong againſt violent Encounters; for by Means thereof, the Soldiers are ſo emboldn'd, that nothing can diſcourage them.

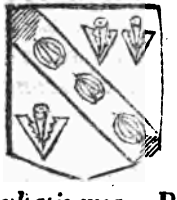
The

The *Field* is Ruby, *three Legs armed* proper, conjoined in *Feſſe* at the upper Part of the Thigh, *flexed in Triangle*, garniſhed and floured Topaz. This *Coat* is quarter'd by the right Honourable the Earl of *Derby*, in Right of his Dominion over the *Iſle of Man*.

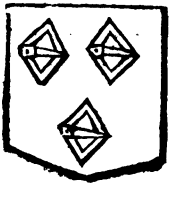


The *Field* is Pearl, on a *Bend* Saphire, *three Fermaulx* or *Round Buckles* Topaz; by the Name of *Leſly* of *Scotland*. Borne, though ſomewhat differently marſhall'd, by four noble Peers of *Great Britain*; *viz.* the Earls of *Rothes*, and *Leven*; and the Lords *Lindroſs*, and *Newark*.

Ceſſy of *Ware*; Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Fermaulx Or.



He beareth Sable, on a *Bend* Or, between *three Pheons* Argent, as many *Fermaulx* Gules; by the Name of *Stubb*. *Creſt*, a Demi-Eagle diſplay'd, Or, holding in his Bill an Oak-branch fructed proper. *Motto*, *Dominus Exultatio mea*. Borne by the Reverend Mr. *Philip Stubb*, M. A. Archdeacon of St. *Albans*. Thoſe of *Norfolk*, who ſpell their Name *Stubbs*, have for their *Creſt*, a Buck's Head caboſh'd, with a Pheon between his Horns.



He beareth Argent, *three Maſcle-Buckles* Gules; by the Name of *Fernegan* of *Norfolk*. *Henry Fernegan* of *Coſſey* in this County, Eſq; was created Baronet, *Oct.* 16. 1621.

Thus

Digitized by Google

Thus far of *military* Furniture of *Defence*, pertaining to *Men*.

Let us next give ſome *Examples* of ſuch Things as belong to *Horſes*, of Service for the *War*; tho' ſome indeed are uſed in common by all *Horſes*.

Of the *firſt* Sort are, the *Shafron*, *Cranet*, and the *Bard*; but of theſe *ſingle* and *apart* I find no *Examples* to give; but as they are borne *conjunct*, in the *total Furniture* of *Horſes* for the *Field*, I ſhall have Opportunity to repreſent them in the laſt *Eſcocheon* of this *Chapter*. I will here therefore ſet forth ſuch as are of *ordinary* and *common Uſe*.

The *Field* is Ruby, *three Stirrops leathered* and *buckled* Topaz; by the Name of *Scudamore*. *Creſt*, within a Crown Topaz, a Bear's Foot erect Diamond, armed Ruby. *Motto*, *Scuto Amoris Divini*. This Family is of very great Antiquity in this Kingdom; the elder Branch now reſiding in *Yorkſhire*; but the younger and moſt eminent (ſaid to be lately extinct) for ſeveral Generations paſt, at *Hom-Lacy* in *Herefordſhire*. Which Stem derived themſelves from *Thomas*, ſecond Son to Sir *Peter de Scudamore*, who flouriſh'd in the Beginning of *Edw.* III. as follows.

Sir *Peter de Scudamore*

1 *Walter.*

2 *Thomas* — . . . . Da. and Coheir of *Clara de Ewyas.*

Philip de Scudamore - - - -

Sir *John Scudamore* of *Ewyas* and *Hom-Lacy.* — *Alice*, Da. and Coheir of *Owen Glendour.*

Philip Scudamore - - - - - *Agnes*, Da. and Coheir to *John* Lord *Huntercomb.*

Digitized by Google

George Scudamore — .... *Brugbill.*

Philip Scudamore — .... Da. and Coheir of *Osborn* of *London.*

William Scudamore — *Alice*, Daughter of Sir *Roger Mynors*, Knt.

John Scudamore — *Sybell*, Daughter of *Watkin Vaughan* of *Hangiſt.*

William ob. vita patris — *Urſula*, Da. and Coheir to Sir *John Packington*, Knight.

Elenor, Da. of Sir *Ja. Croft*, 1ſt Wife. — *John Scudamore*, Gentleman-Uſher to Queen *Elizabeth.*

Sir *James Scudamore*, who was Knighted at *Calais.* — *Anne*, Daugh. of Sir *Thomas Throgmorton*, Knt.

John Scudamore, born *A. D.* 1600. created a Baronet, *June* 1. 1620. alſo Baron of *Dromore*, and Viſcount *Sligoe* in *Ireland*, *July* 2. 1628. — *Elix.* only Daught. and Heir of Sir *Arthur Porter*, Knt.

James, Ld. *Dromore*, *obiit vita Patris*, — *Jane*, Da. and Coheir of *Rich. Bennet* of *Kew* in *Surrey.*

John, Viſc. *Sligoe.* — *Frances*, Da. to *Jo.* Earl of *Exeter.*

Mary { 1. *Den. Cook*, Eſq; 2. *Rich. Pryne*, Eſq;

Cecil, died young.

James, Viſc. *Sligoe.* — *Frances*, only Da. of *Simon* Lord *Digby.*

John, *obiit ſine prol.*

Which ſaid *James*, the third Nobleman of this Family, dying in 1716, without Iſſue Male, the Titles (ſays Mr. *Colins* in the *Baronetage*) are extinct.

The antient *Armes* of the Family were Topaz, a Croſs-Pattee fitched in the Foot Ruby; and was

ſo

Digitized by Google

ſo borne by them, 'till *Thomas*, who married the Heir of *Ewyas*, aſſum'd the *Stirrops*. The Bearings of the moſt noted Houſes into which they match'd, are;

Tregoz; Saphire, two Bars Gemelles, in Chief a Lion paſſant gardant Topaz.

Ewyas; Pearl, a Feſſe Ruby, between three Spur-Rowels Diamond.

Huntercomb; Ermine, two Bars Gemelles Ruby.

Packington; parted *per* Chevron, Diamond and Pearl, in Chief three Mullets Topaz, in Baſe as many Garbs Ruby.

Porter; Ruby, five Marlion's Wings in Saltire Pearl.

He beareth Azure, three Stirrops leathered and buckled Or; by the Name of *Gifford*. The *Armes of Peter Gifford of Chillington* in the County of *Staffford*, Eſq;

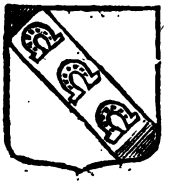
He beareth Ermine, on a *Bend* Sable, *two Cubit-Arms* iſſuing out of as many *petty Clouds* rayonated Argent, rending an *Horſeſhoe* Or; by the Name of *Borlaſe*. And is borne by *John Borlaſe* of *Pendeen* in the County of *Cornwall*, Eſq;

A Family of the ſame Name in *Buckinghamſhire* have the *Field* Argent; and for *Creſt*, a Wolf paſſant regardant, holding in his Mouth an Arrow proper. Deſcended hence were *John Borlace*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of *Bedford* and *Bucks*, 9 *Eliz.* *John Borlace*, Eſq; Sheriff of *Bucks*, 30 *ejuſdem*, and *William Borlace*, Eſq; who bore the ſaid Office, *Anno* 43 *ejuſd. Regni.* Of this Family was alſo *John Borlace* of *Bockwer*, Eſq; created Baronet, *May* 4. 1642.

The *Bearing* of *Horſeſhoes*, my Author obſerves, is very antient; for *Robert Ferrars*, Earl *Ferrars*, *temp. Steph.*

Digitized by Google

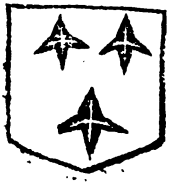
Steph. bare, Argent, *ſix Horſe-ſhoes* Sable, three, two and one. He might have gone yet higher; for *Henry* his Father, a *Norman* born, who came into *England* with the *Conqueror*, and was alſo Earl *Ferrars*, bare the ſame. Sir *James Ferne*, in *Lacy's Nobility*, ſays, they are more honourable than any *Furr*, be they ever ſo rich; yea, tho' they were more ſumptuous than King *Priam*'s Mantle.



He beareth Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, *three Horſe-ſhoes* of the firſt, *nailed* as the ſecond, by the Name of *Farrer*. *Creſt*, a like Horſe-ſhoe, between two Wings diſplay'd Sable.

Thus far have we inſtanced ſuch Things as are *worne* by Man and Horſe, for *Ornament*, *common Uſe* and *Defence*. To theſe let me add one or two *Eſcocheons* of *Engines* invented for *keeping off* the *Horſe* from the *Foot*, and for *defending open Ways*, or *Breaches*. Such are theſe that enſue, and their like.

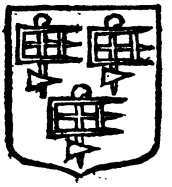
The *Field* is Sable, on a *Pile* Argent, a *Cheval-Trap* of the firſt; by the Name of *Kerridge* of *Norfolk*. Theſe *Caltrops* are *Iron Pricks*, made in ſuch a Manner, that what Way ſoever they are turned, they have always a Point upwards.



He beareth Argent, *three Caltrops*, or *Cheval-Traps* Sable; by the Name of *Trapp* of *Gloceſterſhire*.

He

Digitized by Google



He beareth Argent, *three Turn-pikes* Sable; by the Name of *Woolſtone*. Theſe *Machines* here repreſented are very antient, and their Uſe quite worn out, as indeed are many other *martial Inſtruments*, ſince the Invention of Great Guns.

The *Field* is Gules, a *Chevalier armed* at all Points, *a Cape a pied*, brandiſhing a *Sword* aloft Argent, *garniſh'd* Or, *mounted* on a *barded Coarſer*, furniſhed throughout of and as the ſecond. This *Coat* (as *Baza* tells us) belongs to the Great Dutchy of *Lithuania* in the Kingdom of *Poland*.

SECT. I. CHAP. 16.

TROPHIES *of* Honour *and* Victory.

SEEING in the two former *Chapters* we have largely handled *Artificials military*, both *invaſive* and *defenſive*; it cannot be much amiſs to ſhew you ſome *Tokens* of *Reward* for *Valour* and *Merit*, borne in *Armes*; eſpecially ſince Victory and the Hope of Praiſe are the Things which ſweeten all the dangerous Hazards and difficult Undertakings, that the martial Man joyfully runneth through.

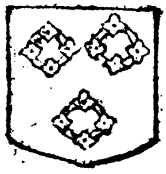
Trophies, to ſpeak properly, are *Spoils* taken from a *conquered Enemy*, and all embrued with Blood, hanged up on the next *Tree* that could be found fit for that Purpoſe; or elſe brought home by the *Victor*, and

Digitized by Google

and hung upon ſome *Pole* or *Tree*, for a Teſtimony of the Honour which accrued to their Family, by that Conqueſt.

Another Sort of *Trophies*, and more modern, are *Pillars* of *Stone* and *Marble*, whereon the Memory of a *Victory* atchieved, is engrav'd in Words at Length, expreſſing the Names of the People and Kings that were vanquiſh'd, and Manner of the Battle, and the Name of the General who had gain'd the ſame: Theſe were uſually ſet up in ſome eminent and publick Place, and often near to that where the Battle was fought. Of neither of theſe *Kinds* of *Trophies* have we any *Examples* to give; nor do we imagine they were ever borne in *Armes*.

But thoſe which we deſign here to treat of, and and which are moſt uſual (if perhaps the former are at all uſed) are *Garlands* or *Chaplets*, called in *Latin*, *Coronæ Militum*, becauſe with them the Heads of well-deſerving *Soldiers* were *adorned* and *crowned*. It is true, theſe were made of *different Materials*, ſignificative of as many *ſundry Occaſions* for which they were beſtowed, as *Graſs*, *Olive*, *Oak*, *Mirtle*, *Ivy*, *Poplar*, &c. But thoſe borne in *Coat-Armour*, thro' the Corruption of Time, are ſo far from reſembling any of theſe, that truly they are like no *Vegetable* at all; as the *Examples* will demonſtrate.



He beareth Argent, *three Chaplets* Gules; by the Name of *Laſcells* of *Nottinghamſhire*. This Family, by Marriage with the *Methelys*, are now ſeated at *Elſton* in that County, of which they are Lords. In antient Times there have ſeveral eminent Perſons ſprung from hence; as *Roger de Laſcells*, who was ſummoned to Parliament among the Peers, 22 *Ed.* I. *Brian Laſcells*, who was High-Sheriff of the County twice in the Reign

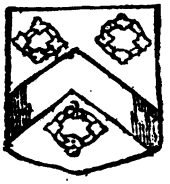
Digitized by Google

of Queen *Elizabeth, viz.* in her 26th and 41st Years; and Sir *George Laſcells*, Knight, who ſerved that Office for this County, 12 *Jac.* I. and 9 *Car.* I.

He beareth Argent, three Chaplets Vert; by the Name of *Richardſon* of *Shropſhire*.

Joddrell of *Staffordſhire*; Sable, three Chaplets Argent.

Chappel; Gules, three Chaplets Or.



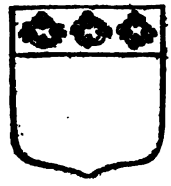
He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* Azure, between *three Chaplets* Gules; by the Name of *Holmes* of *Yorkſhire*.

Aſhton of *Middleton* in *Cheſhire*, bears; Argent, a Chevron between three Chaplets Gules. It is alſo borne by the Name of *Nelme*.

Criſpin; Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Chaplets Azure.

Clotworthy of *Staffordſhire*; Azure, a Chevron Ermine, between three Chaplets Argent. This *Coat* is quarter'd by the Right Honourable *Clotworthy Skiffington*, Viſcount *Maſſareen* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, in right of his Mother. *N. B. The Peerage* by Mr. *Nicholſon* makes the Chaplets Or.

Hall of *Norfolk*; Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Chaplets Argent.



The *Field* is Or, on a *Chief* Gules, *three Chaplets* of the firſt; by the Name of *Moriſon* of *Hartfordſhire*. *Creſt*, a *Pegaſus* riſing Or. Theſe were the *Armes* of the Honourable Sir *Charles Moriſon*, Knight of the *Bath*, created Baronet, *June* 29. 1611. deſcended from *William Moryſine* of *Chardwell*, in the County of *York*, who flouriſh'd *temp. Hen.* VI. His Son *William* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Roger Leigh* of *Preſton* in the ſaid

ſaid County, and had Iſſue, *Thomas Moriſon* of *Chardwell*, and afterwards of the County of *Hartford*. He married a Daughter of *Thomas Merry* of *Hatfield* in that County, and by her had two Sons, *Richard* and *Fines*, and one Daughter.

Fines, being brought up to Univerſity-Learning, was Fellow of *Peter-Houſe* in *Oxford*, and ſtudy'd Civil Law. After he had travel'd ſeven Years in foreign Countries, he went into *Ireland*, and became Secretary to Sir *Charles Blount*, Lord-Lieutenant of that Realm. He wrote *an Itinerary* (publiſh'd after his Death) *containing his ten Years Travels through the twelve Dominions of* Germany, Bohemerland, Switzerland, Netherland, Denmark, Poland, England, Scotland *and* Ireland, *divided in three Parts*, Lond. 1617. firſt written in *Latin*, and afterwards tranſlated into *Engliſh*.

Sir *Richard Moriſon*, the elder Brother, ſpent ſome Years at *Oxford*, and afterwards travell'd for Improvement. In 1537 he was made a Prebend of *Salisbury*; after which being recommended to K. *Hen.* VIII. as a Perſon of Worth and Parts, he was ſent by that Prince Embaſſador to the Emperor *Charles* V. as he was afterwards by *Edw.* VI. He wrote ſeveral Things, was eſteemed not only learned himſelf, but a great Encourager of Learning, and liberal to noted Scholars. By his own pure Induſtry he obtained a fair Eſtate, *viz.* the Manors of *Whichbury*, with its Appendices in *Wiltſhire* and *Hampſhire*, of *Eaſt-Chinolk* in *Somerſetſhire*, and at *Caſhiobury* in *Hartfordſhire* (at which Place he began a ſtately Houſe) all which deſcended to his Poſterity. His Wife was, *Bridget*, Daughter of *John* Lord *Huſſey*, by whom he had Iſſue, one Son named *Charles*, and three Daughters.

Charles Moriſon, Son and Heir of *Richard*, receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood from Q. *Elizabeth*, and

finiſh'd

Digitized by Google

finish'd the House his Father had begun at *Cashiobury*, which was much improv'd by the late Earl of *Essex*, to whom by Marriage the Estate descended. By *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Nicholas Clark*, Esq; he had *Charles*, his only Son and Heir, and *Bridget*, married to *Robert* Earl of *Sussex*. He died in 1599, and was buried in the Parish-Church of *Watford*, where there is a most noble Monument erected to his Memory.

The said *Charles Morison*, Son and Heir of Sir *Charles*, was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of K. *James* I. and was advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet, *Jun.* 29. 1611. He married *Mary*, one of the Daughters of *Baptist Noel*, Visc. *Cambden*, by whom he had an only Daughter his Heir, who married *Arthur* Lord *Capel*, Ancestor to the Earl of *Essex*; so that the Dignity expir'd with him. His Character, Marriage and Issue, are set forth by two Inscriptions on a sumptuous Monument in *Watford*-Church, erected to the Memory of him and his Lady, with their Effigies curiously wrought in Marble; as also the Effigies of two Sons that died young, and the Daughter before-mention'd. On a Table, within an Arch, is this Inscription.

'*Splendidissimo & clarissimo Viro, Domino* Carolo
'Morysono, *celeberrimi ordinis* Balnearii *Equiti aurato,*
'*& Baroneto, eximiam ejus erga Deum Pietatem, erga*
'*Homines Virtutem, Generis splendores, Ingenii acumen,*
'*egregiam in publicis Provinciæ, in qua florebat, nego-*
'*tiis administrandis Prudentiam & Dexteritatem, Cor-*
'*poris Venustatem, Morum Suavitatem & Elegantiam,*
'*Humanitatem, & Beneficentiam, bonis omnibus clarissi-*
'*mo, & omni Laude cumulando: Florente adhuc ætate,*
'*postquam viginti & alterum annos, cum amantissima*
'*conjuge, concordissime & conjunctissime, sine querela,*
'*sine nubula ulla, (utroque eorum mutuo amore invicem,*
'*ita contendente, ut dubium reliquerent uter in amore su-*
'*perior fuerit) vixisset; immaturâ morte præcepto dul-*

 'cissimo

'*ciſſimo & deſiderantiſſimo Conjugi, &* Baptiſtæ, *&* Hickſo Moryſonis *Juaviſſimis Filiolis, in ipſo blandiſſimo Pueritiæ flore extinctis,* Mariæ *Prænobilis Viri Domini* Baptiſtæ, *Vice-comitis* Cambden, *& Baronis de* Elmingdon, *Filiarum altera, uxor deſolatiſſima & mœſtiſſima mater, tot domeſticis Funeribus contra Votum Superſtes; hoc mortale monumentum immortalis amoris & pietatis, in ſpem Beatæ Reparationis, & ad gratiſſimam delectiſſimi Conjugis & virtutem ſuarum memoriam perpetuo colendam & celebrandam, hîc, majorum ſuorum conditorio cum Luctu & Lachrymis poſuit & conſecravit.*

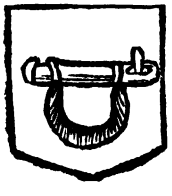
In another Table, under the Effigies of his Lady, is written;

'*Natus eſt decimo octavo die* Aprilis, *Anno Salutis Humanæ milleſimo quingenteſimo octogeſimo ſeptimo; denatus viceſimo die* Sextilis, *anno milleſimo ſexcenteſimo viceſimo octavo; unica tantum Filia Superſtite* Elizabetha, *illuſtri Viro Domino* Arthuro Capel, *ampliſſimi Viri Domini* Arthuri Capel, *Equitis aurati, & Primogenito Filio Nepoti, enupta.*

SECT. I. CHAP. 17.

TOKENS *of* SUBJECTION.

TO the before-mentioned *Emblems* of *Reward* for Services perform'd, and Victory atchieved, I will here add Tokens of Subjection and Captivity; ſuch are *Fetters, Manacles, Shackles, Chains,* and the like.



He beareth Argent, a *Shackbolt* Sable; by the Name of *Nuthall* of *Cheſhire. Creſt,* a Martlet Or. He that takes his Enemy Priſoner in Battle, may well be favour'd with ſuch a Bearing as this; which is an honourable Charge, inaſmuch

Digitized by Google

inaſmuch as it ſufficiently declares to an Artiſt, at firſt Sight, the Occaſion thereof. Neither is the ſame improper for one who by his Proweſs can fetch off with Strength, or by his Charity redeem any of his Fellow-Soldiers in Captivity.

He beareth Sable, three *Shackbolts* Argent; by the Name of *Anderton* of *Anderton* and *Loſtock* in the County Palatine of *Lancaſter*; of which laſt Place, *Francis Anderton*, Eſq; was created Baronet, *Oct.* 8. 1677. The ſaid Gentleman derived himſelf from a younger Branch of the *Andertons*, as in the Pedigree which follows, continued as far as I have any Account of the Family.

Laurence Anderton, deſcended from a third Son of *Anderton* of *Anderton*.

Chriſtopher Anderton of *Loſtock*, *ob.* 35 *Eliz.* — *Dorothy* Da. of *Peter Anderton* of *Anderton*.

1 *James Anderton*, *ob. ſ. pr.*

2 *Chriſt. Anderton* of *Loſtock*, — ... Da. of *Cha. Resbreck.*

3 *Rog. Anderton* of *Birchley*, Eſq;

.... Dau. to .... *Preſton*, Eſq; 1. Wife.

Chriſt. Anderton of *Loſtock*, Eſq; *ob.* 1650. — *Alatheia*, Daugh. of Sir *Francis Smith* of *Wolſton-waven*, Knt. 2. Wife.

Margaret, unmarried.

1 Sir *Fra. Anderton* of *Loſtock*, Bar. — *Eliz.* Da. of Sir *Ch. Somerſet.*

2 *Chriſtopher*, 3 *Robert*, 4 *James*.

1 Sir *Cha. Anderton* was aged 7. in 1664. — .... Da. of *Ireland* of *Ledlate*.

2 *Henry*, 3 *Chriſtopher*.

1 Sir *Francis Anderton* Baronet. — *Marg.* Daugh. of Sir *Hen. Bedingfield* of *Oxburgh Com. Norf. Ob. ſ. pr.*

Digitized by Google

SECT. I. CHAP. 18.

Water-Budgets, *Standing-Cups*, &c.

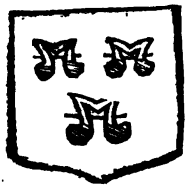
TO the *martial Inſtruments* before treated of, let us add as a neceſſary *Appendix* in *warlike* Buſineſs the *Water-Budgets*; which in antient times were uſed to carry to, and conſerve in the Camp, the uſeful Element *Water*. Nor let it be thought beneath any Man, how noble and how great ſoever, to bear *theſe* in his *Armes*, becauſe they ſignify, that the firſt Owners were ſuch as had toiled much in the Wars; ſeeing, 'tis for that very Reaſon that they are rewarded with *Coat-armour*, whoſe *Signs* ought to be *Repreſentations* of the *Cauſe*, for which they were *given*.

The *Form* of *Water-Budgets*, as we now bear them, differs much from that in which they were formerly drawn; *Time* has been very envious to, and deſtructive of ſeveral Things borne in *Armes*, as well as others of more *ſolid Subſtance*; as to theſe in particular, they now are made ſo *thin* and *ſcanty*, that far from being likely to hold *Water*, it is not to be conceiv'd how they ſhould hold *any thing*. However, ſeeing it is ſo, we ſhall reduce all the *Inſtances* we deſign to give of their *Bearing*, to the *preſent Shape*, tho' ſome of them are of Families, who, when they flouriſh'd, bare them *otherwiſe*.

He beareth Or, a *Water-Budget* Sable, on a *Chief* of the ſecond, *three Annulets* as the firſt; by the Name of *Johnſon* of *Spalding* in *Lincolnſhire*. *Creſt*, a Pair of Ravens Wings proper, iſſuant from a Ducal Coronet. *Motto*, *Onus ſub Honore*. This Family is ſaid to be deſcended from the antient Houſe of *Fitz-Johan*, Lord of *Alnewick*, *Malton*, *Walton*, *Skoulton* and *Burdelos*, and Barons of the Realm.

He

Digitized by Google

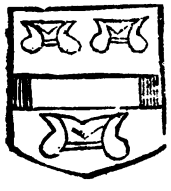


He beareth Argent, *three Water-Budgets* Sable; by the ſeveral Names of *Lilbourne* of *Durham*, *Elrington* of *Suffolk*, and *Anderton* of *Northamptonſhire*.

Roſs of *Lincoln*; Or, three Water-Budgets Sable.

Roſs of *Rutland*; Gules, three Water-Budgets Argent. *Creſt*, a Peacock in her Pride.

Ilderton of *Northamptonſhire*; Sable, three Water-Budgets Argent.



The *Field* is Argent, a *Feſſe* between *three Water-Budgets* Gules; by the Name of *Elerker* of *Northumberland*.

Meeres of *Lincolnſhire*; Gules, a Feſſe between three Water-Budgets Ermine.

He beareth Argent, a Feſſe Verrey Or and Gules, between three Water-Budgets Sable; by the Name of *Dethick*. The *Armes* of Sir *Gilbert Dethick*, Knt. Principal *King of Armes* by the Name of *Garter*; in which Place he was ſucceeded by his Son Sir *William*: Which Sir *Will.* by *Thomaſine* his Wife, had Iſſue three Sons, *George*, *Gilbert* and *Henry*, and dying *An.* 1612, was buried in the Body of St. *Paul's* Church, *London*, and over him was a fair Stone thus inſcrib'd.

'*Hic requieſcit in Domino* Gulielmus Dethick, *Eques* 'auratus, *filius & hæres* Gilberti Dethick, *Equitis au-* 'rati. *Qui ambo fuerunt* Garterii *Principales Reges* 'Armorum Angliæ. *Cor. hic An.* 1584. *Ætatis ſuæ* 48. 'Ille *Anno* 1612, *Ætatis ſuæ* 70. *in Domino obdormi-* 'erunt, *expectantes Reſurrectionem per* Jeſum Chriſtum 'Sa'vatorem noſtrum.

'*Domina* Thomaſina *ſup.* 40 *annos uxor præ-* 'dict. Will. *& filii* Georgius, Gilbertus *&* 'Henricus, *pietatis ergo poſuerunt.*

Of

Digitized by Google

Of *George Dethick*, eldeſt Son of Sir *William*, we have no Account; but probably he was Anceſtor to Sir *John Dethick*, Kt. Lord-Mayor of *London*, *A. D.* 1655.

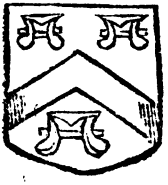
Gilbert, the ſecond Son, married *Johanna*, Daughter of *Alexander Serle*, and *Margaret* his Wife, whom he ſurvived; but what Iſſue he had I do not find. The ſaid *Johanna* departed this Life *March* 10. 1607. and had Sepulture in the South-Iſle of the Quire, in the Pariſh-Church of St. *Mary Magdalen*, in *Caſtle-Baynard* Ward; on her *Monument* is thus written,

'*Memoriæ ſacrum*,

'Selectiſſimæ Feminæ *Joannæ*, uxoris *Gilberti Dethick*, fil. 2. Domini *Gulielmi Dethick* Militis, filiæ *Alexandri Serle*, Regiæ Majeſtatis Procuratoris Generalis, & *Margaretæ* uxoris ſuæ. Quæ quidem *Joanna* 10 *Martii*, An. 1607, Stilo *Angliæ*, ſub certa ſpe venturæ in *Chriſto* Reſurrectionis, ſpiritum Deo, corpus terræ commendavit.

Ut ſemel partu geminas eodem,
Triſtis, enixa eſt tacitas, ſorores,
Languido tandem placidè quievit.
Quindecem virgo pia vixit annos,
Quindecem menſes pia nupta facit.
Tum piè cedens, pia mens fit alti,
—— Tabida —— Incola Cœli
Virgo dum, ſpes hæc & amor parentum,
Nupta dum, lux hæc & honor mariti,
Uxor & virgo, decor hæc, Propinquis,
Et decus omnes.

Henry, youngeſt Son to Sir *William*, had Iſſue *Tho. Dethick* of *Leghorn* in *Italy*, where he reſided many Years; and *Henry Dethick* of *Poylers* near *London*.



He beareth Azure, a *Chevron* between *three Water-Budgets* Argent; by the Name of *Roſs* of *Buckinghamſhire*.

Hill of *Cornwall*; Argent, a Chevron between three Water-Budgets Sable.

Yard

Digitized by Google

Yard of *Devonſhire*; Argent, a Chevron between three Water-Budgets Gules.

Buſhell of *Warwickſhire*; Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Water-Budgets Sable.

The *Field* is Topaz, a Chevron checkie Pearl and Diamond, between three Water-Budgets of the third; by the Name of *Roſs*. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and right Honourable *William Roſs*, Lord *Roſs* in *North-Britain*.

This noble Family is of *Engliſh* Extraction, and deſcended from the *Roſſes* of *Werk*, who came to *Scotland* in the Time of *Alexander* III. and flouriſh'd in the Rank of Barons 'till the time of K. *James* IV. that Sir *John Roſs* came to be rank'd among the Lords of Parliament. Which *John* was ſlain at the Battle of *Flodden*, leaving Iſſue by *Chriſtian* his Wife, Daughter to *Archibald Edmonſton* of *Dunſtreath*, *Ninian* his Heir and Succeſſor.

Ninian had two Wives; 1. *Janet*, Daughter to the Earl of *Lenox*; and 2. *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *William* Lord *Ruthven*, *Dowager* Counteſs of *Errol*, and had *Robert* his Son, Maſter of *Roſs*; but by which of the Wives, is not ſaid.

Robert, ſlain at the Battle of *Pinky*, *vita Patris*, had Iſſue,

James, Ld. *Roſs*, after his Grandfather. — *Jane*, Dau. to *Robert*, Lord *Semple*.

1 *Robert*, Lord *Roſs* — *Jane*, Daugh. to *Gavia Hamilton*.

2 *William*, the 9th Lord. — *Hellen*, Daughter to *Geo.* Ld. *Forreſter*.

James, Lord *Roſs* — *Marg.* Da. to *Walt.* Lord *Buccleugh*.

George, Lord *Roſs* — *Griſel*, Daugh. to the E. of *Dundonnald*.

1 *James*, L. *Roſs*
2 *William* L. *Roſs*
3 *Robert* L. *Roſs*
All died Iſſue-leſs.

William, now Lord *Roſs*.

The

The said *William* Lord *Ross*, married to his first Wife, *Agnes*, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir *John Wilkie* of *Foulton*, Knt. and by her had a Son and three Daughters. By his second Wife, Daughter to *Philip* Lord *Wharton*, he had no Issue. By his third Wife, *Anne*, Daughter to *John* Marquis of *Tweeddale*, he has had one Daughter.

His Lordship, together with the *Paternal Coat* above described, quarters the *Armes* of *Melvil* of *Thatlk*, as being nearly allied to that Family, *viz.* Ruby, three Cressants Pearl, a Bordure of the second Entoyre of Roses as the first.

The *Field* is Azure, *three Water-Budgets* Or, in a *Bordure* Ermine; by the Name of *Bridges*. *Crest*, out of a Crown, a Blackmore couped proper, banded about the Temples Argent and Azure. These *Armes*, with proper Difference, are borne by Sir *Brooke Bridges*, Knt. And the same *Coat*, I find in old Manuscripts, by the Name of *Bonge*.

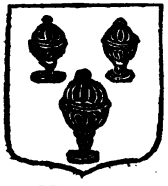
He beareth Pearl, a *Cross engrail'd* Ruby, between *four Water-Budgets* Diamond. This was the *Paternal Coat-Armour* of the Honourable Family of the *Bourchiers*, formerly Earls of *Ewe* in *Normandy*; from whom descended those of that Name, Earls of *Bath*; and many other gallant and worthy Families, yet flourishing in several Counties of *England*.

To these we design to join (as having no better Place to put them in) *Examples* of *Standing-Cups*, or, as they were most usually called, *Covered-Cups*; and these in *Armory* are always supposed to have their their *Covers* on.

He

Digitized by Google

He beareth Argent, a *Standing-Cup* Sable; by the Name of *Clever*. What particular *Signification* the *Bearing* of this *Charge* may have, I cannot determine; becauſe, tho' I have plac'd them *here*, as *Blome* before me, yet I think they ought rather to have been inſerted at the *Ninth Chapter* of this *Section*, among *Things pertaining to Houſhold Affairs*. Now, when it is agreed to which they do moſt properly belong, it will be no great Difficulty to find out what is intended by them.



He beareth Azure, *three Standing-Cups* Or; by the Name of *Nowell*, a Knightly Family, ſeated at *Read* in *Lancaſhire*; of which *Alexander Nowell* was deſcended.

He was Maſter of *Weſtminſter*-School in K. *Edward* the ſixth's Days, and happening to be fiſhing on the *Thames* (a Paſtime which he much delighted in) was himſelf catch'd by *Bonner*, and had been led to the *Smithfield* Slaughter-Houſe, had not one Mr. *Francis Bowyer*, a Merchant, and afterwards Lord-Mayor of *London*, ſaved him, and conveyed him beyond Sea. As ſoon as Queen *Elizabeth* came to the Throne he returned home, was made Dean of St. *Paul*'s, and entruſted by Parliament and Convocation, to compoſe a Catechiſm for publick Uſe, to be a Rule for Faith and Manners, to all Poſterity. Theſe, and many other worthy and charitable Performances of his, are fully expreſs'd by an *Inſcription* on the *Monument* erected for him in the Choir of St. *Paul*'s, *London*; which Church having ſince that been deſtroy'd, we ſhall revive his Memory by inſerting the ſaid Memorial.

'Alexandro Nowello, Lancaſtrienſi, *priſca* Nowel-
'lorum *gente oriundo*, *Theologiæ Doctori*, *Ædis* S. Pauli
'*Decano*,

Digitized by Google

'*Decano, ad exemplum hospitali*, Rob. Nowelli, *cujus hîc cum suis miscentur cineres, Fratri, & opum quæ sibi jure testamentario cesserunt, diribitori pientissimo.* Marianis *temporibus propter* Christianum *exulanti : Reducum, i. veræ Religionis, contra* Angliæ *Papistas duobus Libris assertori, primæ & ultimæ* Quadragesimalis *per An.* 30. *p. m. continuos ad S.* Elizabetham, *summa libertate Præconi ; Scholæ* Middlesonianæ *Patrono ; Coll.* Ænei Nasi Oxonii, *ubi ab anno ætatis* 13, *annos* 13 *studuit,* 13 *studiosis &* 200 *Libris annuis opera, & impensis suis ampliati : Præsidi Scholæ* Paulinæ *plurimorum bonorum auctori : Pietatis frequentissimis concionibus & triplici Chatechismo propagatori : qui publicum se in utriusque Academiæ, & Ecclesiarum exterarum testimonium, atque æternorum Principum* Edwardi VI. & Elizabethæ *judicum procerumque provocavit : Pauperum (Literatorum præcipuè) nurritori : afflictorum morbis corporis vel animi consolatori.*

'Hoc sepulchrum ob munificentiam & merita erga Remp. & optimum statum Ecclesiæ suæ ab eo pervigili administrat. redditum, Exu. *O. D. S. M.* Posuit.

'*Quam speciosa Vestigia Evangelizantium pacem !*

'Exul qui amisit primævo flore *Nowellus*,
'Fœnore centena repperit aucta redux.
'Dat Christus, reddit danti longævus honores,
'Reddenti æternos gratia dantis habet ;
'Præco, auctor, condus, Christo, colit, ampliat, ornat,
'Voce, Libris, Opibus, Sabbatha, Templa, Schola ;
'Dans, meditans, orans, Christi expiravit in ulnis,
'Sic oritur, floret, demoriturque Deo.

'Sedit *B. R. P.* & Ecclesiæ *P. M.* 42. Nonagenarius, cum nec animi nec corporis oculi caligarent, 'Obiit Anno Domini 1601. *Febr.* 13.

The *Field* is Gules, three Cups cover'd Argent; by the Name of *Argentine* or *Argenton* of *Cambridgeshire*. This was a very antient Family, deriving their Pedigree

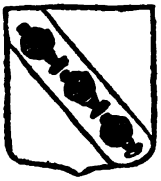
Pedigree from *David de Argenton*, a *Norman* Soldier, who ſerved in the Wars under *William the Conqueror*. *Reginald de Argenton* was Sheriff of *Cambridge* and *Huntington* Shires, 5 *Rich.* I. and 8 & 9 of the ſame King, of the Counties of *Eſſex* and *Hartford*; but was one of the rebellious Barons againſt King *John*. *Richard* his Son, in the 9th of *Hen.* III. was High-Sheriff of *Eſſex* and *Hartford* Shires, Governor of the Caſtle of *Hartford*, and one of the King's Stewards. He at length undertook a Pilgrimage to the *Holy-Land*, and died 30 *Hen.* III. *Giles* his Son was Governor of *Windſor*-Caſtle, but afterwards adhered to the Rebellious Barons, and was elected by them, on their Succeſs at the Battle of *Lewis*, one of the Nine Commiſſioners, by whom the Kingdom was to be governed; but after the Battle of *Eveſham* he had his Lands ſeized for his Rebellion. *Reginald* his Son had afterwards Reſtitution thereof, and was ſummoned to the Houſe of Peers, 25 *Ed.* I. but never after that. Sir *Will. de Argenton* was Sheriff of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, 17 *Rich.* II. Their chief Seat was at *Horſheath* in *Cambridgeſhire*; and among other great Poſſeſſions, they had the Manor of *Wimondley* in *Hertfordſhire*, which was held by this Tenure, that the Lord of it was bound upon every Coronation-Day to preſent the firſt Cup to the King. They were alſo Lords of *Haleſworth* in *Suffolk*, for which *Richard de Argenton* procur'd the Privilege of a Market, *temp.* *Hen.* III. But at length this great Eſtate, upon Failure of Heirs Male in the *Argentons*, came to the *Allingtons*, by the Marriage of *Elizabeth Argenton* to Sir *Will. Allington*, Knt. in the Reign of K. *Henry* VI.

Boteler of *Surrey*; Gules, three Standing Cups, Or.

Warkhouſe of *Norfolk*, *Warcupp* of *Oxford*, *Greenacre* ——— Sable, three Standing-Cups Argent.

Warcopp of *York*; Azure, three Standing-Cups Argent.

Digitized by Google



The *Field* is Or, on a *Bend* Azure, *three Standing-Cups* Argent; by the Name of *Morbeck* of *Surrey*.

Naylor of *Gloceſter*; Or, on a Bend Sable, three Standing-Cups Argent.

Thornton of *Yorkſhire*; Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Standing-Cups of the firſt.

Rixton; Or, on a Bend Sable, three Standing-Cups of the firſt.

SECT. I. CHAP. 19.

Concerning Charges, *which, tho'* alike *in* Form, *differ on ſundry accounts in* Name.

THERE are ſeveral Things borne in *Coat-Armour*, which have a near *Reſemblance* among themſelves, and yet differ from each other in *Name*; concerning which we have not as yet given any certain *Rules*, tho' our *Method* oblig'd us to give *Examples* of ſome of them in ſeveral Places.

I hope therefore 'twill not be at all incongrous to gather ſuch together here, that the ſtudious in *Armory* may the more eaſily diſcern and obſerve the Differences of ſuch Charges, which are *diſtinguiſh'd*, and conſequently change their Names only from their

Diſtinction of their { *Colours*, OR *Formes*.

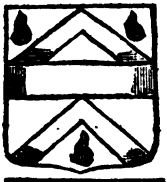
Of the *firſt* Sort are *Guttees* and *Roundles*; which differ not the leaſt in *Make*, *Content*, or any other thing, ſave *Colour*, one from another; but yet, according to the *different Tincture*, receive a *diverſe Denomination*; for which Reaſon I referr'd them from *Sect. III. Chap.* 11. of the *firſt Volume*, to this Place. For *Example*;

If

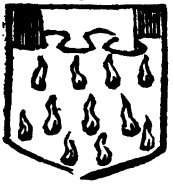
Digitized by Google

If they be { *Or*, *Argent*, *Gules*, *Azure*, *Sable*, *Vert*, } we call them *Guttee d'* { *Or*, *Eau*, *Sang*, *L'armes*, *Poix*, *Olive*; }

As hath in Part before been touched: As for *Inſtances* of others, not before given, theſe following may ſuffice.



He beareth Argent, a *Feſſe* between *two Chevrons* Gules, and three *Guttees de Poix*; by the Name of *Pitches* of *Cambridgeſhire*.



He beareth Argent, *Guttee de Poix*, a *Chief nebule* Gules; by the Name of *Roydenhall*. The Word *Poix*, which we uſe in theſe *three Eſcutcheons*, is *French*, and ſignifies *Pitch*, known to all Perſons to be of Colour *Black*.

The *Field* is Gules, a *Bend* Or, *Guttee de Poix*, between *two Mullets pierced* Argent. This *Coat* belongs to the Epiſcopal See of *Bangor*, a *Welch* Biſhoprick of antient Standing, but by whom founded is not known. The Cathedral is dedicated to St. *Daniel*, who was Biſhop here about the Year 516, and being cruelly defaced by that wretched Rebel *Owen Glendour*, was afterwards repair'd by *Henry Dean*, Biſhop thereof in 1496. This Biſhoprick was ruin'd by Biſhop *Bulkeley*, who, not content to alienate the Lands, made a Sale alſo of the Bells; but going to the Sea-ſhore to ſee them ſhipp'd, in his Return was ſmitten with ſudden Blindneſs. The Dioceſe contains the entire County

Digitized by Google

County of *Carnarvon*, in which *Bangor* ſtandeth; the whole Iſle of *Angleſey*, and Part of *Denbigh*, *Merioneth* and *Montgomery*; and therein 107 Pariſhes, 36 of which are impropriated. For Government there are three Archdeacons, *viz.* of *Bangor*, *Angleſey*, and *Merioneth*, one of which is added to the Biſhoprick for Support thereof.

He beareth Argent, a *Croſs engrail'd* Sable, *Guttee d'Or*; by the Name of *Milkerfield*. Theſe *Drops* (ſaith my Author) may be underſtood to be either *fuſible* or *molten*, as *Gold*, either molten in the Fire, or otherwiſe liquefied, whereby it may be diſtill'd *Drop-meal*.

And thus much ſhall ſerve for *Examples* of *Guttee's*, of which indeed many more might be given, tho' ſome are more rare than others. Of *Drops*, whoſe *Tinctures* are *Gules* or *Azure*, we have before treated, in our *firſt Volume*, *Sect.* and *Chap.* above referr'd to; of thoſe others call'd *d'Eau*, and *d'Olive*, Inſtances are very ſcarce.

We come now to that other Sort of *Charge*, which we ſaid alter'd their *Name*, according to their *Colour*, namely *Roundles*. Now theſe,

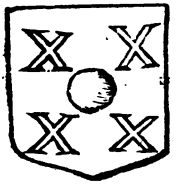
If they be	are termed
Or,	*Bezants*,
Argent,	*Plates*,
Gules,	*Torteauxes*,
Azure,	*Hurts*,
Sable,	*Pellets*, or *Ogreſſes*,
Vert,	*Pomeys*,
Purpure,	*Golpes*,
Tenne,	*Oranges*,
Sanguine,	*Guzes*.

Of *Bezants* we have ſhewn ſundry *Bearings* in this *Volume*, p. 618 — 621; alſo of *Plates*, p. 617, 619; and

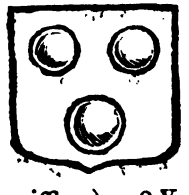
and of *Pellets*, or *Ogreſſes*, p. 672 — 675; Concerning *Hurts*, we had a few Words in the *firſt Volume*, p. 263. So that here we ſhall only ſubjoin a few *Examples* of thoſe that remain. But *Note* by the way;

1. That when any of theſe are compoſed of a *Furr*, as *Ermine*, *Verrey*, &c. you ſhall term them *Roundles* of ſuch Furr: As, *He beareth Gules*, three Roundles *Ermine*.

2. Neither *Guttee's*, nor *Roundles*, when they are *tranſmuted* or *counterchanged*, loſe their *general Name*; as we ſhall ſee in the next *Section*, ſpeaking of the *Armes* of *Urſus de Abtot*, Earl of *Worceſter*.



He beareth Argent, a *Torteaux* between *four Saltires* Gules, two and two; by the Name of *Jevon* of *Staffordſhire*. Our Author (from *Leigh*) ſays, that theſe by old *Blazoners* us'd to be called *Waſtels*, that is, *Cakes of Bread*; but are now called by no other Name than that of *Torteauxes*. They ſignify the firſt *Bearer* to have been a Prieſt, or ſome religious Perſon; or elſe one that had done much for the Church.



The *Field* is Topaz, *three Torteauxes*. This was the *Paternal Coat-Armour* of that Antient and Noble Family, the *Courtneys*, Earls of *Devonſhire*; which Title continued in that Houſe (with ſome ſmall Interminſion) 238 Years. To the Account which was given of this illuſtrious Family in the former *Volume*, p. 18, — 20. we have to add,

1. That *Hugh Courtney*, Eſq; Son and Heir of Sir *Hugh Courtney*, Knt. held the Manour of *Slapton* in the County of *Devon*, of the Biſhop of *Exeter*, by the Service of being Steward at the Inſtallation-Feaſt of every Biſhop of that See. The Particulars of which

Digitized by Google

which were, after ſome Controverſy, thus aſcertain'd by *Walter Stapledon*, then Biſhop of *Exerer*, and his Dean and Chapter, under their Seals, at *Newton-Plympton*, the Morrow after the Feaſt of St. *Thomas* the Apoſtle, *A. D.* 1308. 2 *Edw.* II.

That the ſaid *Hugh*, or his Heirs, ſhall, at the firſt coming of the Biſhop to *Exeter*, meet him at the Eaſt-gate of the City, when he deſcendeth from his Horſe, and then going a little before him on the Right-Hand, ſhall keep off the Preſs of People, and attend him into the Choir of the Cathedral-Church, there to be inſtalled; and ſhall, at the Inſtallation-Feaſt, ſerve the firſt Meſs at the Biſhop's own Table.

In conſideration of which Service, the ſaid *Hugh Courtney*, and his Heirs, ſhall have for their Fee, four Silver-Diſhes of thoſe which he ſhall ſo place at the firſt Meſs, two Salt-cellars, one Cup, wherein the Biſhop ſhall drink at that Meal; one Wine-Pot, one Spoon and two Baſons, wherein the Biſhop ſhall then waſh. All which Veſſels are to be of Silver. Provided the ſaid *Hugh*, or his Heir, being at full Age, do attend the Service in Perſon, if not hindred by Sickneſs, or the King's Writ, *&c.* then to appoint ſome worſhipful Knight to ſupply the Place by a Deputation, who ſhall ſwear that his Lord is ſick, *&c.*

2. *William Courtney*, Son of *Hugh*, the ſecond Earl of *Devonſhire* of that Progeny, having ſtudied the Civil and Canon Law very young, was admitted into Holy Orders, and loaded immediately with Preferments, being made Prebendary of *Exeter*, *Wells*, and *York*, beſides ſeveral good Livings. He was made Biſhop of *Hereford* in 1369, and then of *London*, and tranſlated to *Canterbury*, *Jan.* 9. 1381. When he came to *Lambeth*, the Prior and Convent of *Canterbury* deliver'd to him the Croſs on the 12th, and he receiv'd his Pall at *Croydon*. He was a ſtout Oppoſer of the *Wickliffites*, whoſe Doctrine was the ſame with that of the now Reformed Churches, and cauſed

Dr,

Digitized by Google

Dr. *Rugg*, Vice-Chancellor of *Oxford*, and Dr. *Brightwell*, to recant them; and excommunicated Dr. *Hereford*, Dr. *Repindon*, and Mr. *Aſhton*, as Hereticks, becauſe they would not renounce them. He did ſeveral Charities, viſited and reformed his Dioceſe and Province; and dying in 1396, was buried in an Alabaſter-Tomb on the South-ſide of St. *Thomas*'s Shrine, at the Feet of *Edward the Black Prince*. Dr. *Fuller*, in his *Worthies*, has made him a *Cardinal*; but I find not that he was ſo created by Any body but him.

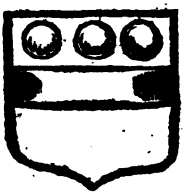
3. *Richard Courtney*, Kinſman of the ſaid *William* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, (who had educated him in Learning, and in his Will mentions him in theſe Words; *Item, I bequeath to my Son and Kinſman brought up by me*, Richard Courtney, *an Hundred Marks, and many Books, in caſe he will be a Clergyman; and my beſt Miter if he happen to be a Biſhop*) being firſt Dean of St. *Aſaph*, Prebendary of *York* and *Wells*, and afterwards Dean of *Wells*, and Chancellor of *Oxford*, was at laſt Biſhop of *Norwich*, 1413. He was Doctor of both Laws, and being choſen by the Monks of *Norwich*, at the Requeſt of King *Henry* the fifth, was conſecrated by Archbiſhop *Arundel* at *Canterbury*, in the Preſence of the King and many of the Nobles. He was a Perſon of noble Blood, excellent Learning, pious Converſation, and a very graceful Stature of Body; which Accompliſhments gain'd him the good Opinion of Men of all Degrees, but eſpecially of the King, who employ'd him in the moſt intimate Affairs of State. Attending the King into *Normandy*, he was preſent at the Siege of *Harfleur*, where falling into a Bloody-Flux, he died ſuddenly, *Sept.* 14. 1415; and his Body, being tranſported into *England*, was buried ſumptuouſly among the King's Tombs at *Weſtminſter*, in the North Part near St. *Edward*'s Shrine, by the High Altar.

Digitized by Google

4. *Peter Courtney*, Son of Sir *Philip Courtney* of *Powderham*, was conſecrated Biſhop of *Exeter*, in 1477, and remov'd to *Wincheſter*, about eleven Years after. He built the Tower of *Exeter* Cathedral, and put into it a Bell of that great Weight, that it cannot be rung but by many Men, and a double Wheel. He died *Sept.* 22. 1492.

Sir *William Courtnay* of *Powderham-Caſtle*, Baronet, Repreſentative in Parliament of the County of *Devon*, is deſcended from the ſame Sir *Philip*; and direct Heir Male of that Branch of the Family.

He beareth Argent, three Torteauxes; by the Name of *Beſiles* of *Berkſhire*. Borne by *Peter Beſiles*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of the County, 10 *Hen.* IV. The ſame *Coat* is uſed by the Family of *Hulsberg* of *France*, and by the Name of *Boyzle* in *England*.



The *Field* is Pearl, a *Feſſe* Ruby, in chief *three Torteauxes*. *Creſt*, in a Ducal Crown Topaz, a Talbot's Head Pearl, his Ears Ruby. *Supporters*, on the *dexter Side*, a Talbot Pearl, his Ears Ruby, collar'd with a Ducal Collar of the laſt; on the *left Side*, by a Stag Ruby, attired, Ducally collared and chained Topaz. This is the *Atchievement* of the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable *Price Devereux*, Viſcount *Hereford*, Baron *Devereux*, and Baronet, Premier Viſcount of *England*.

Deſcended from *Reginald*, the Son of *Robert de Evreis*, who liv'd in the Reign of King *Stephen*; from whom deſcended Sir *John de Evereux*, Kt. and *Will. Devereux* of *Rodynham* in *Herefordſhire*.

Which Sir *John*, 42 *Edw.* III. attended the *Black Prince* into *Gaſcoign*, and afterwards attended that King in his Wars in *France*, as he did *Richard* II. in his Fleet at Sea, and alſo in his Wars by Land; in whoſe eleventh Year he was made Conſtable of *Dover*-

Digitized by Google

ser-Caſtle, Warden of the *Cinque-Ports*, and Steward of the Houſhold. Being likewiſe ſummon'd to Parliament among the Barons, from the eighth of that Reign to the ſixteenth incluſive, and died in the Year following; leaving Iſſue *John* his Son and Heir, who died without Iſſue.

So that *William Devereux*, his Uncle, who was Sheriff of *Herefordſhire*, 45 *Edward* III. became his Heir.

To him ſucceeded Sir *Walter Devereux*, who died the fourth of *Henry* VI. leaving Iſſue *Walter* his Son and Heir, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *John Marbury*, Knt. and by her was Father of another *Walter*, who was Sheriff of the County of *Hereford*, 26 *Hen.* VI. and married *Anne*, Daughter and ſole Heir to *William* Lord *Ferrers* of *Chartley*, being 1 *Ed.* IV. advanced to the Dignity of Lord *Ferrers*; but after, adhering to *Rich.* III. was ſlain with him at *Boſworth*-Field, leaving *John* his Son and Heir, then a Knight.

Which *John* was ſummoned to Parliament, from the third of *Hen.* VII. 'till the twelfth, and by *Cecilia* his Wife, Daughter to *Henry Bourchier*, Earl of *Eſſex*, Siſter and Heir to her Brother, left Iſſue *Walter* his Son and Heir; who took to Wife *Mary*, Daughter to *Tho.* Marq. of *Dorſet*, and was Juſtice of *South-Wales*, 17 *Hen.* VIII. being then Knight of the *Garter*, and in 4 *Edw.* VI. advanced to the Dignity of Viſcount *Hereford*. By *Mary* his Wife he had two Sons, Sir *Richard* and Sir *William*, both Knts. of which, Sir *Richard* died in his Father's Life-time, having married *Dorothy*, Daughter to *George* Lord *Haſtings*, Earl of *Huntingdon*, and by her was Father of *Walter Devereux*, Earl of *Eſſex*, ſo created by Patent, 4 *Eliz.* being alſo Earl of *Eu*, Earl Marſhal of *Ireland*, Viſc. *Hereford* and *Bourchier*, Lord *Ferrers* of *Chartley*, *Bourchier*, and *Lovian*, and Knight of the *Garter*.

Digitized by Google

He died in *Ireland*, 8 *Eliz.* leaving Issue by *Letice* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Francis Knollis*, Knt. of the *Garter*, and Sister to *William* Earl of *Banbury*, Sir *Rob. Devereux*, Knt. of the *Garter*, that great Favourite of Queen *Elizabeth*, who was beheaded in the Tower of *London*, *Febr.* 15. 1600, leaving Issue by *Frances* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Francis Walsingham*, Widow of Sir *Philip Sidney*, one Son (*Robert* Earl of *Essex*) and two Daughters, who were all restor'd in Blood, 1 *Jac.* I.

The said *Robert*, Earl of *Essex*, died without Issue, in 1646, whereby the Titles of E. of *Essex* and *Eu*, becoming extinct, the Title of Visc. *Hereford* descended, and came to Sir *Walter Devereux* of *Castle-Bromwich* in the County of *Warwick*, Bar. Son and Heir of Sir *Edw. Devereux* of the same Place, Bar. so created *Nov.* 25. 1612, which Sir *Edw.* was the only Son of *Walter* Visc. *Hereford*, before-mention'd, by his second Wife, Daught. to *Rob. Garnish* of *Kenton* in *Suffolk*, Esq; whereupon the said *Walter*, claiming to be Viscount *Hereford* by Descent as aforesaid, by virtue of the Entail on the Heirs Male, had the same allow'd him in Parliament, 1646.

He married *Eliz.* Daught. to *Tho. Knightley* of *Borough-Hall* in the County of *Stafford*, Esq; and by her had *Leicester Devereux* his Son and Heir; who married first, *Eliz.* Daught. and Heir to Sir *Will. Withipole*, Knt. (who brought him the Lordship of *Christchurch* in and near *Ipswich*) and by her had one Daughter.

His second Wife was *Priscilla*, Daughter to *John Catchpole* of the County of *Suffolk*, and by her he had *Leicester Devereux* his Son and Successor; who died unmarried; and *Edward*, who succeeded his Brother, but died without Issue.

The Male Issue of the Branch being likewise extinct, the Honour devolv'd upon *Price Devereux* of *Vaynor* in the County of *Montgomery*, Esq; Son of

Price

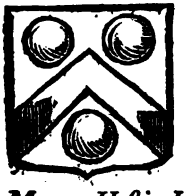
Digitized by Google

Price Devereux of the Place aforeſaid, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to Mr. *Stephens* of *Briſtol*; Son of *George Devereux* of *Sheldon-Hall*, Eſq; by *Bridget* his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to *Arthur Price* of *Vaynor*, Eſq;

The ſaid *Price*, now Viſc. *Hereford*, married *Mary*, ſecond Daughter to *Samuel Sandys* of *Omberſly-Court* in the County of *Worceſter*, Eſq; by whom he hath had Iſſue one Son and one Daughter, *viz.*, *Price Devereux* (Member of the preſent Parliament for the County of *Montgomery*) and the Lady *Mary*.

He beareth Or, a Feſſe Gules, in Chief three Torteauxes; by the Name of *Colville* of *Lincoln*.

The ſame is attributed to the Name of *Beterly*.



The *Field* is Pearl, a *Chevron* Ruby, tween *three Torteauxes*; by the Name of *Sherrard* of *Leiceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, in a Ducal Crown, a Peacock's Tail erect proper. *Supporters*, two Rams Pearl, their Horns and Cods Topaz. *Motto*, *Hoſtis Honori Invidia*. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Bennet Sherrard*, Baron and Earl of *Harborough*, Viſc. *Sherrard* of *Stapleford*, Baron of *Le Trim* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, &c.

Deſcended from the *Sherrards* of *Cheſhire* and *Lancaſhire*, who were ſeated there, and of good Repute, long before the *Conqueſt*; of which was *Tho. Sherrard*, a Perſon of great Note in the time of *Edw.* I. from whom (in the fifth Generation) deſcended Sir *Robert Sherrard*, Knt. whoſe Grandſon *Robert*, by Marriage with *Agnes*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Laurence Hawberk*, Knt. had large Poſſeſſions, among which was the Manor of *Stapleford* in the County of *Leiceſter*, now their chief Seat.

Laurence Sherrard, their Son and Heir, was High-Sheriff of the County of *Rutland*, 16 *Hen.* VI. and

of

Digitized by Google

of *Warwickshire* and *Leicestershire*, the 21st of that Reign; and by *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *John Woodford*, had four Sons.

Robert, the eldest, succeeded, but died without Issue, and was succeeded by *Jeffery* his next Brother; which *Jeffery* was High-Sheriff of *Rutland*, 20 *Ed.* IV. and married *Jacosa* Daughter to *Tho. Ashby* of *Lowsby*, in the County of *Leicester*, Esq; by whom he had two Sons, *Thomas* and *Robert*.

Thomas was High-Sheriff of *Rutland*, 21 *Hen.* VII. and marrying *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Helwell*, Esq; became possess'd of the Manors of *Tigh* and *Whitsundine* in the above-mention'd County, and *Stanby* and *Gunby* in the County of *Lincoln*, and was succeeded therein by *George* his Son and Heir.

Which *George* was High-Sheriff of *Leicestershire*, and married *Rohesia*, Daughter to Sir *Tho. Pontney*, Knt. by whom he had *Francis Sherrard*, Esq; which *Francis* married *Anne*, Daughter to *Geo. Moore*, Esq; and by her had three Sons, *Philip*, *Will.* and *George*.

Philip succeeded, and was Knighted, but dying without Issue, was succeeded by *Will.* his Brother; who was also Knighted by K. *Jac.* I. and by *Car.* I. created Lord *Sherrard*, and Baron of *Le Trim* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

He married *Abigail*, Daughter to *Cecil Cave*, Esq; and Coheir to *Anthony Bennet*; by whom he had five Sons, of which *Bennet* the eldest succeeded, and married *Eliz.* Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Robert Christopher*, Knt. by whom he had *Bennet*, now Earl of *Harborough*, who married the Daughter of Sir - - - *Calverley*, Knt. but has no Issue, and is now a Widower.

The same *Coat* was antiently borne by the Name of *Creting*; of which Family the most remarkable was *John de Creting*, who having been in the Wars of *Gascoigne* and *Scotland*, had Summons to Parliament, 6 *Edw.* III.

He

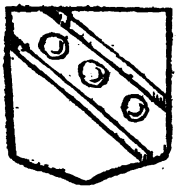
Digitized by Google

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Sable between three Torteauxes; by the Name of *Blair* of *Scotland.*

The Field is Or, a Chevron Azure, between three Torteauxes; by the Name of *Beverley.*

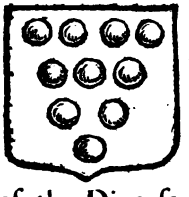
Webb of *Dorſet*; Or, a Chevron Sable, between three Torteauxes.

Glemham of *Suffolk*; Or, a Chevron Gules, between three Torteauxes.



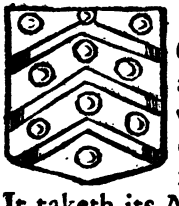
He beareth Argent, *three Torteauxes in Bend* between *two Cotiſes* Sable; by the Name of *Ince* of *Lancaſhire.*

Argent, three Torteauxes between two Cotiſes Gules; is borne (ſaith my Author) by the Name of *Iccys.*



The *Field* is Argent, *ten Torteauxes, four, three, two* and *one.* Theſe are the *Armes* or *Seal* belonging to the antient Biſhoprick of *Worceſter*, which was founded by *Etheldred* King of the *Mercians*, *A. D.* 679, and taken out of the Dioceſe of *Litchfield*, to which it at firſt belonged. It containeth the County of *Worceſter*, and Part of *Warwickſhire*, and therein 241 Pariſhes, of which 71 are Impropriations: And hath but one Archdeacon, named of *Worceſter.*

Theſe *Armes* are alſo borne by the Name of *Giſford* of *Hampſhire.*



The *Field* is Or, *three Chevronels* Gules, between *ten Torteauxes.* Theſe are the *Armes* of the right antient and worſhipful City of *Gloceſter*; not very old indeed as a *City*, but as a fine Place, noted in earlieſt Regiſters of *Antiquity.* It taketh its *Name* from the old *Glevum*, here placed by *Antonine*; and was called by the *Saxons Gleauceſter*; Some write it *Claudii-Caſtra*, as tho' it had formerly been

Digitized by Google

been the Station or Camp of the Emperor *Claudius*; but I leave that *Ætymology* to be conſider'd of. This *City* is curiouſly ſeated in a pleaſant and fruitful *Vale*, cloſe to the River *Severn*, on whoſe Banks it has Keys, Cuſtom-houſe, Ware-houſes and other Conveniences, ſuitable to the Trade of the Place. The Streets are large, fair, and well-built, and not ſcanty of Inhabitants: The Churches (eſpecially the Cathedral) are large, handſome, and well-furniſh'd with elegant Tombs; ſo that 'tis a ſort of Wonder, no one has yet attempted to give an Account of them, in the manner of that of *Weſtminſter* Abbey, *Rocheſter*, *Canterbury*, or St. *Paul's* Cathedral.

But nothing adds ſo great a Luſtre to the City of *Gloceſter*, as that it hath had the Honour to give the Title of *Earl* (formerly, of *Duke* now) to ſeveral Illuſtrious and Noble Families; among which that of *Clare* ſeems to have been much in Eſteem and Regard with the Senators and Citizens thereof; as appears by their aſſuming the *Armes* of that Noble Houſe, with ſuitable Alteration, for that of their City.

To theſe *Examples* of *Torteauxes*, I ſhall add one of *Pomeys*, and leave the other *three* ſorts of *Roundles*, yet unſpoken of, to the Reader's Obſervation, having my ſelf never ſeen any *Inſtance* of their *Bearing*.

The Field is Ermine, *three Pomeys*, each charg'd with a *Croſs* Or; by the Name of *Heathcote*. Borne by the Worſhipful Sir *Gilbert Heathcote*, Knt. and ſenior Alderman of *London*; of which City he was Lord-Mayor, *A. D.* 1710.

Thus much may ſuffice concerning *Charges* which are differenced in *Name*, only on Account of their *Colours*.

Digitized by Google

Colours. It remains now, that I treat of such which have a near *Resemblance* among themselves, yet vary their Names according to their Distinction of *Form.*

Of this Sort are { *Fusils,* *Lozenges,* *Mascles.*

Fusils anciently were made of *round Lines,* as it were Parts of a *Circle*; so *Chassaneus* describes them, *Fusæ sunt actiæ in superiori & inferiori partibus, & rotundæ ex utroque latere.* The *Difference* between these and *Lozenges* was then apparent to every Eye: But now, (tho' both *Heralds* and *Painters* seem to confound them) 'tis said to be thus; that whereas they both consist of *four Geometrical Lines* of *equal Length,* the *Fusil* is to be *longer* than it is *broad*; but the *Lozenge* is to have as much *Space* between the two *Side-Angles,* as the *Length* of one of the *Lines,* whereof it is compos'd.

I must confess, 'tis beyond my Skill to determine, from any *Armes* I have yet seen, *drawn, illuminate* or *printed,* when they are made for *Fusils,* and when for *Lozenges*; so that it is only the usual *Blazon,* that can inform us which to term them. But to proceed;

He beareth Ruby, *three Fusils in Fesse* Pearl; a *Cressant* in Chief for Difference; by the Name of *Carteret.* *Crest,* on a Wreath Pearl and Ruby, a Squirrel Sejant on the Branch of a Tree, holding in his Paws a Chesnut all proper. *Supporters,* two winged Bucks Ruby. *Motto, Loyal Devoir.* These (quarter'd with Ruby, three Horsemen's Rests, or Clarions Topaz, by the Name of *Glanville*) are the *Armes* of the most Noble and right Honourable *John Carteret,* Baron *Carteret* of *Hawns,* and Baronet, Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland,* &c. originally descended from *Offrey de Carteret,*

teret, who came into *England* with the *Conquerer*. But we shall content ourselves with inserting here, the Pedigree of this noble Family from *Philip*, Son of *Reginald de Carteret*, Lord of *St. Owen's*.

Phil. de Carteret, Ld. of *St. Owen* and *Sark*, *temp.* Q. *Eliz.* — *Rachel*, Dau. and Heir to *Geor. Paulet*, Esq;

1 *Phil. Carteret* — *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Fran. Douce*.

2 *Elias*, Governor of *Jersey*.

Phil. Carteret —

Elizab. — Sir *Geor.* creat. Baronet, 21 *Car.* I.

Phil. Carteret, creat. Bart. 22 *Car.* II.

Phil, kill'd in his Father's Life time. — *Jemima*, Daughter to *Edw.* E. of *Sandwich*.

1 *Geo.* cr. Ld. *Carteret* of *Hawns*, 19 *Oct.* 1681. 33 *Car.* II. — *Grace*, youngest Da. of *Jo. Granville*, E. of *Bath*, cr. by K. *Geo.* I. Countess of *Granville*.

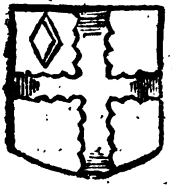
2 The Hon. *Edward Carteret*, Esq; now one of his Majesties Post-Masters General.

John, the present Ld. *Carteret*, &c. now Lord-Lieutenant, &c. of *Ireland*. — *Frances*, Daughter to Sir *Robert Worsley* of *Chilton*, Knt.

Robert, the only Son living.

1 *Anne*, 2 *Louisa*, 3 *Georgina Carolina*, 4 *Frances*.

Now for *Examples* of those *Common Charges* called *Lozenges*, which are far more numerous.



The *Field* is Ruby, a *Cross engrail'd* Pearl, in the *first Quarter*, a *Lozenge* of the second; by the Name of *Leigh*. *Creſt*, an Unicorn's Head eras'd. *Supporters*, two Unicorns. These are the *Armes* pertaining to the most Noble and right Honourable *Edward Leigh*, Lord *Leigh* of *Stonely*.

Digitized by Google

Stonely. Deſcended from the Family of the *Leighs* in *Cheſhire*, who themſelves were branched from the *Venables*, Barons of *Kinderton*, that came into *England* with the *Conqueror*.

William Venables, ſecond Son to Sir *Will. Venables* of *Kinderton*, married the Daughter and Heir of *Leigh* of *High-Leigh* in the County aforeſaid; whoſe Son, Sir *John*, took the Name of *Leigh*, and married *Iſabel*, Daughter to Sir *William Baguley* of *Baguley* in the County of *Cheſter*; and from him deſcended Sir *Thomas Leigh*, Lord-Mayor of *London*, 1 *Eliz.*

Which Sir *Thomas* married *Alice*, Daughter to *Barker* of *Haghmon* in the County of *Salop*, and by her had two Sons, *Thomas* and *William*; of which *Will.* was ſeated at *Newnham-Regis* in the County of *Warwick*, and had a Son named *Francis*; who (being before a Knt.) was created Baronet, *Dec.* 24. 1618. 16 *Jac.* I. and *July* 31. 1639, 4 *Car.* I. Baron of *Dunſmore*; alſo by the ſame King advanced to the Dignity of Earl of *Cheſter*, *June* 3. 1644, but died without Iſſue Male; upon which thoſe Titles ceas'd. So that we return to *Thomas* his Uncle, Brother to *William* his Father, as before-recited.

Which *Thomas* was ſeated at *Stonely* in the ſaid County of *Warwick*; and being then a Knight, was by King *James* I. created a Baronet, *June* 29. 1611, and married *Catherine*, Daughter to Sir *John Spencer* of *Wormleighton*, by whom he had a Son named *John*, who died in his Life-time, having married, and left Iſſue, *Thomas* his Son, Heir to his Grand-father.

Which *Tho.* was created Lord *Leigh* of *Stonely* (*July* 1. 1643, 19 *Car.* I.) and married *Mary*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Tho. Egerton*, Knt. by whom he had four Sons; of which *Tho.* was Knighted by K. *Ch.* I. and died in his Father's Life-time, having married *Jane*, Daughter to *Patrick Fitz-Maurice*, Baron of *Kerrey* in *Ireland*, and by her left a Son named *Tho.*

Digitized by Google

who ſucceeded his Grandfather, and married *Eleanor*, eldeſt Daughter to *Edw. Watſon*, Ld. *Rockingham*, by whom he had *Edward* his Son and Heir.

Which *Edward* is now Lord *Leigh*, and hath married *Mary*, ſole Daughter and Heir to *Tho. Holbeech* of *Fillongley* in the County of *Warwick*; alſo Heir, by *Eliz.* his Mother, to *Bernard Paulet*, Eſq; (deſcended from *Giles*, a younger Son to *William Paulet*, Marquiſs of *Wincheſter*) by whom he hath Iſſue, a Son named *Edward*.

He beareth Or, *three Lozenges* Azure; by the Name of *Balgay* of *Hope* in *Derbyſhire*. *Creſt*, a Bear paſſant proper, collared and chained Or. This *Coat* is alſo borne by the Name of *Bavent* of *Cheſhire*.

Freeman of *Hartfordſhire*; Azure, three Lozenges Or. *Creſt*, a Demy-Lion Rampant Gules, holding between his Paws a like Lozenge. The ſame *Armes* are borne by the Name of *Cambri* of *Chamberry* in *France*.

He beareth Argent, three Lozenges Azure; by the Name of *Dawtrey* of *Suſſex*. On the South-ſide of the Chancel in the Church of *Stepney*, on a ſmall Monument, is this brief Inſcription for one of this Family.

'*Genero ſuo* Gulielmo Dawtrey, *quondam* Lincolni-
'enſis Hoſpitii *ſocio*, Willielmi Dawtrey Suſſexiæ *Ar-*
'*migeri*, *Filio & Hæredi*, *viro ingenii acumine*, *mentis*
'*acie*, *& non vulgari municipalium* Angliæ *Legum ſci-*
'*entia præcellenti*, Richardus Stonley, *Armiger*, *hoc amo-*
ris & pietatis ſymbolum poſuit. *Obiit* 16 Octob. 1589.

This *Coat* is ſaid to be uſed by the Families of *Legh* of *Bagley* in *Cheſhire*, and *Jupplen* of *Leige* in *Germany*.

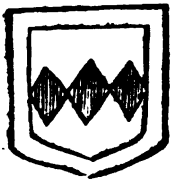
Azure, three Lozenges Argent; is borne by the Name of *Nagu* of *Burgundy* in *France*.

Allen, bears; Argent, three Lozenges Sable.

Polinchove of *Flanders*; Ermine, three Lozenges Gules.

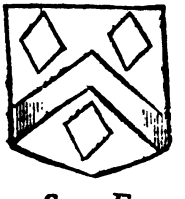
The

Digitized by Google



The *Field* is Pearl, *three Lozenges* in *Feſſe* Ruby, a *Bordure* Diamond; by the Name of *Mountague*. The *Armes* of the moſt High, Puiſſant and Noble Prince, *John Montagu*, Duke and Earl of *Mountague*, Marq. and Viſc. *Mounthermer*, and Baron *Mountague* of *Boughton*, Knt. of the *Garter*, &c. as alſo (with proper Differences) of his Grace the Duke of *Manchester*, and the Earls of *Sandwich* and *Halifax*. All which *Noble Peers* are deſcended from a junior Branch of the *Mountagues*, or *Montacutes*, Earls of *Salisbury*; as appears by their bearing the ſame *Armes*, with a *Bordure* (according to the old Manner) for *Diſtinction*. 'Tis true indeed, they are long ſince come to be the *Chief* or *Heads* of that Family, the eldeſt Line being extinct in a Female Heir, married to the *Nevils*.

Note, This Family is maternally derived from *Joan* of *Acres*, Daughter to K. *Edw.* I. by the Marriage of *Margaret Monthermer* (ſole Heir to Sir *Tho. Monthermer*, Knt. ſecond Son, but at length Heir to *Ralph Monthermer*, Earl of *Gloceſter* and *Hartford*, Husband to the ſaid *Joan*) with *John Mountague*, Father of *John Mountague*, Earl of *Salisbury*, as mention'd in the former Volume, *p.* 487.



The *Field* is Saphire, a *Chevron* between *three Lozenges* Topaz; by the Name of *Hyde* of *Wiltſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath Topaz and Saphire, a Raven proper. *Supporters*, two Storks proper, their Beaks and Legs Ruby. *Motto*, *Soyez Fermer*. This is the *Atchievement* of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Henry Hyde*, E. of *Clarendon* and *Rocheſter*, Viſ. *Cornbury*, and *Hyde* of *Kenilworth*, &c.

This antient and noble Family is deſcended from Sir *Rob. Hyde* of *Hyde* in *Cheſhire*, who liv'd in the time of *Hen.* III. and had Iſſue, *Robert* his Son and Heir. Which

Digitized by Google

Which *Robert*, by his Wife, Cousin and next Heir to *Thomas de Norbury*, had two Sons, Sir *John Hyde* of *Norbury*, Knt. and *Alexander Hyde* of *Denton*.

Sir *John* married *Anne*, Dau. of — *Baguley* of *Baguley* in the County aforesaid, and by her had *Will. Hyde* of *Norbury*; which *Will.* had a Son nam'd *Robert*, who was Father of *Laurence Hyde* of *West-Hatch* in the County of *Wilts*, and he Father of *Robert* and *Henry*.

Henry married *Mary*, Da. to *Th. Langford*, by whom he had Sir *Edw. Hyde*, Knt. who was Chancellor of the Exchequer, and Privy-Counsellor to K. *Charles* I. and under K. *Charles* II. Embassador into *Spain*, Secretary of State, and Lord-Chancellor of *England*; also by that Prince created Lord *Hyde* of *Hindon*, Visc. *Cornbury* and Earl of *Clarendon*. He was Author of that excellent Work, call'd *The History of the Rebellion*, and died in *France*, 1672, leaving Issue by *Frances* his Wife, Dau. and at length sole Heir to Sir *Tho. Aylesbury*, Kt. and Bart. *Henry* Earl of *Clarendon*, Father to *Edw.* the late Earl, and *Laurence*, created Baron of *Wotton-Bassett*, Visc. *Hyde* of *Kenilworth*, and Earl of *Rochester*; also a Daughter named *Anne*, married to the Duke of *York*, afterwards King of *England*,

The said *Henry*, Earl of *Clarendon*, was Lord Privy-Seal, and Lord-Lieutenant of *Ireland*, 1 *Jac.* II. and married *Theodosia*, third Daughter to *Arthur* Lord *Capel*, by whom he had *Edward* the late Earl, as before-mentioned.

Which *Edw.* married *Catherine* Daughter to *Henry* Lord *Obrien*, eldest Son and Heir to *Hen.* Earl of *Thomond*, and by her had Issue, now living, only one Daughter, named *Theodosia*, who is Baroness of *Clifton*, as descended by her Mother from Sir *Jarvis Clifton*, who was summon'd to Parliament by Writ, by the Title of Baron *Clifton* of *Leighton-Bromswold* in the County of *Huntingdon*.

The said *Edw.* dying thus without Male-Issue, his Honours descended to his first Cousin *Henry*, then Earl

Digitized by Google

Earl of *Rocheſter*, Son of *Laurence*, firſt Earl of that Title, by the Lady *Henrietta*, fifth Daughter of *Rich. Boyle*, Earl of *Burlington*.

Which *Henry*, now Earl of *Clarendon* and *Rocheſter*, married *Jane*, Daughter of the late Sir *William Leviſon Gower*, and Aunt to the preſent Lord of that Name, by whom he hath Iſſue, one Son named *Henry*, and three Daughters.

Tawley of *Devonſhire*; Argent, a Chevron Azure, between three Lozenges Sable.

Gigault, Marquiſs of *Bellesfonds* in *France*; Azure, a Chevron Or, between three Lozenges Argent.

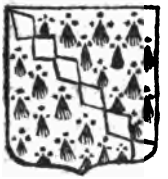
Marivoirde of *Flanders*; Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Lozenges Gules. The ſame is borne by an *Engliſh* Family, of the Name of *Creſly*.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Lozenges Ermines; by the Name of (*Shaa* or) *Shaw* of *Eſſex* and *Middleſex*. Borne by Sir *John Shaw*, Goldſmith, (Son to *John Shaw* of *Rochford* in *Eſſex*) Lord-Mayor of *London*, *A. D.* 1501. He was Knighted in the Field by K. *Henry* VII. and cauſed his Brethren the Aldermen to ride from *Guildhall* to the Waterſide, when he took Barge to *Weſtminſter*, to be ſworn by the King's Council. He was alſo the firſt that kept Court in his own Houſe, hearing and redreſſing all Matters brought before him.

The *Shaws* of *Cheſhire* bear the ſame *Coat*, in a Bordure.

He beareth Gules, on a Chevron between *three Eagles Heads eras'd* Argent, as many *Lozenges* of the firſt; by the Name of *Aldridge*. We are told by *Smithurſt*, that the *Lozenge* ſignifies one famous for the Study or Practice of Phyſick; the Reaſon is, becauſe they are taken in *Heraldry*, for a Phyſical Compoſition ſo named, good for Colds.

He



He beareth Ermine, a *Bend Lozengy* Gules; by the Name of *Pye* of *Herefordſhire*.

He beareth Sable; a Bend Lozengy Argent; by the Name of *Lenthal* of *Hartfordſhire* and *Bucks*. *William Lenthal*, Eſq; Speaker of the famous Long-Parliament, was of this Family.

Aſſeliers of *Brabant*; bears the ſame Coat.

The *Field* is Gules, a Bend Lozengy Argent; by the Name of *Rawleigh* of *Wilts*; and *Tramcourt*, a Foreigner.

The Families of *Marſelaer* and *Ophem* of *Brabant*, bear; Argent, a Bend Lozengy Gules.

Maſcles differ from both the *Fuſil* and *Lozenges* in *two* Things; firſt, becauſe the *Maſcle* is *voided*, and cannot by any means be borne whole: Next, in the Proportion of Space; for the *Maſcle*, if turned down upon one of its Sides, will prove an exact *Square* both *within* and *without*. Of theſe we have given many *Inſtances*, *Chap.* 11. *p.* 647—650.

We might have referr'd hitherto, the *Quarter* and the *Canton*; the *Delf* and the *Billet*, which alſo bear a great Reſemblance among themſelves, but differ in *Quantity*. Nevertheleſs, having before made ſome *Remarks* concerning them, in the *Chapter* wherein they are treated of, I thought it needleſs to repeat any thing of that Nature again, and therefore refer the *Reader* to the ſaid *Places*, and to his own *Obſervations*.

Thus have I in *one Section* run over the whole confuſed Heap of *Artificial Things*; wherein I have not indeed ſet down *all* that might have been reduced to the ſeveral *Heads* under which others of like Nature are handled: Yet I doubt not, but any judicious Reader will find in theſe I have inſerted, ſufficient Satisfaction, and rather commend than condemn my Brevity herein.

SECT.

Digitized by Google

SECTION II.

CHAP. I.

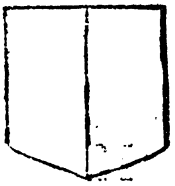
Coat-armours consisting of single *and* manifold Lines, simple *and* charged.

OUR *Discourse*, in the former *Sections*, hath been of such *Fields* wherein *Tincture* is said *to Predominate, i. e.* wherein some *are Metal, Colour* or *Furr*, and wholly overspread the *Surface* thereof, except so much as is supposed to be *obscur'd* or *covered* by the *addition* of a differently Tinctur'd *Charge*.

We come now to consider such as have *no Tincture predominating*; which are thus Defin'd,

Coat-armours having *no Tincture predominating* in them, are those that are *compos'd* and *commixt* of *two Colours* (at least) so as that neither of them do *surmount* the other. Such are these that follow and their like, which are form'd of *Lines of Partition* only.

Digitized by Google



He beareth, *Parted per Pale*, Pearl and Ruby; by the Name of *Waldgrave*. *Creſt*, in a Ducal Coronet Topaz, a Plume of five Feathers, *Parted per Pale*, Pearl and Ruby. Supporters, two Talbots Diamond, Ears Topaz, each collar'd Crenelle on the upper ſide Real, maſonned Diamond. The *atchievment* of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable, *James Waldgrave*, Baron *Waldgrave*, and Baronet.

This Family has been of great antiquity in the County of *Norfolk*, deriving their Name from the Place of their Reſidence in that County, *Warin de Waldgrave* being mention'd by his Seat there, ſoon after the *Conqueſt*; from which *Warin* deſcended *John de Waldgrave temp. Edw.* 3. and from him, after four Generations, Sir *Rich. Waldgrave*, ſtil'd Lord of *Buers*; by his Wife, *Joan*, Da. and Heir to Sir *Tho. Montechenſy*, Lord of *Edwarſton*, he had Sir *Will. Waldgrave*, Lord of *Buers* and *Silveſters*, *temp. Hen.* 6. and *Edw.* 4. and was Father of another Sir *William*, who marrying *Eliz.* Da. and Coheir to Sir *John Fray*, Lord chief Baron of the *Exchequer*, had two Sons, Sir *Will. Waldgrave* of *Buers*, and Sir *Edw. Waldgrave* of *Borſley* in the County of *Eſſex*.

Which *Edw.* was the Progenitor of this preſent Family, and married *Eliz.* Da. and Coheir to Sir *John Cheney* of *Oynſlow* in the County of *Devon*, by whom he left Iſſue, Sir *John de Waldgrave*, his Son and Heir.

Which Sir *John* married *Lora*, Da. to Sir *John Rocheſter*, Knt. and by her was Father of Sir *Edw. Waldgrave*, Knt. who was one of the Privy-Council to Q. *Mary*, Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*, and Maſter of the Wardrobe. This

Digitized by Google

This Sir *Edw.* married *Frances*, Da. to Sir *Edw. Nevil*, Knt. Brother to the L. *Abergaveny*, by whom he had *Nicholas* his Succeſſor, and *Charles*, who was Father of Sir *Edward Waldgrave* of *Hever-Caſtle*, Knt. by *Jeronyma* his Wife, Da. of Sir *Hen. Jernegan* of the County of *Norfolk*.

Which Sir *Edw.* was created a Baronet, *Aug.* 1. 1643. and by *Eleanor* his Wife, Da. to Sir *Tho. Lovel* of *Harting* in the County of *Norfolk*, had Sir *Henry* his Son and Heir, who married *Anne*, Da. to *Edw. Paſton* of *Appleton* in the County aforeſaid, Eſq; and by her had Sir *Cha. Waldgrave*, Knight of the *Bath*.

The ſaid Sir *Charles*, by *Helen* his Wife, Da. to Sir *Francis Engleſield* of *Wotton-Baſſet* in the County of *Wilts* Bart. was Father of *Henry Waldgrave* of *Cheuton* in the County of *Somerſet*, Knt. and Bart. who was created Lord *Waldgrave*, *Jan.* 20. 1685. and by K. *Ja.* 2. made Comptroler of his Houſhold, but in 1688, he retir'd to *France*, and died at *Paris*. He married *Henrietta*, natural Da. to K. *Ja.* 2. by Mrs. *Arabella Churchill*, Mother to the D. of *Berwick*, by whom he had,

James his only Son, now Lord *Waldgrave*, who by his Wife (ſince dead) one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Sir *John Webb* of the County of *Oxford*, Bart. has two Sons and one Daughter.

Mr. *Nicholſon*, in his *Britiſh Compendium*, gives his Lordſhip, a *Roundle* in the *Feſſe-Point* counterchang'd; which (if it be right) we may ſuppoſe to be for *Difference*.

Parted per Pale, Gules and Argent; is borne by the Name of *Fleet*. Alſo by the Name of *Bon*, a *Venetian* Family.

Corner, an *Italian*, bears; Parted per Pale, Or and Azure.

Digitized by Google

The Family of *Hunt* in *Shropshire*, and the Town of *Metz* in *France*, bear; Parted per Pale, Argent and Sable.

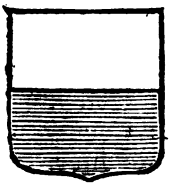
Or, Parted per Pale, Or and Sable; by the Name of *Serle*, Borne by *Robt. Serle*, 6 times Mayor of *London*, viz. from 1216, to 1223 exclusive. *Crest*, a Castle tripple-tower'd Argent, masoned Sable, enflam'd on the Top proper.

Farley of *Hereford*; Parted per Pale, Sable and Or.

Bailleul, an eminent *French* Family, bears; Parted per Pale, Gules and Ermine.

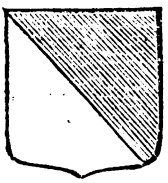
He beareth, *Parted per Pale crenelle*, Or and Vert; by the Name of *Gosnold* of *Buckinghamshire*. *Crest*, a Bull's Head eras'd, Parted per Pale as the Coat.

Gosnold of *Suffolk*; Parted per Pale Crenelle, Or and Azure. MS *penes* Mr. *Haman*.



He beareth, *Parted per Fesse*, Or and Azure; by the Names of *Zusto* of *Venice*, and *Sandri* of *Savoy*, and *Trotti* of *France*.

Poppel of *Germany*, bears; Parted per Fesse, Gules and Argent.



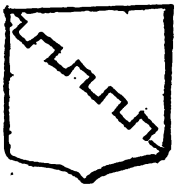
He beareth, *Parted per Bend*; Or and Vert; by the Name of *Hawley* of *Ireland*.

Soranzo, of *Venice*, bears; Parted per Bend, Or and Azure.

Mesina of the same Country; Parted per Pale, Argent and Azure.

He

Digitized by Google



He beareth, *Parted per Bend Crenelle*, Pearl and Ruby; by the Name of *Boyle* of *Yorkſhire*. The *Armes* of the moſt noble and puiſſant Lord, *Rich. Boyle*, E. of *Burlington* and Baron *Clifford* of *Lanesborough* in *England*, and E. of *Cork*, Viſc. *Dungarvan* and *Kinelmeakye*, and Baron *Boyle* of *Youghall* and *Bandon* in *Ireland*, &c.

The firſt Peer of this Family, was *Richard*, the Son of *Roger Boyle* of the County of *Hertford*, Eſq; who after ſeveral great Employments undergone by him in *Ireland*, in the Reign of Q. *Eliz.* was in conſideration of his Services created a Peer of that Kingdom, by K. *Ja.* 1. 1616. by the Title of Baron *Boyle* of *Youghal*; to which, four Years after, his Majeſty was pleaſed to add the Title of Viſc. *Dungarvan*, and Earl of *Cork*. In 1629, he was one of the Lords Juſtices of that Kingdom, and 1631, Lord High-Treaſurer. He married firſt, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of *Wm. Apſley*, Eſq; who died in Child-bed of her firſt-child, being a dead Born Son; 2dly, *Catherine*, the only Da. of Sir *Jeffry Fenton*, Secretary of State for *Ireland*, by whom he had Iſſue, ſeven Sons, and eight Daughters. The Sons were, 1. *Roger*, who died young (*a*) 2. *Richard*, afterwards E. of *Burlington*. 3. *Jeffry*, who died an Infant. 4. *Lewis*, who was afterwards created Baron of *Bandon*, and Viſc. *Boyle* of *Kinelmeaky*. 5. *Roger*, created Baron of *Broghill*, and afterwards Earl of *Orrery*, (*b*) whoſe Deſcendant, *Charles* E. of *Orrery* was by her late Majeſty Q. *Anne*, created a Peer of *Great Britain*, by the Title of Lord *Boyle*, Baron of *Marſton* in the County of *Somerſet*, (*c*) *Sept.* 5. 1711. He married the Lady *Eliz. Cecil*, Siſter to

John

Digitized by Google

John E. of *Exeter*, by whom he has Iſſue one only Son named *John*, born in 1708. 6. *Francis*, ſince created Lord Viſc. *Shannon*, from whom is deſcended, *Rich.* now Lord Viſc. *Shannon*. 7. *Robert*, that very eminent Philoſopher. (*d*).

Richard the ſecond Son ſucceeded, and being remarkably eminent for his great Loyalty to K. *Charles* I. in Conſideration of his Services, and by reaſon of his Marriage with *Eliz.* ſole Da. and Heir to *Henry Clifford* Earl of *Cumberland*, was by Letters Patents, 20 *Car.* I. advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Clifford* of *Lanesborough* in the County of *York*; and afterwards, in further Conſideration of his faithful Services both in *England* and *Ireland*, as alſo for the great Merits of the ſaid *Henry* E. of *Cumberland*, created E. of *Burlington*, alias *Bridlington* in *Com. Ebor. March* 20. 16 *Car.* II.

Charles his eldeſt Son, died in his Father's Life-time, but had Iſſue by *Jane* (*e*) his Wife, youngeſt Daughter to *William* D. of *Somerſet*, four Sons and ſix Daughters. The Sons were, 1. *Richard*, who died in his Father's Life-time. 2. *Charles*, who ſucceeded in the Earldom. 3. *Henry*, ſometime Secretary of State to Q. *Anne*, advanced to the Dignity of a Peer of this Realm by K. *George* I. (1714.) by the Title of Lord *Carlton*, and died Preſident of his ſaid Majeſty's Council, unmarried. 4. *Francis*, who died young.

Which *Charles*, who ſucceeded his Grandfather, married *Juliana*, Da. and ſole Heir to *Henry Noel*, ſecond Son to *Edw.* Viſc. *Cambden*, by whom he left Iſſue, *Richard* now Earl of *Burlington*, Born *April* 25. 1695. and four Daughters.

His Lordſhips *atchievments* are Quarterly of Twelve Coats, *viz.* 1. *Boyle*, as above. 2. Checkie, Topaz and Saphire, a Feſſe Ruby. 3. Saphire, three

Digitized by Google

three chain-shot Topaz. 4. Diamond, a Bend Fleury, between six Fleurs de Lis Topaz. 5. Topaz, a Cross Diamond. 6. Quarterly, Topaz and Ruby, a Bordure Purflue Veney. 7. Ruby, six Annulets Topaz. 8. Emerald, three Flint-stones, Pearl. 9. Barry of eight Topaz and Saphire, on a Canton Ruby, a cross Patonce Pearl. 10. Pearl, on a chief indented Ruby, an annulet between two mullets Topaz. 11. Quarterly, 1. and 4. Topaz, on a Pile Ruby, between six Fleurs de Lis Saphire, three Lions of *England*, 2. and 3. Ruby, two Wings conjoyn'd in a Lewre Topaz. 12. Topaz, fretty Ruby, a Canton Ermine. *Creſt*, out of a Coronet proper, a Lion's Head eras'd, Parted per Pale Crenelle, Pearl and Ruby. *Supporters*, two Lions Rampant, parted in the same manner. *Motto*, formerly, *God's Providence is my Inheritance*; but now, *Vivit poſt Funera Virtus.*

Besides these noble Persons now mentioned, there is moreover another Peer of this Family, *viz.* the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Charles Boyle*, Vise. *Blessington* in *Ireland*, so created by K. *Ch.* II. and descended from *Michael Boyle*, younger Brother of *Roger*, Father of *Rich.* 1st Earl of *Cork*, as follows,

John Boyle of the City of *Hereford.* — *Alice*, Da. of *Alex. Haworth.*

1

Rog. Boyle, ob. 1576. — *Joan*, Da. of *Rob. Naylor*,

Rich. Earl of *Cork.*

Dr. *Rich. Boyle*, Archbish. of *Tuam*, *ob.* 19. *mar.* 1644.

Dr. *Mich. Boyle*, Ld. Archb. of *Armagh* and Ld. Chancellor of *Ireland*, *ob.* 1702.

2

Michael Boyle of *London* — *Jane*, Da. and Coh. of *Will. Peacock.*

Martha, Da. of *Ric. Wright.*

Sister to — *Obrien*, Earl of *Inchiquen.*

Digitized by Google

Murrah Boyle, Viſc.—*Anne Coote*, Da. to *Ch.* *Bleſſington*. | Earl of *Montrath*.

— Dau. of —— *Charles*, now Viſc. ——— Da. to *Col.* *Matthews* of *Kilkenny*, 2d Wife.
Col. *Cootes*. 1ſt Wife. *Bleſſington*.

But his Lordſhip hath as yet no Iſſue.

(*a*) This *Roger*, eldeſt Son of *Rich.* E. of *Cork*, died in *Octob.* 1615. and was buried at *Deptford*, *alias*, Weſt *Greenwich* in *Kent*; his *Monument* is at the upper end of the *Chancel*, and hath this *Inſcription*;

M. S.

'H. S. E. *Rogerus Boyle*, *Richardi Comitis Corcagienſis Filius Primogenitus*, *quì in Hibernia natus*, 'in *Cantio Solo Patris natali denatus*, *dum hic ingenii cultum capeſcit*. *Puer eximiæ indolis*, *præcocitatem ingenii funere luit immaturo*. *Sic luculenti*, 'ſed *terreni Patrimonii factus exhæres*, *cœleſtem crevit Hereditatem*. *Deceſſit*. *A. D.* 1615, 4 *Id.* 'Octob.

(*b*) *Roger*, Earl of *Orrery* (ſays Mr. *Langbain* in his *Account of Dramatick Poets*) was a Nobleman whoſe Abilities in *Arts* and *Arms* were ſo well known to this Nation, that it was hardly poſſible to make him better known than he was already. He was not only a *Poet* himſelf, but a *Patron* of *Poets* too, as Mr. *Dryden* and other firſt Rates of the Age did acknowledge. His own Pieces were, *four Tragedies* in Heroick Verſe, *viz.* *The Black Prince*, *Tryphon*, *Henry* V. and *Muſtapha*, Son of *Solyman* the Magnificent. A *Comedy* called Mr. *Anthony*; a *Romance* named *Partheniſſa*, yielding in nothing to *Scarron*'s Comical Romance, or thoſe of *Calpranede*, and a Treatiſe in Folio of *the Art of War*.

(*c*) The

Digitized by Google

(c) The Preamble to his Lordship's *Patent*, when created Baron of *Marston*, is as follows.

'AS it is a Glorious and Honourable Thing to have a Place among the Peers of our Kingdom of *Great-Britain*, so are we firmly determin'd to confer such Honour upon none, but who shall again add some Splendor to the Illustrious Order of our Nobility; nor shall we seem to depart from this Resolution, when we call our well-beloved, and very faithful Cousin and Counsellor, *Charles*, Earl of *Orrery* in our Kingdom of *Ireland*, to sit in the August Assembly of our *British* Lords: For he is sprung from that Stem, which having spread itself over *England* and *Ireland*, does at this time boast of several Branches of Noblemen, and which has produc'd a Race, either extraordinary for Humane Literature, or highly renown'd for their most profound Knowledge in natural Philosophy. Excited by the Examples of his Family, and the Glory which he has deriv'd from his Ancestors, he has cultivated and adorn'd his Mind in the most useful Learning, even from his Youth. To these Studies, he has diligently apply'd himself; with these he has been delighted; yet when our Affairs requir'd him, he has suffer'd himself to be withdrawn from his Learned Retirement; and the War daily increasing, he express'd an equal Desire and Readiness to discharge the Employment of a Soldier. But when we understood that he had also a Genius capable of managing Politick Affairs, we sent him our Envoy to the States of *Brabant* and *Flanders*, with full Commission to treat of the most important Concerns. In the Administration of this Province, he has approv'd himself with very great Praise, and has given as signal

Digitized by Google

'Instances of his Ability in Negociations, as of 'his Military Valour. Since indeed, on both Ac- 'counts, he is intitl'd to some Mark of our Fa- 'vour, we have thought fit, that he who was Born 'a Peer of our Kingdom of *Ireland*, should enjoy 'his deserv'd Degree of Honour in that of *Great-* '*Britain*. Know ye, *&c.*

(*d*) This *Robert Boyle* was the most excellent Philosopher of his Time, who not contenting himself with speculative Notions or Opinions of former Writers, confirm'd whatever he taught in his Books, by repeated Experiments. His sublime Learning will appear by a Catalogue of such of his Works as have come to my Hand, which I shall set down, according to the Volume they were publish'd in, and not according to the Priority of their Publication. In *Quarto:* New Experiments Physico-mechanical concerning the Nature of the *Air*, and its Effects; Usefulness of *Experimental Philosophy*; Experimental History of *Cold:* In *Octavo:* Medicina Hydrostatica, or *Hydrostaticks* applied to the *Materia Medica*; Tracts about the *saltness* of the *Sea*; natural History of *Humane Blood*; Experiments about the *Porosity* of Bodies; Experiments of *Mineral Waters*; Reconcileableness of *specifick Medicines* to the corpuscular Philosophy, with the Advantage of the use of *simple Medicines*; of the *Veneration* which Man's *Interest* owes to *God*; an Essay of the Great *Effects* of languid and unheeded *Motion*, and some unheeded Causes of the *Salubrity* and *Insalubrity* of the *Air*, &c. The sceptical Chymist; Experiments, Notes, *&c.* about divers *Qualities*; Tracts about the *hidden Qualities* of the *Air*; of new Experiments of *Flame* and *Air*, and about *Explosions*:

(*e*) In

Digitized by Google

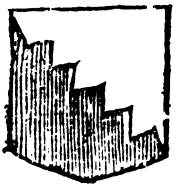
(*e*) In the Chappel of St. *Nicholas* in the Abbey of *Weſtminſter*, and on the Pavement toward the Eaſt-ſide, ſtands the *Monument* of this Noble Lady. Its Pedeſtal is compos'd of four large Cherubims of rough Alabaſter, which ſerve as Supporters to a ſquare Table of the fineſt poliſht black Marble in the World. It riſes on every ſide from the Superfices to a certain Heighth, whoſe Angles are all conjoyn'd, and upon it ſtands a Ducal Coronet of white Marble, encompas'd with an Iron Grate, and gilt with Gold. The *Epitaph* is in *Engliſh*, as follows,

'Here lieth the Honourable the Lady *Jane* 'Clifford, youngeſt Daughter to *Will.* D. of *So-* 'merſet, Grand-Daughter to *Edw.* E. of *Hertford*, 'and Great-Grand-Daughter to *Edw.* D. of *So-* 'merſet, &c. Uncle to K. *Edw. 6.* Protector of 'his Realms, and Governor of his Royal Perſon. 'She was married to the Honourable, *Charles* Lord 'Clifford and *Dungarvan*, Son and Heir apparent to 'Richard Earl of *Burlington* in *England*, and *Cork* 'in *Ireland*, Lord High-Treaſurer of *Ireland*; and 'to *Eliz.* his Counteſs, ſole Daughter and Heireſs 'to *Henry* late E. of *Cumberland*, Lord *Clifford*, '&c. the laſt Male of that Noble Family.

'She had Iſſue four Sons and ſix Daughters, of 'whom two Sons and three Daughters are now 'living; ſhe lived an Honour to the Family ſhe 'was deſcended from, and the great Comfort of 'that into which ſhe was married, and died, much 'lamented, on the Twenty-third Day of *Novem-* 'ber, in the Year 1679; Aged 42 Years, 4 Months, 'and 17 Days.

Parted per Bend Crenelle, Sable and Argent, is borne by the Names of *Dungate* and *Kenley*; as I find in very old MSS belonging to Mr. *Haman* and Mr. *Ramſey*, often before-mention'd.

Digitized by Google



He beareth, *Parted per Bend indented*, Gule and Or; by the Name of *Ferne* of *Staffordshire*. Of this Family was that eminent Antiquary and Lawyer, Sir *John Ferne*, Kt. Author of *The Glory of Generosity*, and *Ladies Nobility*. *Henry*, his eighth Son, was Doctor of Divinity, Master of Trinity College *Cambridge*, and five Weeks Bishop of *Chester*, dying in 1622, Aged 59 Years, as is evident from his Epitaph, engraven on Plates of Brass round about the Verge of his Tomb, in the Chappel of St. *Nicholas* in *Westminster* Abbey.

'*Hic jacet* Henricus Ferne, *S. T. D.* Johannis 'Ferne *militis* (*civitati* Eboracensi *a secretis*) *Fi*'*lius natu octavus: Collegii S.* Trinitatis Cantabrig. '*Præfectus: simul* Cestriensis *Episcopus, sedit* 5 *tan*'*tum septimanis. Obiit* Martii 16, *Anno Domini* '1662. *Ætatis* 59.

Parted per Bend Crenelle, Argent and Sable, is borne by *Kendal* of *Durham*, and *Warner* of *Suffolk*.

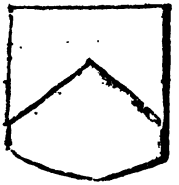
He beareth, *Parted per Bend Sinister* (in *French*, *Taillé*) Argent and Azure. These *Armes* belong to the Laudable Canton of *Zurich*, one of the Prime Members of the *Helvetick* Body.

Parted per Bend Sinister, Sable and Argent; was borne by *Lewis Capponi*, a *Florentine*, created a Cardinal of the *Roman* Church, by Pope *Paul* 5.

Parted per Bend Sinister, Argent and Sable; is attributed (by *Morgan* in his *Sphere of Gentry*) to a Foreigner named *Thapoin*.

He

Digitized by Google



He beareth, *Parted per Chevron*, Sable and Argent; by the Name of *Aſton*. Borne by Sir *Willoughby Aſton* of *Aſton* in the County Palatine of *Cheſter*, Baronet; whoſe Anceſtor, Sir *Thomas Aſton* of *Aſton* aforeſaid, was the 259th Baronet of *England*, created ſo, *July* 25, *An. Dom.* 1628. The ſaid Sir *Tho.* was High-Sheriff of that County, 11 *Car.* I. and deſcended from another Sir *Tho. Aſton* of the ſame Place, that was High-Sheriff of the County-Palatine, 43 *Eliz.*

Here it will be very proper to *obſerve*, 1. That when the Poſſeſſor and the Seat have one Denomination, 'tis a very ſhrewd mark of the Great Antiquity and Eminency of that Family.

2. That this ſort of Bearing with plain Party-Lines in *Coat-armour*, is of very Antient ſtanding, and borne by many Illuſtrious Perſons. Such is the Obſervation of *Jonas ab Elvet* in *Coats* of this Nature, expreſs'd in theſe Verſes,

Forma quid hæc ſimplex? —— Fuit ipſa vetuſtas
Simplex; eſt etiam ſimplicitatis Honor.

To which alſo anſwer thoſe others, ſpoken by *Hieronimus Hennings* in his Genealogies,

Forma quid hæc ſimplex? Simplex fuit ipſa vetuſtas:
Simplicitas formæ ſtemmata priſca notat.

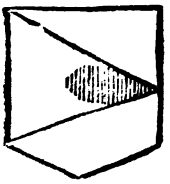
What means ſo plain a Coat?
Times antient plain did go:
Such antient Plainneſs, antient Race
Doth very plainly ſhow.

He

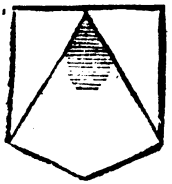
Digitized by Google

He beareth, Parted per Chevron, Gules and Argent; by the Name of *Ghiſi* of *Venice*.

The *Examples* hitherto given, are of ſuch *Partitions* as conſiſt of a *ſingle Line only*; now follow ſuch as are compoſed of *more than one*: Of which *Kinds*, thoſe that have *two Lines* differently diſpoſed, are the moſt frequent.



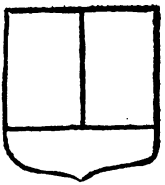
He beareth, *Parted per Pile, tranſverſe*, (the *Point* towards the *Siniſter ſide*) Argent and Gules; by the Name of *Domantz* of *Sileſia*. If theſe *Lines* had not their Beginnings from the exact *Corners* of the *chief* and *dexter Baſe*, I ſhould have held this to have been a *Charge* and not a *Partition*; and then accordingly would have *blazoned* it, *Argent, a Pile*, &c. *Gules*; and not *Parted per Pile*, as now I have done.



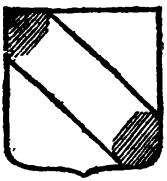
He beareth, *Parted per Pile tranſpos'd*, Or, Gules and Sable; by the Name of *Meinſtorpe* or *Menidorpe* of *Holſatia*. My Author obſerves, that this Kind of *Bearing* is very rare and unuſual, not only in regard of the *Tranſpoſition* of the *Pile*, whoſe *natural Bearing* is *Point downwards*; but alſo, becauſe hereby the *Field* is divided into *three* Diſtinct *Tinctures*. We have two others of the ſame Kind to inſert here, not at all leſs ſtrange on the latter Account.

He

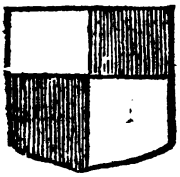
Digitized by Google



He beareth, *Parted per Pale and Base*, Gules, Argent, Sable. This *Coat* pertained to one *John a Panowitz*, who (among infinite others) was present at the Royal Exercises on Horseback and on Foot, without the City of *Vienna*, *A. D.* 1560.



He beareth, *Tierced Bendways*, Or, Gules and Argent; by the Name of *Lauzun* of *France*. The Word *Tierced*, here made use of, is *French*, and signifies that the *Field* is divided into *Three equal Parts*: They have also *Tierced in Pale* and *Bendways*, which the Reader may observe in turning over *Foreign* Authors, among whom these Kinds of *Partition* are frequent enough; but with us, very scarce.



He beareth *Quarterly*, Or and Gules; by the Name of *Say* of *Kent*. This great Family was seated in the above County, *temp. Hen.* I. and being Barons of the Realm, made *Birling* in the said County the Head of their Barony. *Jeffrey de Say*, in the Reign of *Edw.* III. had view of Frank-Pledge granted him for that Place. His Son *Jeffrey* Lord *Say*, sold it to *Rich. Fitz-Alan*, Earl of *Arundel*. The Title of *Say*, is now in the Honourable House of *Fiennes*; *James Fiennes* being summon'd to Parliament as Lord *Say* and *Sele*, *temp. Hen.* VI. in Right of his Mother, *Jane*, 3d Sister and Coheir to *William de Say*, the neareſt Heir Male of the Lord *Say*.

The

Digitized by Google

The ſame *Armes* are borne by the Name of *Eſtarac* of *France*.

And were alſo the *Paternal Coat*, belonging to the Ancient and Noble Family of *Mandevile*, Earls of *Eſſex* and *Albemarle*; the firſt of which, of whom we have Account, was *Geffrey Magnavilla*, who came into *England* with the *Conqueror*. *Geffrey* his Grand-Son, was created E. of *Eſſex* by K. *Stephen*, and married *Roheſia*, Da. to *Alberic de Vere*, by whom he had Iſſue *Arnold*, baniſh'd the Realm, *Geffrey* and *William* ſucceſſively Earls of *Eſſex*; which *William*, marrying with *Hawis* (or *Avice*) only Daughter and Heir of *Will. le Groſs*, E. of *Albemarle*, was in her Right created E. of *Albemarle*, and L. of *Holderneſs*, *A. D.* 1179. but died at *Roan*, 2 *Ric.* I. without Iſſue.

Quarterly, Gules and Argent; is borne by the Name of *Cock* of *Hartfordſhire* and *Norfolk*. Of which firſt Family was *Henry Cock* of *Broxbourn*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of *Hartfordſhire*, 16 *Eliz.* Cofferer to the ſaid Princeſs, and alſo to K. *Ja.* I. who lay at his Houſe, at his firſt coming out of *Scotland*. *Creſt*, on a Tirce, Or and Gules, an Oſtrich, holding on his Beak an Horſhoe Or. Of the latter Country, was *Charles-George Cock*, Eſq; Mayor of the City of *Norwich*. *Creſt*, an Oſtrich Gules, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet proper, holding in its Mouth a Key Or.

He beareth, Quarterly, Or and Vert; by the Name of *Berners* of *Shropſhire*. The *Arms* of the Ancient Barons *Berners*, in the time of *Rich.* II. the laſt of which, *Rich.* L. *Berners*, dying 9 *Hen.* V. and leaving one Daughter (*Margery*) married to *John Bourchier*, fourth Son to *Will.* E. of *Ewe*, the ſaid *John* had the Title of Lord *Berners*.

The ſame *Armes* are alſo borne by a Family of that Name in *Norfolk*, of which *Hatton Berners*, of

Su

Digitized by Google

St. *Maries*, Esq; was High-Sheriff of the County, 1667. and his Son *William Berners*, Esq; 1717.

He beareth, Quarterly, Argent and Sable; by the Name of *Hoo* of *Bedfordshire*. *Thomas Hoo*, High-Sheriff of this County, temp. *Hen.* VI. was by that Prince made Knight of the *Garter*, and Lord *Hoo* of *Hoo* in the County aforesaid, and *Hasting* in the County of *Sussex*, *June* 2, 1449. He left Issue only four Daughters, married as follows, 1. *Anne*, to *Jeffrey Bullen*, 2. *Eleanor*, to Sir *Rich. Carew*. 3. *Jane*, to *Robert Cople*, Esq. 4. *Eliz.* to Sir *John Devenish*. From the first of these was Q. *Eliz.* descended. Some of the Issue Male are yet, or were lately extant in *Hartfordshire*.

These Arms are likewise used by the Ducal Family of *Landi* in *Venice*, and that of *Zollern* in *Germany*.

Quarterly, Azure and Or; is borne by the Name of *Burges* of *Surrey*: Also (says *Morgan*) by the Name of *Roskington*.

Chamberlain, *Packenham* } Quarterly, Gules and Or.

Bonville; Quarterly, Or and Sable.

Hamerton; Quarterly, Argent and Vert.

Soulney; Quarterly, Argent and Gules.

Crevant, (a Foreigner) Quarterly, Argent and Azure.

Burys; Quarterly, Gules and Ermine.

He beareth, Quarterly, Ermine and Ruby; by the Name of *Stanhope* of *Nottingham* and *Derby*. Which are the *Paternal Bearing* of the most Noble and Puissant Lords, *Philip Stanhope*, Earl of *Chesterfield* and Baron *Stanhope* of *Shelford*; and *Philip Stanhope*, Earl *Stanhope*, Visc. *Stanhope* of *Mahone*, and Baron of *Elvaston*.

Their *Crest* is, on a wreath, Pearl and Ruby, a Castle Pearl, in the Top of it a demy Lion ram-

Digitized by Google

pant Topaz, crowned Ruby, holding between his Paws, a Fire-Ball enflamed proper.

The E. of *Chesterfield*'s *Supporters* are, on the *Dexter* side a Wolf Topaz, crown'd with a Ducal Coronet Ruby; on the *Sinister*, a Talbot Ermine. *Motto*, EXITUS ACTA PROBAT.

The Earl *Stanhope* transposes the *Supporters*, and hath both charged on the Breast with a Cressant Saphire. *Motto*, A DEO ET REGE.

Some *Blazoners* hold, that when this *Composition* consisteth *meerly* of *Metals* and *Colours*, or of any of the *Furrs* formerly treated of, and *Colours*, without any *Charge* occupying the *Quarters* of the *Escocheon*, that then such *Bearing* is more aptly *termed Parted per Cross*; but if they be *charged*, then they hold it best *blazon'd Quarterly*. But *Leigh* saith this is no otherwise to be *Blazoned* than *Quarterly*.

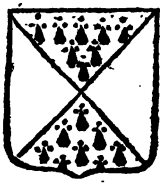
He beareth, *Quarterly*, Sable and Argent, in a *Bordure* Purflue Erminois. *Crest*, on a Torce of his Colours, a maidenhead proper, enclos'd in a Ring of Gold. The *Armes* belonging to *John Hoo*, Esq; one of his Majesty's Serjeants at Law.

Quarterly, Or and Gules, in a Bordure Azure; is borne by the Name of *Fitz-John*.

Dr. *Heylin* says, *Geof. Fitz-Piers*, fourth Earl of *Essex* after the *Conquest*, bare; Quarterly, Or and Gules, in a Bordure Purflue Verrey. But Mr. *Brooke* makes him bear, 2 Gules, three Chevronels Compony, Argent and Azure.

He

Digitized by Google



He beareth, *Parted Saltireways*, Ermine and Azure; by the Name of *Kerry* of *Shropſhire*.

Parted Saltireways, Ermine and Gules; is borne by the Name of *Reſtwold*.

Parted Saltireways, Argent and Gules; is borne by the Name of *Shelburn*. And,

Baigni of *France* bears; Parted Saltireways Or and Azure.

According to *Leigh*, this would be better *Armory*, if all the *four Pieces* were *charged* with ſomething *quick* or *dead*: It would be yet more excellent if *charged* with but *two things* of *one Kind*, eſpecially on the *Azure*; but beſt of all, if only one *quick thing* lay all over the *Field*. Of this laſt *Bearing* we ſhall therefore give you the ſame *Example* our Author does, in its proper Place.

Theſe *Examples* of *Partitions*, are of ſuch whereby the *Field* is divided into *four Parts* only at the moſt; let us now proceed to one other Sort, *termed Gyronny*, by which the *Field* may be divided into *ſix*, *eight*, *ten* or *twelve* equal *Parts*.

What a *Gyron* is, we have ſhewn before, in our former Volume, *p.* 90. from whence we referr'd to this Place for *Examples*, becauſe they are never borne *ſingle*, nor in leſs Number than *ſix*; nor yet do they (as I can find) ever exceed *Twelve*. Of *Gyronny*, thoſe of *eight Parts* are the moſt common, next thoſe of *Ten*, of which *latter* I here give an *Inſtance*, having *two* of the *former Number* to produce hereafter, in proper Place.

Digitized by Google

He beareth, *Gyronny of Ten Pieces*, Argent and Gules; by the Name of *Henſon*.

Crolly, bears; Gyronny of Ten Pieces, Argent and Sable.

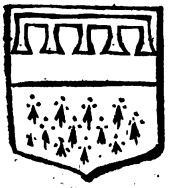
Coats conſiſting of *Gyrons*, are of old *Blazoners* termed *Counter-coined*, becauſe the *Coines* or *Corners* of their *different Colours*, do all meet in the *Center* of the ſhield.

Tho' we have as yet treated of *Fields* wherein *Tincture doth not predominate*, by reaſon of the ſeveral *Lines* of *Partition* whereby they are made to conſiſt of *two* or *more Tinctures*, and of *two* or *more Parts*; without ever mentioning that theſe Sorts of *Fields* are nevertheleſs ſubject to be *charged*, as others wherein *Tincture doth predominate*: It will not therefore follow, that they are exempt therefrom; for we ſhall make the contrary appear, by good ſtore of *Inſtances*. *Bearings* of this Kind are *charged in Part*, or *in whole*.

By *In Part*, I mean, that ſome *one* of the *Tinctures*, or ſome *Cantel* or *Point* of the *Eſcocheon only* is *charged*.

I call it *charged in whole*, when ſome *ordinary* or *other thing* is placed *on* or *over* the *ſeveral Tinctures* whereof the *Field* doth conſiſt.

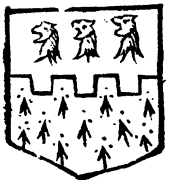
After ſome *Examples* of the *firſt* Sort, I ſhall give many of the *latter*.



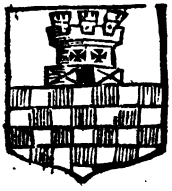
He beareth, *Parted per Feſſe*, Gules and Ermine, *in chief* a *File of five Points* Argent; by the Name of *Betfield*.

The

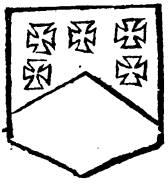
Digitized by Google



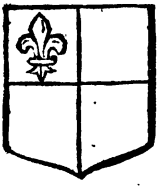
The *Field* is *Parted per Feſſe Crenelle*, Gules and Ermine, *in chief three Lions Heads eras'd* Or; by the Name of *Timewell.*



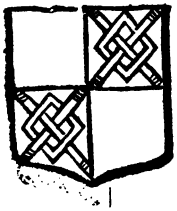
The *Field* is *Parted per Feſſe*, Argent and *Checkie* Or and Gules, *in chief*, iſſuing out of the *Feſſe-Point*, a *Caſtle triple-towered* Azure. Theſe are the *Armes* appertaining to the City of *Chicheſter* in the County of *Suſſex.*



He beareth, *Parted per Chevron*, Azure and Argent, in the firſt, *five Croſlet-Pattee*, *three* and *two*, Or; by the Name of *Wiltſhire.*



He beareth, *Quarterly*, Azure and Or, *in the firſt* a *Fleur de Lis* Argent. *Creſt*, a Greyhound currant. *Motto*, EX UNO OMNIA. The *Armes* of that very Learned Gentleman, *Elias Aſhmole*, Eſq; formerly *Windſor*-Herald. Quarterly Azure and Argent, in the firſt a Fleur de Lis Or; is borne by the Name of *Metham* of *Lincolnſhire.*



He beareth, *Quarterly*, Argent and Gules, *in the ſecond* and *third* a *Frett* Or; by the Names of *Dutton* and *Warburton*, both of *Cheſhire.* The Family of *Duttons* are remarkable, for being Stewards to the *Lacies*,

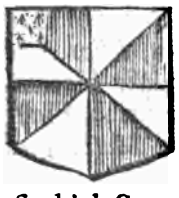
Digitized by Google

cies, Conſtables of *Cheſter*, and for the Grant made to *Hugh Dutton* of *Dutton*, of Juriſdiction over all the Lechers and Whores in *Cheſter*, by *John Lacie*, Conſtable thereof, in theſe Words,

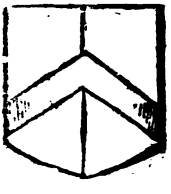
'*Scient præſentes & futuri*; *quod ego* Johannes 'Conſtabularius Ceſtriæ, *dedi & conceſſi & hac præ-* 'ſenti Carta *confirmavi* Hugoni de Dutton *& hæ-* 'redibus ſuis, *Magiſtratum omnium Leccatorum &* 'meretricum totius Ceſterſhiriæ, *ſicut liberius illum* 'Magiſtratum teneo de Comite. *Salvo jure meo mihi* '& hæredibus meis. *His teſtibus* ——

Tho' this original Grant makes no mention of giving Rule over Fidlers and Minſtrels, yet ancient Cuſtom has reduc'd it to the minſtrelſy; and therefore, whereas by a Statute of 39 *Eliz.* Fidlers are declar'd to be Rogues, yet by a ſpecial Proviſo therein, thoſe of *Cheſhire*, licens'd by *Dutton* of *Dutton* and his Heirs, are exempted from that infamous Title.

This Privilege is by a Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Dutton*, devolv'd on the Right Hon. the Lord *Gerrard*, of *Gerrard's-Bromley* in *Staffordſhire*.

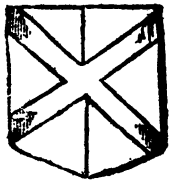


He beareth, *Gyronny of Eight Pieces*, Azure and Or, a *Canton* Ermine; by the Name of *Okton*. Theſe ſhall ſuffice for *Inſtances* of *Parted Armes charged in Part*: Proceed we now to *Coat-armours charged all over*; of which Sort are all theſe following, and ſuch like.

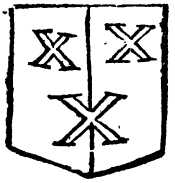


The *Field* is *Parted per Pale*, Argent and Sable, *over all* a *Chevron* Gules; by the Name of *Diſter*.

He



He beareth, *Parted per Pale*, Gules and Azure, a *Saltire* Or; by the Name of *Gage* of *Suffolk.*



He beareth, *Parted per Pale*, Gules and Azure, *three Saltires* Argent; by the Name of *Lane* of *Northamptonſhire.* Of this Family was Sir *Rich. Lane*, Knt. Lord Keeper of the Great-Seal, *temp. Car.* I. he was Son of *Richard Lane*, and *Eliz.* his Wife, Da. of *Clement Vincent* of *Hartpole* in the ſaid County, Eſq; Being educated in the Study of the Common-Law, in the *Middle-Temple*, when he was called to the Bar, he became a Perſon of ſo much Note, that he was choſen *Lent*-Reader in 1630, 5 *Car.* I. but did not read, becauſe of the Plague's being in *London.* When the Earl of *Strafford* was tried for High-Treaſon, he was made choice of to plead for him, and manage his Cauſe. Soon after he was made Attorney-General to Prince *Charles*, but not liking the Parliament Tranſactions, retir'd to *Oxford* to K. *Ch.* I. where, in 1643, that Prince made him firſt Serjeant at Law, then Lord chief Baron of the *Exchequer*, Knight, and one of His Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council. In 1645, upon the Death of the Lord *Littleton*, he had the Great Seal deliver'd to him. But at laſt, being by the King appointed one of the Commiſſioners to treat of the Surrender of *Oxford*, he was forc'd to fly beyond Sea, to avoid the Reſentment of the Parliament. He wrote Reports of the Court of *Exchequer*, from 3 to 9 *James* I. and died in *France*, *A. D.* 1650.

The

Digitized by Google

The ſame *Coat* is borne by the Name of *Kinſman* in that County; as in a MS of the Rev. Mr. *Bokenham*'s.

The *Field* is *Parted per Pale*, Gules and Vert, a *Fleur de Lis* Argent; by the Names of *Elſtob* of *Durham*, and *Folkes* of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*.

Parted per Pale, Gules and Sable; is borne by the Name of *Probert* of *Monmouthſhire*.

He beareth, *Parted per Pale*, Or and Vert, a *Lion rampant* Gules. Theſe were the *Armes* belonging to the Noble Family of *Marſhall* Earls of *Pembroke*, and Earls *Marſhall*, or of the *Marſhes* between *England* and *Wales*, which anciently was an Office of very great Dignity and Eſteem.

Hugh Bigot, Earl of *Norfolk*, Son of *Roger Bigot*, or *Bigod*, Earl alſo by that Title, *temp. Rich.* I. having married *Maud*, eldeſt Da. of *Will. Marſhall*, E. of *Pembroke*, had Iſſue by her, *Roger* his Son and Succeſſor, who, in Right of his Mother, obtain'd the Office and Honour of E. *Marſhall*. This Earl changed the Coat of his Anceſtors, which was *Or, a croſs Gules*, and bore the *Marſhall's Armes*, above deſcribed. Dying without Iſſue, 1270, the Earldom came to another *Roger*, Nephew to the laſt Earl, *viz.* Son to his Brother *Hugh*; who was ſucceeded by his Son *Roger*, as Earl of *Norfolk* and Earl *Marſhall*; but dying 1306, 35 *Edw.* I. without Iſſue, the ſaid Titles reverted to the Crown.

The *Field* is Parted per Pale, Or and Argent, a Lion rampant Sable; by the Name of *Moore* of *Oxfordſhire*.

He

Digitized by Google

He beareth, Parted per Pale, Gules and Azure, a Lion rampant Argent; by the Name of *Holgate* of *Lincolnſhire.*

The ſame are borne by the Name of *Hutchinſon* of *Yorkſhire*; of which Family, *Will. Hutchinſon*, Eſq; was Mayor of *Leeds*, 1672. Alſo by the Name of *Roſewell*, of *Somerſetſhire*, *Wiltſhire* and *Devonſhire.*

Manning of *Cornwall*, Parted per Pale, Azure and Or, a Lion rampant Sable.

Roberts of *Leiceſterſhire*; Parted per Pale, Argent and Gules, a Lion rampant Sable. *Creſt*, a Stag's Head eras'd Argent, collar'd Gules.

He beareth, Parted per Pale, Argent and Gules, a Lion rampant Sable; by the Name of *Bladwell* of *Norfolk.* *Creſt*, a demy Lion rampant, Parted per Pale, Argent and Gules; but ſome of the Family give for their Creſt, a Lion rampant Sable, vulned in the Shoulder.

Halton of *Eſſex*; Parted per Pale, Azure and Gules, a Lion rampant Or.

Parted per Pale, Azure and Gules, a Lion rampant Argent; is borne by the Name of *Canne.*

He beareth, Parted per Pale, Gules and Azure, a Lion rampant Ermine; by the Name of *Norwich* of *Northamtonſhire.* *Creſt*, a Cock.

Roberts of *Wales* bears; Parted per Pale, Ermine and Gules, a Lion rampant Sable.

The *Field* is *Parted per Pale*, Gules and Azure, a *Tyger paſſant* Argent; by the Name of *Mabb* of *London.* Of this Family was *John Mabb*, Eſq; Chamberlain of *London*, *temp. Eliz.* and *Ralph Mabb*, Gent. Editor of the ſecond Edition of *Guillim's Diſplay.*

Digitized by Google

He beareth, *Parted per Pale*, Gules and Azure, *three Eaglets displayd* Argent; by the Name of *Cooke* of *Norfolk*. Theſe were the *Armes* of that Great Man and eminent Lawyer, for *Edw. Cooke* (or *Coke*) Knt. Lord chief Juſtice of the King's-Bench, *temp. Jac.* I. He was only Son of *Robert Coke* of *Milleham* in the ſaid County, Eſq; by *Winifred* his Wife, Daughter of *Will. Knightly*; as appears by the *Inſcription* on the *Tomb* of the ſaid *Robert*, which is in a Wall of the Chancel belonging to St. *Andrew*'s Church, *Holbourn*, as follows,

'Monumentum Roberti Coke de Milleham in 'Comitatu Norfolciæ Armig. Illuſtriſſimi Hoſpitii 'Lincolnienſis quondam Socii Primarii.

'*Qui ex Winefrida uxore ſua, Gulielmi Knightly* 'filia, hos ſuccepit Liberos:

'*Edwardum Coke, Filium, Majeſtatis Regiæ At-* 'tornatum Generalem.

'*Winefridam, Miloni Mingay, Generoſ.*
'*Dorotheam, Gulielmo Francklyn, Generoſ.*
'*Elizabetham, Richardo Osborne, Generoſ.*
'*Urſulam, Georgio Ledys, Generoſ.*
'*Annam, Franciſco Stubbe, Generoſ.*
'*Margaretam, Roberto Barker, Armig.*
'*Ethelredam, Nicholao Bohun, Armig.*

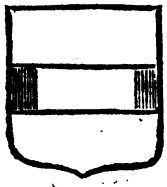
'*Obiit in Hoſpitio* '*Prædicto* 15. *die* '*Novemb. An.* } *Domini*, 1561. *Elizab.* 4. *Ætat. ſuæ*, 48.

The ſaid *Edward Coke*, was educated in Grammatical Learning at *Norwich* School, from thence remov'd to Trinity-College in *Cambridge*; where having ſtudied four Years, he was admitted at *Clifford's-Inn*, and ſoon after in the *Temple*, where, for his

Digitized by Google

his remarkable Proficiency, he was call'd to the Bar in ſix Years, and upon that choſen Reader of *Lyons-Inn*, for three Years. Here his learned Lectures begat him ſuch a Reputation, that Crowds of Clients flocked after him; which render'd him acceptable to *Bridget Paſton*, Daughter and Coheir of *John Paſton*, Eſq; worth 3000*l.* and recommended him to *Norwich* for their Recorder, and to *Norfolk* for their Knight of the Shire to ſit in Parliament, where he was choſen Speaker; after which, he was ſucceſſively the Queen's *Solicitor* and *Attorney*. King *James* honoured him with Knighthood, and made him chief Juſtice, firſt of the *Common-Pleas*, and then of the *King's-Bench*. He did many good and charitable Works, and wrote many excellent Things, among which *His Reports* will ever be eſteem'd by all thoſe who value or underſtand our Conſtitution. At laſt, however, this good Judge, for non-compliance with ſome Court Meaſures, which he thought unlawful, was remov'd from his Offices; after which he retir'd to his Seat at *Goodwick* in *Norfolk*, triumphing in his own Innocency, that he had done nothing illegally, and calling to Mind his *Motto*, when made Serjeant, *Lex eſt tutiſſima Caſſis*. 'Tis remarkable, that Sir *Edw.* after he had been a Judge himſelf was oblig'd to attend upon others, being forc'd to ſerve High-Sheriff of *Bucks*, to prevent his being choſen a Member of Parliament. He had Iſſue by *Bridget* his Wife, ten Children, and dyed in the 83d Year of his Age at *Stoke-Poges* in *Bucks*. Where he was buried I know not, but ſuppoſe at *Fittles-Hall* in *Norfolk*, becauſe in the Pariſh Church there, is one of the moſt ſtately Monuments in thoſe Parts, erected to his Memory, and near it another for his firſt Wife, *Briget Paſton* aforeſaid, and eight of her Children.

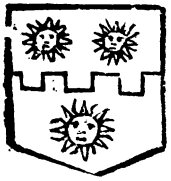
Digitized by Google



He beareth, *Parted per Fesse*, Azure and Gules, a *Fesse* Or; by the Name of *Lort* of *Pembrokeshire*. Borne by *Roger Lort* of *Stackpole* in the said County, Esq; created Baronet, *July* 1st, 1662.

Dive of *Northamptonshire*; Parted per Fesse, Argent and Gules, a Fesse Azure.

Vedramino, a Noble Family of *Venice*, bears; Parted per Fesse, Or and Argent, a Fesse Gules.



The *Field* is *Parted per Fesse Crenelle*, Gules and Azure, *three Suns*; by the Name of *Pierson* of *Devonshire*.

He beareth, *Parted per Fesse*, Or and Argent, a *Lion rampant* Sable; by the Name of *Batchcroft* of *Bexwell* in *Norfolk*. *Creft*, a Griffon passant Argent, winged Or.

The *Field* is *Parted per Fesse*, Gules and Azure, a *Barnacle* Argent; by the Name of *Wyatt* of *Kent* and *Devonshire*. *Boxley* in the first named County, was a Manor belonging to Sir *Tho. Wyat*, Knt. who was Born at *Castle-Allington*, and had the above Manor given him by K. *Hen.* VIII. to whom he was Servant. Yet afterwards he fell under his Displeasure, about the Business of Q. *Anne Bullen*, till by his Innocence, Industry and Discretion, he extricated himself. He was a Person of great Learning and Ingenuity, answerable to his Anagram,

Wyat,

Digitized by Google

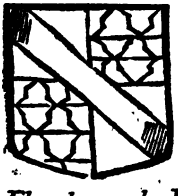
Wyat, a *Wit*. His tranſlating of *David's Pſalms* into *Engliſh* Metre, occaſion'd our famous Antiquary *Leland* to write thus of him,

Let Florence *fair her* Dantes *juſtly boaſt*,
And Royal Rome *her* Petrach's *numb'red feet*,
In Engliſh, Wiat *both of them doth coaſt*,
In whom all graceful Eloquence doth meet.

Being ſent Ambaſſador by *Hen.* VIII. to *Cha.* V. Emperor, before he took Shipping, he died of the Peſtilence, *A. D.* 1541.

This Sir *Thomas*'s Son, of the ſame Name, and alſo a Knight, for oppoſing Q. *Mary*'s Match with the King of *Spain*, according to the Oath he and all K. *Henry*'s Council had taken to preſerve his Daughters from all Foreign Alliances, was condemn'd and executed for Treaſon, and all his Eſtate confiſcated, except the above and ſome other ſmall Places, which were left to his Lady for her Support, and deſcended to his Poſterity.

He beareth, Tierced Bendways, Azure, Argent and Gules, over all a Garb Or, banded of the third; by the Name of *Vaza* of *Italy*.



He beareth, *Quarterly*, Gules and Verrey, *over all* a *Bend* Or; by the Name of *Conſtable* of *Yorkſhire*. Sir *John Conſtable*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of that County, 1 *Rich.* II. from whom deſcended, *Will. Conſtable* of *Flamborough*, Eſq; created Baronet, *May* 22. 1611. which Honour is ſince extinct. He bare Quartered *Eight Coats*, viz. 1. *Conſtable*, as above. 2. Gules, a Pale

Digitized by Google

a Pale Fuſillee Or; by the Name of *Nigel*, Baron of *Hatton* in *Cheſhire* (of whom he was deſcended.) 3. Or, a chief Azure; by the Name of *Lizours*. 4. Checkie, Or and Gules, on a chief Argent, a Lion paſſant Sable; by the Name of *Comberworth*. 5. Argent, two Barrs engrail'd Sable; by the Name of *Stains*. 6. Argent, a Chevron between three Martlets Sable; by the Name of *Argum*. 7. Or, a Croſs Vert; by the Name of *Huſſey*. 8. Argent, on a chief Sable, two Mullets Or, pierced Gules; by the Name of *Salveyn*. *Creſt*, a Ship with Tackle, Guns and Apparel, all Or.

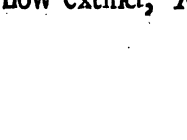
The ſame *Armes* were borne by *Philip Conſtable*, of *Everingham* in the ſame County, Eſq; created Baronet, *July* 20. 1642.

He beareth Quarterly, Sable, and Or, over all a Bend Argent; by the Name of *Langton* of *Lincolnſhire*.

Chitting of *Suffolk*; Quarterly, Argent and Azure, over all a Bend Gules.

Preſton of *Lincolnſhire*; Quarterly, Argent and Sable, over all a Bend Gules.

He beareth Quarterly, Or and Gules, over all a Bend Sable; by the Name of *Clavering* of *Northumberland*. This Family are deſcended of the elder Branch of the *Evre*'s, Barons of this Realm, who (by way of Difference) bare three Eſcullaps on their Bend, as by the following *Eſcocheon* and *Pedigree* will plainly appear.



He beareth *Quarterly*, Or and Gules, on a *Bend* Sable, *three Eſcallops* Argent; by the Name of *Evers* (or *Eure*,) Barons of *Witton* in the County of *Durham*; ſo created, *Feb.* 24. 1543. 35 *Hen.* VIII. but now extinct, *Ralph* the laſt Lord, dying unmarried

Digitized by Google

ried 1702. The Lineal Deſcent of the ſaid *Radolphus.*

Roger, Ld. of *Werkworth*—*Adeliza*. Da. of *Hen. de Eſſex.*

Rob. Ld. of *Werkworth* and *Clavering.* —*Marg.* Da. of *Will. Cheney*, and Relict. of *Hugh de Creſſy.*

John, Ld. of *Werkworth* *Clavering* and *Evre.* —*Alda*, Da. of *Rob.* Son of *Roger de Baliol.*

1 *Roger*, Ld. of *Werkworth*, &c.

Robert, from whom deſcend the Family of *Clavering.*

2 Sir *Rob. Evre*, who added 3 Fleurs de Lis on the Bend

Sir *John Evre*, Knt. 35 *Edw.* 1.

3 Sir *Hugh de Evre*—Da. of *Rog. Bertram.*

Agnes, Da. of *John L'Iſle.*

John de Evre of *Stokeſly* and *Ingoldsby*, 14 *Ed.* 3.—*Margaret*

John de Evre, 30 *Ed.* 3.

Sir *John de Evre*, *An.* 1361.—*Margaret*

1 *Rob. Evre*, 40 *Ed.* 3.

Iſab. Da. of *Adomar de Athol.* 1ſt W.

2 Sir *Ralph Evre*—*Cath.* Da. and Coh. of Sir *Will. de Atton.*

Knight.

1 Sir *Ralph Evre*, *ob. vit. Pat.*

2 Sir *Will. de Evre* 17 H. 6.

—*Matilda*, Da. of *Hen. Fitz-Hugh.*

3 *Rob. de Evre*, Arm.

1 *Henry Evre*,

2 *Will.* Vic. of *Leedes*

3 Sir *Ralph Evre*, *obiit* 1 *Edw.* 4.—*Elian.* Da. of *Jo.* Ld. *Greyſtock.*

4 *Tho.*
5 *John.*
6 *Rob.*

1 *Marg.* Da. of Sir *Rob. Conſtable.* 1ſt Wife.

Sir *Will. de Evre.*

Conſtance, Wid. of *H. Perry.* 2d Wife.

2 *Rob.* Knt. of *Jeruſ.*

3 *Hugh.*
4 *John.*
Rob.

Digitized by Google

1 2 3
Rob. of *Bradley* — *Will.* Vic. of *Leedes.* — *Murela*, Da. of Sir *Hu. Haſtings* 1ſt Wife. — Sir *Ralph Evre*—*Anne Conſtable*, 2d Wife.

1 2 3
John, died Infants — *Hugh*, — Sir *Will. de Evre*, created Bar. *Evre.* — *Eliz.* Da. of *Chriſ.* L. *Willoughby* of *Er.* — 3 Daughters.

1 2
Sir *Ralph Evre*, kill'd *vit. Pat.* — *Marg.* Da. of *Ralph Bowes.* — Sir *Henry Evre*—*Elian.* Da. of *Joh. Hebburne.*

Will. Ld. *Evre*, *ob.* 1592. — *Marg.* Da. of Sir *Edw. Dymock*, Knt.

1 2
Ralph Ld. *Evre*—*Mary*, Da. of Sir *John Dawney.* — Sir *Fr. Evre*, *ob.* 1621.—*Ellen Morris.*

Will. Ld. *Evre*, *Ætat.* 5. 1584. — *Lucy*, Da. of Sir *Andrew Nowel.* — *Hor. Evre*, Eſq; — *Deb.* Da. of *John Brett.*

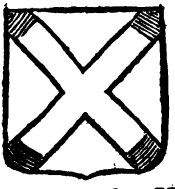
1 4
Ralph, died before his Father. — *Kath.* Da. of *Tho.* L. *Arun.* — *Geo.* L. *Evre*, *ob.* 1672. — 2 *Horace*, 3 *Vere*, — *Ralph*, Lord *Evre*, *ob.* 1702.

Will. Ld. *Evre*, died unmarried.

He beareth, *Parted Saltirewayſ*, Or and Argent, a *Croſs-Pattee* Azure. Theſe were the *Armes* of *Hugh de Pudſey*, or *Putiaco* (Nephew to K. *Stephen*) Biſhop of *Durham*, who being a very proud, ambitious and covetous Man, bought of K. *Rich.* I. the Earldom of *Northumberland*, and was girt with the Sword of their Earldom, as the Cuſtom then was; at the doing of which, the King uſed theſe Words, *Am not I a good Craſteſman, that have made a new Earl of an old Biſhop?* To make his Ambition the more manifeſt

Digitized by Google

manifeſt, he gave the King one thouſand Marks to be Chief-Juſtice of *England*. But afterwards, perceiving his Prince to frown, and to be angry with him, he voluntarily reſign'd the ſaid Title and Earldom, and remain'd only Biſhop till his Death, which happen'd, *A. D.* 1195.



The *Field* is *Parted Saltireways* Saphire and Pearl, a *Saltire* Ruby; by the Name of *Gage*. The *Armes* of that moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Tho. Gage*, Viſc. *Gage* of *Caſtle-Iſland*, and Baron of *Caſtle-Bar* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; ſo created, *June* 11, 1720.

This ancient and noble Family had been long ſeated at *Fourle* in the County of *Suſſex*; of which was *John Gage*, Eſq; who in the Reign of *Hen.* VIII. was made Knight of the *Garter*: And in the 20th of K. *Ja.* I. *John Gage* of the ſame Place, was created a Baronet. *Thomas*, now Lord *Gage*, is deſcended from him (bearing a Creſſant for Difference) and Quarters the *Coat* of *Penruddock*, as mention'd in the *firſt Volume*, his Mother being Heireſs of that Family. His Lordſhip's Wife is Daughter of *Benedict Hall* of *High-Meadow* in the County of *Gloc.* Eſq;

Creſt, on a wreath of his Colours, a Ram proper, arm'd and unguled Topaz. *Supporters*, two Greyhounds of a Bay-colour, each with a Collar of Fleurs de Lis Topaz. *Motto*, COURAGE SANS PUERE.

He beareth, *Parted per Saltire*, Sable and Ermine, a *Lion rampant* Or, *armed* and *langued* Gules; by the Name of *Grafton* of *London*. *Creſt*, on the ſtump of a Tree eras'd, a Falcon, all Or.

Digitized by Google

Note, 1. That there is no odds in *Blazoning Coats* of this Kind, whether you *term* them *Parted per Saltire*, or *Parted Saltireways*.

2. That tho' some (whether nicely or ignorantly, is to be doubted) do call this *form* of *Partition*, *Gyronny of four*; yet *Ulpian*, *Paradine*, *Leigh*, *Guillim* and the best Authors, are of Opinion that this is the *7th Partition*, and rightly named *Per Saltire*.

He beareth, *Gyronny of six* Pieces, Gules, and Sable, on a *Fesse* Or, *three Lions Heads eras'd* of the first; by the Name of *Pennock* of *Gisborough* in *Yorkshire*. Borne by *William Pennock* who invented the Pendulum for Clocks; he lived in the Earl of *Arundel*'s House till it was burnt down by that dreadful Fire in *London*, in the Year 1666. which afterwards was built into several Houses, and now goes by the Name of *Tokenhouse-Yard* in *Lothbury*. Also by *John Pennock* of *Jamaica* Goldsmith, the Son of the above *William*, and by *William Pennock* who invented the Art of Engraving on Wood for the Use of Printing; this *William* is the Son of the above *John* of *Jamaica*.

He beareth, *Gyronny of eight Pieces*, Ermine and Azure, *over all* a *Dolphin naiant* Or; by the Name of *Remington* of *Lincolnshire*. Borne by *William Remington*, Fishmonger, Lord Mayor of *London*, *A. D.* 1500, 16 *Hen.* VII.

SECT.

Digitized by Google

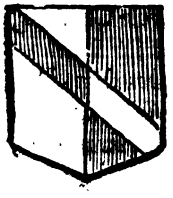
SECT. II. CHAP. 2.

Coats Tranſmuted *or* Counter-chang'd.

IN the former *Chapter* are comprehended ſuch *Coat-armours* as conſiſt of *ſingle* and *manifold Lines*, both *charged* and *ſimple*. In this we ſhall handle ſuch Kind of *Bearings*, which tho' they do indeed conſiſt of the ſame *Lines of Partition* as thoſe laſt ſpoken of, yet (by reaſon of the various oppoſition of the ſaid *Lines*, whether *ſingle* or *otherwiſe*) conſtitute a different *Form* of *Bearing*, and conſequently receive another *Denomination*, being called *Coats-Tranſmuted* or *Counter-changed*.

Counter-changing is an *Intermixture* of ſeveral *Metals*, *Colours* or *Furrs*, both in *Field* and *Charge*, occaſion'd by the oppoſition of ſome *one* or *more Lines of Partition*: As *Examples* will make more plainly to appear.

Such *Bearing* ſignifies a ſtout Reſolution of the Bearer to undergoe with Patience the Bitterneſs of all Fines, and the Diſpoſition of Providence, be it ever ſo ſharp or afflicting. Neither are theſe *new Forms* of *Bearing*, but as *antient* as the *Norman Advent*, and borne even *before* and *ſince*, by Perſons of the Greateſt Rank and Eminency. For Inſtance,



He beareth, *Parted per Pale*, Argent and Gules, a *Bend counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Chaucer* of *Oxfordſhire* and *Berks*. This Name, and theſe *Armes* ſhall be for ever famous, by belonging to that

Digitized by Google

Prince of *English* Poets, *Geoffrey Chaucer*, Esq; who was not only the Parent and Pattern of *British* Poetical Eloquence and Numbers, but excellent in Mathematics, and most other useful Arts; which together with his great Alliance, (being by *Katherine Swinford*, related to *John of Gaunt*) recommended him to the Place of *Comptroller* of the *Customs* in *London*, *temp. Hen.* IV. His Seat was at *Domington-Castle* in *Berkshire*, where, as also at *Ewelme* in *Oxfordshire*, he had a fair Estate; which after his Death, *viz.* Octob. 25. 1400. descended to his Son, *Thomas Chaucer*, Esq. He was buried in the *Abby of Westminster*, where against the Wall, on the *East-side* of the *South-Cross*, is erected a *Monument* to his Memory, by Mr. *Nicholas Brigham*, as the *Inscription* shews;

'*M. S.*

'*Qui fuit Anglorum vates ter maximus olim,*
'*Galfridus Chaucer, conditur hoc Tumulo:*
'*Annum si quæras Domini, si Tempora Mortis,*
'*Ecce nota tibi sunt, quæ tibi cuncta notant.*
'25. *Octobris* 1400.
'*Ærumnarum Requies Mors.*

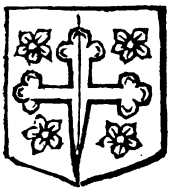
'N. Brigham *hos fecit musarum nomine Sumptus,* 1556.

His Son, *Thomas Chaucer*, Esq; afore-mention'd, was High-Sheriff of *Berks* and *Oxfordshire*, 3 *Hen.* IV. and married *Maud*, Da. and Coheir of Sir *John Burwash*, by whom he had Issue only one Daughter, his Heir, married to *Will. de la Pole*, Earl of *Suffolk*. He was buried at *Ewelme*-Church, under a fair *Tomb*, thus inscrib'd;

'*Hic jacet* Tho. Chaucer, *armiger, quondam Do-*
'*minus istius Villæ, & Patronus istius Ecclesiæ, qui*
'*ob.* 13 *Nov. An. Dom.* 1434, *& Matilda uxor ejus,*
'*quæ ob.* 28 *Apr.* 1436.

The

Digitized by Google



The *Field* is *Parted per Pale*, Or and Gules, a *Croſs-Botony fitched* between *four Cinkfoils*, *counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Fairbeard* of *Middleſex*.

He beareth, *Parted per Pale Nebule*, Or and Azure, *ſix Martlets*, 2, 2, and 2, *counter-changed*; by the Name of *Fleetwood* of *Staffordſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Wolf paſſant regardant Or, vulned in the ſhoulder proper. This Family was originally of *Lancaſhire*; *John Fleetwood*, eldeſt Son and Heir of *Will. Fleetwood* of *Heskin*, ſeated himſelf at *Penwortham* in that County, and marrying *Jane*, Da. and Coheir of *Tho. Langton* Baron of *Walton* and Lord of *Newton*, thereby conſiderably augmented his Eſtate, and had Iſſue, three Sons, and ſeveral Daughters. *Thomas* his eldeſt Son, married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Rich. Sherburn* of *Sherburn* Knt. and left Iſſue, *Richard*, his Son and Heir.

Which *Richard* was the firſt that reſided in *Staffordſhire*; and being ſeated at *Caldwich* in the ſaid County, was advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet, *A. D.* 1611. He marry'd *Anne*, Da. of *John Perſhal* of *Hordeſly*, Eſq; by whom he had five Sons, *Thomas*, *Richard*, *William*, *Robert*, *Henry*; and a Daughter, *Mary*.

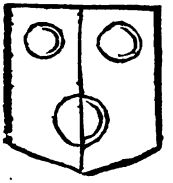
Thomas, the eldeſt, ſucceeded to the Title and Eſtate, and had Iſſue, the preſent Sir *Rich. Fleetwood* of *Caldwich*, who is very aged, and hath Iſſue, *Thomas* his Son and Heir.

There were ſeveral other eminent and worthy Perſons of this Family, prior to theſe here mention'd; which for Brevity ſake we omit, as we have

Digitized by Google

have been oblig'd to do many, in the Accounts of other noble Stocks; and refer for further Satisfaction, to *The Great Historical, Geneological and armorial English Dictionary*, design'd speedily to go to Press.

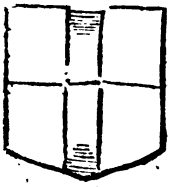
The *Field* is Parted per Pale Nebule, Argent and Gules, six Martlets counter-chang'd; by the Name of *Saywell* of *Cambridgeshire*.



He beareth, *Parted per Pale*, Or and Gules, *three Roundles counter-chang'd*. This was the *Coat-armour* of *Ursus de Abtot*, Sheriff of *Worcester* under the *Conqueror*, and by *Heylin* and others is call'd E. of that Place, tho' *Brooke* names no such Man. *Roger* his Son, possessed his Father's Inheritance and Office, but was banish'd by K. *Hen.* I. for putting one of his Officers to Death in an headlong Fury. His Sheriffwick went to *Beaumont*, who married his Sister.

He beareth, Parted per Pale, Argent and Sable, 3 Roundlets counter-chang'd; by the Name of *Pynchon*.

The *Field* is *Parted per Pale, wavy*, Argent and Vert, *three Lizards Paleways counter-chang'd*, a *chief indented* Azure; by the Name of *Tomlinson* of *Durham*.

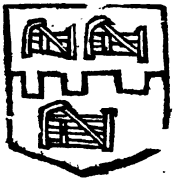


He beareth, *Parted per Fesse*, Gules and Argent, a *Pale counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Lavider*.

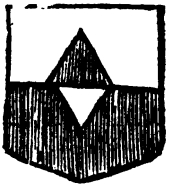
The

Digitized by Google

The *Field* is *Parted per Feſſe indented*, Argent and Sable, *three Bears paſſant counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Quinborough* of *Norfolk*.

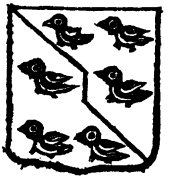


He beareth, *Parted per Feſſe Crenelle*, Argent and Sable, *three Yates counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Yate* of *Berkſhire*. *Edw. Yate* of *Buckland* in the ſaid County, Eſq; was created Baronet, *July* 30. 1622.



He beareth, *Parted per Feſſe*, Or and Gules, a *Lozenge counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Kirke* of *Yorkſhire*. *Tho. Kirke*, Eſq; was Lord Mayor of *York*, *A. D.* 1441; and *Geo. Kirke* twice Lord Mayor of that City, *viz.* in the Year 1495, and 1512. *Thomas Kirke*, Eſq; the preſent Heir of that Family, is one of his Majeſty's Juſtices of the Peace, and Fellow of the *Royal Society*.

He beareth, *Parted per Bend*, Argent and Sable, *three Trefoils ſlipped, counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Johnſon* of *Suffolk*.



He beareth, *Parted per Bend Bevile*, Argent and Sable, *ſix Martlets counter-chang'd*. Theſe *Armes* belong to Mr. *Samuel Allen* of *London*, Attorney at Law.

Thoſe

Digitized by Google

Thoſe of *Fornham* in *Suffolk*, and of *Gloceſter-ſhire*, bear a plain Party Line, and have for their *Creſt*, a Martlet volant.

The *Field* is *Parted per Chevron*, Or and Gules, *a Creſſant counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Bell*. Borne by *Joſeph Bell*, Eſq; Comptroller of the *General Poſt-Office*, one of his Majeſty's Juſtices of the Peace for the County of *Kent*, Commiſſioner of the *Land-Tax* and *Lieutenancy* for the City of *London*, Major of the *Blue* Regiment of *Train'd-Bands* of the ſaid City, Captain of the *Grenadiers*, and Member of the *Court of Aſſiſtants* of the Honourable *Artillery-Company*.

He beareth, Parted per Chevron, Argent and Gules, a Creſſant counter-chang'd; by the Name of *Chapman* of *London* and *Buckinghamſhire*.

He beareth, *Parted per Chevron*, Argent and Sable, *three Herons Heads eras'd counter-chang'd*, by the Name of *Michel*. Borne (with a Creſſant for Difference) by the worthy *D'oyly Michel*, Eſq; one of his Majeſty's Juſtices of the Peace for the County of *Middleſex* lately deceas'd; deſcended from the *Michel*'s of *Michel* and *Truro* in *Cornwal*, and from a Family of the ſame Name in *Dorſetſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, a dexter Hand, holding a Heron's Head eras'd.

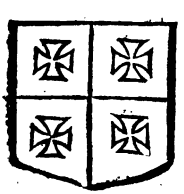
Digitized by Google

He beareth, *Parted per Chevron*, Or and Azure, *three Martlets counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Edgworth* of *Yorkſhire.*

The *Field* is *Parted per Chevron*, Vert and Argent, *in chief three Silk-worm Flies*, the *Baſe* charg'd with *a Mulberry-Branch counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Baſſano* of *Staffordſhire* and *Derbyſhire.*

He beareth, *Parted per Chevron unde*, Sable and Or, *three Panthers Heads eras'd counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Smith* of *Old-Buckenham* in *Norfolk.*

The *Field* is *Parted per Chevron*, Azure and Gules, *three Salts cover'd, overflowing*, Argent. Theſe *Armes* belong to the worſhipful Company of *Salters*, *London*; which is an Honourable and rich Society, and are the *Ninth* of the *Twelve*, of one of which the *Lord-Mayor* muſt be free. They conſiſt of a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 28 Aſſiſtants, and 140 on the Livery: Their Hall is in *Dowgate-Ward.*



He beareth *Quarterly*, Argent and Gules, *four Croſſes-Pattee counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Chetwood* of *Bedfordſhire.* Borne by the late Reverend, *Knightly Chetwood*, Dr. in Divinity, Dean of *Gloceſter*;

Digitized by Google

now by *John Chetwood*, Esq; his only Son; descended from Sir *Rich. Chetwood*, Knt. who in right of his Mother, *Agnes*, Da. and Heir to *Anthony* Baron of *Wodehull*, claimed the said Barony, *temp. Jac.* I. and had his Claim allow'd by a Committee of the House of Lords: But 'tis said that K. *James* offering him a Patent for the said Barony, he thinking it a Derogation to his Claim, refus'd to accept it, and the Title has ever since lain dormant. *Crest*, two Wings elevated. *Supporters*, two Lions rampant guardant, with Horns budding out of their Foreheads.

The same *Arms* are borne by Sir *John Chetwood* of *Offley* in the County of *Stafford*, Bart. so created, *April* 11, 1700.

The *Field* is *Quarterly Per Fesse indented*, Argent and Azure, *four Lions passant counter-chang'd*, by the Name of *Cromwell*. Dr. *Heylin* makes these the Arms of *Wingfield*, *Cromwell*, Ld. *Cromwell* of *Okeham*, in *England*, Visc. *Lecal*, and E. of *Ardglass* in *Ireland*; but I do not find them in other Authors.

He beareth, *Parted per Saltire*, Or and Gules, *four Chaplets counterchang'd*; by the Name of *New*. The *Armes* of *Rob. New* of *Newbarnes* in the County of *Hartford*, Gent.

SECT.

Digitized by Google

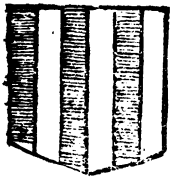
SECT. II. CHAP. 3.

Coats abſtracted *from* Ordinaries *by a* manifeſt *Derivation.*

THERE are certain *other Kinds* of *Fields*, wherein *no Tincture* doth *predominate*, which are named of the ſeveral *Things* from which they are derived; for ſuch are taken from *Charge* either *Proper* or *Common.*

Of the *firſt* Sort thoſe are, which being *derived* from ſome of the *Ordinaries* treated of in the *former Volume*, have their *Derivation*, either *manifeſt*, and do *keep* their *Names*; or elſe *obſcure*, and *loſe* their *Name.*

Thoſe have a *manifeſt Derivation* from *Ordinaries*, whoſe *Form* plainly demonſtrates the *Similitude* of ſuch *Ordinaries*, whether they be from the *Pale*, *Bend*, *Bar*, &c. As in *Example*,



He beareth, *Paly* (rather *Pale-ways*) of *ſix Pieces*, Or and Azure; by the Name of *Gournay* of *Norfolk.* Alſo by the Name of *Aceles*; and in a MS. belonging to Mr. *Haman*, by the Family of *Garvile.*

Paly of ſix Or and Gules; by the Name of *Amboiſe* of *France.*

Athol of *Scotland* } Paly of ſix, Or and Sable.
Alby of *England* }

Strelley of *Nottinghamſhire*; Paly of ſix, Argent and Azure.

Roſmadec of *Britany* in *France*; the ſame.

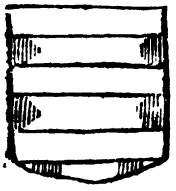
Digitized by Google

He beareth, Paly of six, Argent and Sable; by the Name of *Burgate* of *Burgate* in *Suffolk*. The *Armes* of Sir *John de Burgate*, who lies interr'd in that Church under a very large *Tomb*.

Burghill of *Ireland*
Tooke of *Cambr.* } The same as *Burgate*.
Swinford.

Langley of *Bedfordshire* and *York*; Paly of six, Argent and Vert.

Fitz-Nell; Paly of six, Argent and Gules.



He beareth *Barways, six Pieces*, Topaz and Diamond, by the Name of *Constable* of *Burton-Constable* in *Yorkshire*. Borne by the Right Honourable *Edw. Constable*, late Visc. *Dumbar* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, whose Family was advanced to that Dignity by K. *Ja.* I. His Lordship Quartered *Twelve-Coats, viz.* 1. *Constable*, as above. 2. Pearl, three Chaplets Ruby. 3. Quarterly Topaz and Ruby, on a Bend Diamond, three Escallops Pearl. 4. Barways of six, Pearl and Ruby, on a Canton Diamond, a Cross-Patonce of the first. 5. Emerald, three Lioncels rampant, crowned Topaz. 6. Ruby, on a Saltire-Pearl, a Mullet Diamond. 7. Topaz, fretty Ruby, on a Canton per Pale, Ermine and Pearl, a Ship Diamond. 8. Topaz, a Lion rampant, per fesse Ruby and Diamond. 9. Topaz, a chief indented Saphire. 10. Ruby, a Cross-Patonce Topaz. 11. Topaz, a Cross-Diamond. 12. Diamond, a Fesse between three Garbs Pearl. *Creſt*, a Griffin's Head eras'd Ruby, charged with three Closets Ermine.

Morgan in his *Sphere of Gentry*, attributes the same *Armes* to the Name of *Despencer*. It is also borne by the Family of *Slawata*, Counts of that Place, and of the *Roman* Empire.

Barways

Digitized by Google

Barways of six Pieces, Or and Sable, is borne by the Name of *Marriot* of *Suffolk* and *Berks*. Also by *Prâlin* of *France*, and *Montpleinchamp* of *Flanders*.

Wace of *Gloceſterſhire*. Barways of six Pieces, Argent and Gules.

Richmond of *Cumberland* } Barway of six, Or and
Polignac of *France*——— } Gules.

Oyenbrugge of *Brabant* } Barways of six, Or and
Cruſſol, a Foreigner— } Vert.

The above quoted *Morgan*, sets down Barways of six Pieces Argent and Vert, for the *Armes* of the Family of *Vanis*, but doth not say whether the Name be *Engliſh* or *Foreign*.

The *Field* is *Barways*, *Ten Pieces*, Topaz and Diamond; by the Name of *Thynne* of *Shropſhire*. The Atchievment of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Thomas Thynne*, Visc. *Weymouth*, Baron *Thynne* of *Warminſter* and Baronet. This Family came into *England*, in the Reign of K. *John*, bearing then the Sirname of *Bouteville*; of which was *Geoffrey de Bouteville*, at that time Governor of *Beavoire*-Castle and Knighted. He seated himself at *Botsfield* and *Stratton* in the County of *Salop*; and from him descended in a direct Line, *John Bouteville* of *Stratton*, who liv'd, temp. *Edw.* IV. and was the first surnam'd *Le Thynne*. The present Visc. who is the second of this Title and Name, and now a Minor, was Son of *Thomas Thynne* of *Old-Windſor* in the County of *Berks*, Esq; by the Lady *Mary Villiers*, Da. to the then Earl of *Jerſey*. His Lordship's *Creſt* is, a Rain-deer standing at Gaze——— *Supporters*, two Rain-deer——— each gorg'd with a plain Collar——— *Motto*, J'AY BONNE CAUSE.

He

Digitized by Google

He beareth Barways, Ten Pieces, Argent and Azure; by the Name of *Montberon* of *France*.

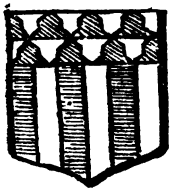
Ruffec of *France*, bears; Barways, Ten Pieces, Or and Gules.

He beareth, *Barry of Twelve Pieces*, Argent and Gules; by the Name of *Manwaring* of *Cheſhire*. Of this Family, *Tho. Manwaring* of *Over-Pever*, Eſq; was created Baronet, *Nov.* 22. 1660. My Author *obſerves*, That in *Eſcocheons* of this Kind, the *Pieces* of which they are compos'd are always of an *even Number*; for if they did conſiſt of an *odd Number*, they muſt then be a *Field*, and a *Charge* or *Charges*; for *Example*, an *Eſcocheon* divided *Barways* into *ſeven Parts*, or *Paleways* into as many, ſhould be *Blazoned*, *three Cloſets*, i. e. *Argent three Cloſets Gules*; or, in the other caſe, *Argent*, *three Pallets Gules*, both of which conſtitute *ſeven Parts*, according to the ſeveral manners in which they are divided. The Caſe is the ſame, in *Coats* borne *Bendways*; for theſe *three* are the only ways by which a *Shield* can be *divided* into *many Parts*, reſembling *Ordinaries*.

He beareth, *Bendywavy* of *ſix*, Argent and Azure; by the Name of *Playters* of *Suffolk*. Sir *Thomas Playters* of *Sotterly* in the ſaid County, Knt. was the laſt Baronet created by K. *Ja.* I. Founder of that *Order*, his Patent being dated, *Aug.* 13. 1623.

Theſe, and ſuch other *Forms* of *Bearing*, are no leſs ſubject to be *charged*, *in Part* and *all over*, than thoſe mention'd in the former *Chapters*. Neither are they exempt from *Counter-changings*, as we ſhall ſhew by and by, when we have given *two* or *three Inſtances* of *charging* them *all over*.

Digitized by Google



He beareth, *Paly of ſix*, Or and Gules, a *chief* Verrey; by the Name of *Atterbury*. The *Armes* of *Francis Atterbury*, D. D. late Biſhop of *Rocheſter* and Dean of *Weſtminſter*.

The ſame *Coat* is borne by the Name of *Belchier* of *Northamptonſhire*. *Creſt*, a Greyhound's Head eras'd Ermine, collared Gules, garniſh'd Or, his Ears Azure. *Motto*, LOYAL AU MORT.

He beareth, *Paly of ſix*, Pearl and Saphire, over all a Bend Ruby. Theſe are the *Armes* of the Honourable and ancient Family of *Anneſly*, for a long time ſituated in the County of *Nottingham*, and afterward created Viſcount *Valentia*, and Baron *Mount-Morris* in *Ireland*. Of which Family, *Arthur* Viſcount *Valentia*, was by K. *Cha.* II. created Baron of *Newport-Pagnel*, and Earl of *Angleſey* in *England*, *April* 20, 1661. He married *Eliz.* Daughter and one of the Coheireſſes of Sir *James Altham*, by whom he had Iſſue, ſeven Sons and ſix Daughters; the eldeſt, *James*, ſucceeded him, and marry'd *Elizabeth* Daughter to *James*, Earl of *Rutland*, by whom he had Iſſue, three Sons and two Daughters, all which three Sons have ſucceeded in the Earldom, *viz.* *James*, who married the Lady *Catherine Darnley*, natural Daughter to K. *Ja.* I. by whom he had only one Daughter, *Catherine*. (2.) *John*, who married *Henrietta*, Daughter to *Will.* E. of *Derby*, but died without Iſſue. (3.) *Arthur*, the preſent Earl, who married *Mary*, Da. of *John* Ld. *Haverſham*.

His Lordſhip's *Atchievments* are Quarterly of *Four* Coats, 1. *Anneſley*, as above. 2. Emerald, three

Digitized by Google

three Battle-axes Topaz. 3. Topaz, a Pile Ruby. 4. Paly of ſix, Ermine and Saphire, on a chief Ruby, a Lion paſſant Topaz. *Creſt*, a Negro's Head couped proper, banded about the Temples Pearl and Saphire. *Supporters*, on the *Dexter* ſide, an armed Man, cloathed Ruby, on his Head an Helmet Topaz, plumed Saphire, in his right Hand a Shield of the ſame, reſted on the Ground, enſigned with the Sun in Glory; on the *ſiniſter*, an Indian proper, with his Bow and Quiver of Arrows, wreathed about the Head and Middle, with Feathers, Pearl and Saphire. *Motto*, MELIORA SUPERSUNT.

Longford of *Derbyſhire*, bears; Paly of ſix, or and Gules, over all a Bend argent.

Riddell of *Bedfordſhire*; Paly of ſix, Argent and Gules, over all a Bend ſable.

Sanderſon of *Lincolnſhire*; Paly of ſix, Argent and Azure, over all a Bend ſable.

Burfield of *Herefordſhire*; Paly of ſix, Argent and Sable, over all a Bend Gules.

He beareth, *Paly of ſix*, Or and Gules, on a *Bend* ſable, *three Mullets* of the firſt; by the Name of *Elton* of *Glouceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, a Dexter arm Armed, holding a Sword erect, all proper. Borne by Sir *Abraham Elton* of *Briſtol* in the County of *Somerſet*, Bart. ſo created by his Majeſty K. *George*. He is now one of the Aldermen of that City, and their Repreſentative in this preſent Parliament, *July* 1727.

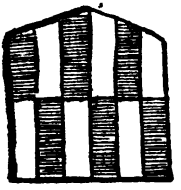
Paly of ſix, Argent and Azure, on a Bend Gules, three Mullets of the firſt; is borne by the Name of *Sanderſon*.

Theſe *Forms* of *Bearing*, like others formerly treated of, (by the *appoſition* of ſome *one* or *more* of the above-mention'd *Lines* of *Partition*) are alſo ſub-

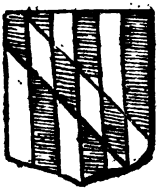
ject

Digitized by Google

ject to *counter-changing*, and compose thereby a beautiful *Variety*, or rather *mixture* of *Colours*. As in Example,



The *Field* is *Paly of six* Pieces, Argent and Sable, *Parted per Fesse*, *counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Symbarbe* of *Hampshire*. In some of these *Bearings*, you shall find the *Charge* itself *counter-chang'd* of the *Field*, as in the following *Escocheon*; in others, not only the *ordinary*, but whatever else is *posited* or *placed thereon*, is also *variously Tinctur'd*, as in the *Armes* of *Sileto*, which I shall by and by insert.



He beareth, *Paly of six*, Topaz and Diamond, a *Bend counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Calvert* of *Yorkshire*. The *Armes* of the most noble and right Honourable, *Charles Calvert*, Lord *Baltimore* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*. This Family is descended of an ancient and noble Family of that surname in the Earldom of *Flanders*; of which was Sir *Geo. Calvert*, Knt. who was Secretary of State to K. *Ja.* I. and having had many Honourable Employments, was by *Cha.* I. created Lord *Baltimore*. He had also given him, by Sir *Rich. St. George*, Knt. then *Norray King of Armes*, the *Coat* his Family now bears, his *Armes* before being, *Or*, *six Martlets sable*.

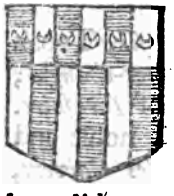
To him succeeded *Cæcil* his Son, which *Cæcil* had a Grant to him and his Heirs (from K. *Cha.* I.) of the Province of *Maryland* and *Avalon*. He marry'd *Anne*, third Dau. to *Tho.* Ld. *Arundel* of *Wardour*, by whom he had a Son nam'd *Charles*, and he Father of *Benedict Leonard*, the late Lord; which *Benedict*, in the Reign of Q. *Anne*, renounc'd

Digitized by Google

the *Romish* Religion; and in the first of K. *George*, was Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Harwich*, in the County of *Essex*.

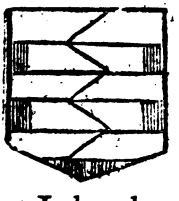
He married the Lady *Charlotte Lee*, eldest Sister to the present E. of *Litchfield*, but dying without Issue was succeeded by his Brother, and he by *Charles* his Nephew, which *Charles* is the present Lord *Baltimore*.

Creſt, out of a Ducal Coronet, two Standards, one Topaz, the other Diamond. *Supporters*, two Leopards guardant Or, spotted proper, their Tails reflected between their Legs. *Motto*, FETTE MASCHII PAROLE FEMINE.



He beareth, *Paly of six*, Argent and Gules, on a *chief* of the *Field*, *as many Cressants*, all *counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Sileto*. This is an *Italian Coat* of very rare use, which I therefore thought fit, as my Author did, to add to the former, for the Reader's Observation.

Not only *Shields* divided *Paleways*, but others of the same nature, as *Bendways*, *Barways*, are subject to be thus *charged* and *counter-charged*, tho' I here give no Examples of them. I shall add one *Coat* more, and dismiss this *Chapter*.



He beareth, *Barry of six*, *Parted per Pale indented*, Argent and Gules, *counter-chang'd*; by the Name of *Peytoe*. Mr. *Bokenham*'s MS makes the *Coat* Barry of *Eight*, but I have follow'd *Guillim*'s Authority herein, as I do wherever I see no just occasion to the contrary.

SECT.

Digitized by Google

SECT. II. CHAP. 4.

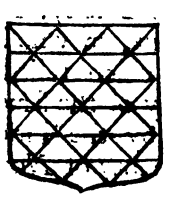
Coats derived after an obſcure *manner.*

THE *Coats* to be ſpoken of in this *Chapter*, are ſuch as are but *darkly*, and *after a ſort*, as it were, deriv'd from *Ordinaries*; for which reaſon too they retain not the *Name* of the ſaid *Ordinaries*, but in Part.

Now the *obſcurity* of theſe *Kind of Bearings* conſiſts in their being *commixt* of the *Lines* which form *Ordinaries* of *different Kinds*; as the *Pale*, *Bend*, *Barr*, *&c.* mingled together. But *Examples* will better ſhew our meaning, than *Words* alone can.

He beareth, *Paly Bendy*, Or and Azure, a *Canton* Ermine; by the Name of *Bucke* of *Lincoln*. The *Armes* of *John Bucke* of *Hanby-Graunge* in the ſaid County, Eſq; created Baronet, *Dec.* 22. 1660. It is evident that the *Coat-armour* is compos'd of a Kind of *mixture* of two *different Ordinaries*, to wit, of *Pales* and of Bends: After the ſame manner may theſe be joyn'd with other *Ordinaries*.

Now I will ſhew you a *Coat*, which tho' of this Kind, differs very much from the former.



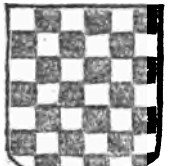
The *Field* is *Barry of ſix*, Argent and Gules, *indented* one in the other; by the Name of *Quarme* of *Devonſhire*. Some (ſays my Author) *blazon* this, *Barry Bendy Lozengy*, Argent and Gules, *counter-chang'd*; either

Digitized by Google

ther of which ways may do, seeing it is not impossible for a *Coat* to receive different *Blazons*, yet all good.

Barry of six, Argent and Sable, indented one in the other; is borne by the Name of *Gise*.

These *two Examples* shall suffice for *Coat-armours* having an *obscure Derivation* from some of the *Ordinaries*, and do (in part) keep their *Name*. There is only *one* sort of such *Fields* which being *deriv'd of Ordinaries*, do wholly *lose* the *Name* of such *Ordinaries*; and that is *checkie*: And, tho' we have spoken something concerning this *Form of Bearing*, in the *first Volume*, amongst the *Furs*, yet it is very plain to be seen, that it is composed of *Pales* and *Barrs*.



He beareth *Checkie*, Argent and Sable; by the Name of *Saint Barbe*. The *Armes* of *John Saint Barbe* of *Broadlands* in the County of *Southampton*, Esq; created Baronet, *Dec.* 30. 1663.

Checkie Or and Azure; is borne by the Name of *Warren* of *Norfolk*. These were the Paternal *Armes* of that ancient, noble and illustrious House, the *Warrens*, Earls of *Surrey*, *Warren* and *Sussex*, who came into *England* with the *Conqueror*; and whose more distinct Memoirs shall be inserted in our *Dictionary*, mention'd before, *p.* 784.

He beareth Checkie, Or and Gules; by the Name of *Vaux* (Or *de Vallibus*) of *Cumberland*. *Rob. de Vaux* was Sheriff of the said County, 21 *Hen.* II. and was Father to *Jo. de Vaux*, on whose Loyalty and Valour K. *Hen.* III. so much relied. They were also Progenitors of a Family of the same Name, created Peers of this Realm by the Title of Lord *Vaux* of *Harrowden* in the County of *Northampton*, which is now extinct.

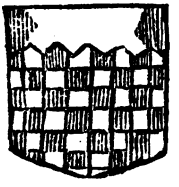
The

Digitized by Google

The ſame Coat is borne by the Ducal Family of *Ventadour* in *France.*

He beareth Checkie, Or and Sable; by the Name of *Urgel* of *Spain.*

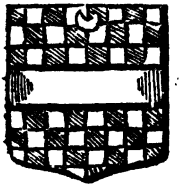
In the *Sphere of Gentry*, *Morgan* ſets down, Checkie, Argent and Azure, by the Name of *Mortyer.*



The *Field is Checkie*, Argent and Gules, a *chief indented* Azure; by the Name of *Micklethwayte. Creſt*, an Eagle's Head eras'd Argent, armed Gules. *Motto*, USUS RECTUMQUE.

He beareth *Checkie*, Argent and Azure, a *Bend* Gules; by the Name of *Hambrige*, alias *Brunt* of *Gloceſterſhire.*

Roydon of *Suffolk*; Checkie, Argent and Gules, a Bend Azure.



He beareth *Checkie*, Topaz and Saphire, a *Feſſe* Ruby, a Creſſant for Difference; by the Name of *Clifford. Creſt*, out of a Coronet proper, a Dragon Ruby. *Supporters*, a Dragon Emerald, and a Monkey proper, chained Topaz. This is the *atchievment* belonging to the moſt Noble and Right Honourable, *Hugh Clifford*, Lord *Clifford* of *Chudleigh*, deſcended from a younger Branch of the Potent and Honourable *Cliffords*, Earls of *Cumberland.*

This Lord's Father, Sir *Thomas Clifford*, Knt. having been firſt Comptroller, then Treaſurer of the Houſhold to K. *Cha.* II. was for his ſingular Merits, advanced to the Title and Dignity of Lord *Clifford*

Digitized by Google

Clifford of *Chudleigh* in the County of *Devon*, 22. *Apr.* 1672. and soon after to the Office of Lord High Treasurer of *England*. He married *Eliz.* Da. and Heir to *Will. Martin* of *Lindridge* in the County of *Dev.* Esq; by whom he had Issue, *Hugh*, his Heir, three *Thomas's*, *Geo.* who died young, *Simon*, *Charles*, and a Daughter named *Eliz.*

Hugh, the present Lord married *Anne*, Da. and one of the Coheirs of Sir *Tho. Preston* of the *Manwour* in the County of *Lancaster*, Bart. by whom he hath had a numerous Issue, *viz.* nine Sons, and six Daughters, *Tho. Francis*, *Hugh*, *Henry* and *Lewis-Walter* living, *Francis*, *William*, *Geo.* and *Charles*, who died young; *Eliz. Catherine*, *Mary*, *Anne*, *Amia* and *Preston*, all young and unmarried.

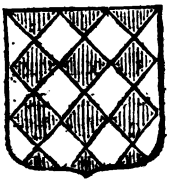
SECT. II. CHAP. 5.

Coat-Armours deriv'd *from certain* Common Charges.

CONcerning such *Fields* as have *no Tincture predominating* on them, and are *deriv'd* of *Ordinaries*, whether *manifestly* or *obscurely*, that which hath been already said, is sufficient: Let us conclude this *Section* with an *Example* or two, of such *Fields* as are *abstracted* from *Common Charges*, *viz.* from *Fusils*, *Lozenges* and *Mascles*, which being *borne* all over the *Field*, are *termed* in *Armory*, *Fusely*, *Masculy*, *Lozengy*, that is, *Fusil-waies*, *Lozenge-waies*, *Mascle-waies*.

He

Digitized by Google



He beareth *Lozengie*, Pearl and Ruby; by the Name of *Fitz-Williams* of *Yorkſhire* and *Ireland*. Borne formerly, by that great Peer of this Realm, Sir *Tho. Fitz-Williams* of *Aldwark* in the County of *York*, Earl of *Southampton*, *temp. Hen.* VIII. Knt. of the *Garter*, Treaſurer of the Houſhold, Chancellor of *Lancaſter*, and Admiral of *England*, *Wales*, *Ireland*, *Normandy*, *Gaſcoin* and *Aquitain*: And now by two *Iriſh* Peers deſcended from the ſame Family, *viz.*

The moſt noble Puiſſant Lord, *John Fitz-Williams*, Earl *Fitz-Williams*, Viſc. *Milton*, and Baron of *Clifford*. *Creſt*, on a Ducal Coronet Topaz, a Plume of five Feathers triple plum'd Pecul. *Supporters*, two Savage Men proper, wreath'd about their Heads and Waſtes Emerald, in their exterior Hands, a Tree eradicated and broken at Top, proper. *Motto*, CONSTANTIA VIRTUS.

The moſt noble, Potent and Honourable, *Richard Fitz-Williams*, Baron and Viſc. *Fitz-Williams* of *Merion*, in the County of *Dublin*; ſo created by K. *Cha.* I. *Creſt*, as the Earl above. *Supporters*, two Oſtriches Pearl, each holding in his Beak, an Horſeſhoe proper. *Motto*, DEO ADJUVANTE NON TIMENDUM.

Lozengy, Or and Azure; was borne by the antient *Norman* Family of *Newburgh*, alias *Bellomont*; of which was *Henry de Newburgh*, who by the *Conqueror* was created E. of *Warwick*. His Poſterity enjoy'd that Honour for ſome Generations, till *Thomas*, the 7th E. of that Title and Family, dying without Iſſue Male, *Margery* his Siſter (marry'd to *John Marſhall*) became his Heir; and the ſaid *John*, was thereupon created Earl of *Warwick*.

Lozengy, Or and Sable; were the Armes of *Will. de Criketote*, a Baron of this Realm, *temp. Hen.* III.

Lozengy,

Digitized by Google

Lozengy, Or and Gules; was borne by *Guido de Croun*, who came in with the *Conqueror*, and held at the Time of the *General Survey*, 61 Lordships, almost all in *Lincolnshire*, *Triston* in that County being the chief Seat of his Barony; where *Alan* his Son and Heir, founded a Priory. The Barony continu'd in the Family four Generations, when it expir'd in *Guido de Croun*, *temp. Rich.* I. who left only one Daughter, married first to *Will. Longchamp*, and afterwards to *John de Vaulx*.

These *Armes* are now borne by the Name of *Craon* of *Picardy* in *France*.

Fields of this Kind, as well as others, are found *Charged*, and that *all over*, as in the *Example* following.

He beareth *Lozengy*, Argent and Vert, *on a Bend* Azure, *three Unicorns Heads eras'd* Or; by the Name of *Young* of *London*.

I leave it to the Consideration of the Skilful in this *Art* to determine, whether *Coats seminated* with *common Charges*, *Natural* or *Artificial*, do not properly belong to this Place, seeing they are not at any time to be esteem'd as *Charges*. But sure I am, that those Fields which the *French* term *Papillonè* or *Mouchetè*, can be no where else referr'd but to this Place, as the following *Escocheon* will demonstrate,

The *Field* is Argent *Papillonè* Sable; by the Name of *Monti* of *Millan*. Borne by *Cæsar Monti*, (Patriarch of *Antioch*, Archbishop of *Milan* and apostolic Nuncio in *Spain*, created Cardinal by Pope *Urban* VIII.) who died about the Year 1653.

Ermine,

Digitized by Google

Ermine, *Papillonè* Sable; is borne by the Name of *Arquinvilliers* of *Picardy* in *France*.

Thus having briefly concluded this *Second Section*, concerning *Coat-armours* having *no Tincture Predominating in* them, I addreſs myſelf to the *Third* and *Laſt*, concerning *Marſhalling*.

SECTION III.

CHAP. I.

Forms of Marſhalling, *betokening* Marriage.

THE former *Sections* and *Chapters* were employ'd in conſidering the *firſt Part* of the *Diviſion* of this *Work*, namely, *Blazoning*; in which we *handled* and *illuſtrated* by a great and ſuitable Number of *Examples*, the diverſe Kinds of *Bearing* of all manner of *Coat-armours*, of whatſoever *Subſtance*, Form or Quality they conſiſted; together with the *Rules*, *General* and *Particular*, properly belonging to any of them.

It is now conſequent, that we *explain* that other *General Head* mention'd, which, together with the former, contain the whole *Art of Armory*, i. e. *Marſhalling*.

I am not ignorant how far the Uſe of the Word is extended; as that it ſignifies the *orderly* and *right*

Digitized by Google

disposing both of *Persons* and *Things*, in all *Solemnities* and *Celebrations*, which Office properly belongs to *Heralds*. But it is my Business, here, to treat of *Marshalling*, no otherwise than as it belongs to *Coat-armour*, and the *Things* thereto appertaining; which therefore I thus define.

Marshalling *is an orderly Disposing of sundry* Coat-armours, *pertaining to distinct* Families, *and of their contingent* Ornaments, *with their* Parts *and* Appertenances, *in their proper* Places.

Of Things *marshalled*, some have their Place *within* the *Escocheon*, and some *without*.

Again, of those Things placed *within the Escocheon*, which are none else than the *Armes* of diverse *Families*; or *Notes* and *Tokens* resembling them, some have their Occasions *manifest*, others *obscure*.

Such as have their *Occasions manifest*, do apparently betoken *Possession*, *Marriage*, or some *Gift* of the *Sovereign*.

By *Armes* which betoken *Possession*, I mean those several Kinds which Mr. *Nisbet* in his excellent Treatise of *the Use of Armories*, calls, *Armes* of *Dominion*, *Armes* of *Offices Ecclesiastical* and *Civil*, and *Feudal Armes*; all which are *rightly* and *lawfully marshalled* with the *Armes* of the Person *possessing* them, because, so long as he hath them, he is, as it were, *joyned* and *marryed* to them.

Armes of Dominion, are those which belong to *Sovereign Princes* and *Common-wealths*, by Right of *Sovereignty*; and these may be said in a strict Sense, not to be properly *Armes*, but rather *Ensigns* and *Tokens* of *Publick Authority*, of greater *Antiquity* than *Armes* themselves are; for my Author asserts, that the *Persian*, *Grecian* and *Roman* Monarchies had *fixed Ensigns* of their Sovereignties, as other Princes have since used.

By

Digitized by Google

By *Feudal Armes*, is to be underſtood ſuch *Figures*, as ſeem to be annexed to *dignify'd Feus*, ſuch as *Dukedoms*, *Marquiſates*, *Earldoms* and *Great Lordſhips*, which their Poſſeſſors carry'd to ſhew their *Dignities*, in Imitation of *Sovereigns*, who uſe to *Diſplay* the *Enſigns* of their Dominions. In all *England* we have not, as I remember, one Example of this Kind; in *North-Britain* there are many indeed; but in *Foreign Parts*, where *Petty Princes* are numerous, *Inſtances* of this Form are ſo too. However I ſhall paſs theſe *two* Sorts of *Armes* without further Notice, except only this in brief, that according to the *Number* of them, they may be *marſhalled* either by way of *Party*, *Quarterly*, *Coupee* or otherwiſe.

Armes of Office and *Armes* betokening *Marriage*, are always *marſhalled* by way of *Impale*; that is, the *Coat* of the *Office* and that of the *Poſſeſſor* of ſuch *Dignity*, are placed *ſideways*, joyning to one another, in *one* and the ſame *Eſcocheon*. So the *Armes* of a *Man* and his *Wife*, which in *Blazon* we *term Baron* and *Femme*, are borne together in like manner.

It muſt be obſerv'd, That when a Man *marſhals* his *Paternal Coat*, with that of his *Office*, the *right* ſide of the *Shield* is given to the *Figure* relating to his Place, and the *left* to his own *Armes*.

But when a *Man*'s *Armes* and his *Wife*'s are *Impal'd* together, the *Preference*, *i. e.* the *Dexter ſide* is given to the *Husband*.

To the End it may be the better conceived what is meant by the *right* and *left ſides* of an *Eſcocheon* or *Coat-armour* borne *Impaled* after this manner; you may imagine a Man to ſtand before you, *inveſted* in a *Coat*, depicted with the *Armes* of *two ſeveral Families* conjoined in *Pale*: Then that Part, that covers his *right ſide*, will anſwer to your *left*.

Digitized by Google

So then, accounting the *Coat* to be his that weareth it, you cannot err in your Judgment, touching the true *Distinction* of the *Dexter side* of the *Escocheon*, which is due to the *Man* as the more worthy, from the *Sinister Part*, allotted to the *Woman*, as the *Inferior*.

The like *Distinction* is as evident from the *Figure* of the *Armes*, as they lie in a *Book*, if it be only told you, That the *side* which answers to your *left Hand*, is the *Dexter side* of the *Escocheon*. For *Example*,

The Right Reverend Father in God, *Samuel Bradford*, Lord Bishop of *Rochester*, and Dean of *Westminster*, bears *two Coats Impaled*, viz. Argent, on a *Saltire* Gules, an *Escallop* Or, being the *Armes* of his *Episcopal See*; conjoyned with his *Paternal* Coat, *viz.* Argent, on a *Fesse* Sable, *three Stags Heads eras'd* Or.

The *Archbishops* and *Bishops* of every Country do in this manner joyn the *Armes* of their *See* with their own.

So also the *Possessors* of other *Offices* and *Dignities*, which have *Seals of Armes* annexed to them, do joyn their *Armes* of *Name* and *Place*, in one *shield*. The *Kings of Armes* particularly, who are most fit *Examples* in a Book of this Nature. For Instance,

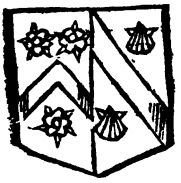
That most Learned and celebrated *English* Antiquary, *William Cambden*, Esq; *Clarenceaux King of Armes*, bare the *Armes* of his *Office*, viz. Argent, *St. George*'s *Cross*, on a *Chief* Gules, a *Lion* of *England*; *Impaling*, Argent, a *Fesse engrail'd*, between *six Croslets fitched* Sable, for his *Paternal Coat*. But

Digitized by Google

But we have chiefly to do in *this Chapter* (and indeed throughout the *whole Section*, ſo long as we Diſcourſe of *Things marſhall'd within the Eſcocheon*) with thoſe ſeveral *Forms* that betoken *Marriage*, or *Sovereign Favour*.

Under the *Firſt* Head we muſt obſerve,

That ſometimes only *two Coats* are borne together, conjoyned *Paleways* in one *Eſcocheon*, after the manner before deſcribed: This denotes a *ſingle Match*, and is called *Baron* and *Femme*.



He beareth *Parted per Pale*, *Baron* and *Femme*, two *Coats*, *viz.* Firſt, Gules, a *Chevron* between *three Roſes* Argent, by the Name of *Wadham*; Secondly, Gules, a *Bend* Or, between *two Eſcallops* Argent, by the Name of *Petre*. The *Armes* of *Nicholas Wadham* of *Merrifield* in the County of *Somerſet*, Eſq; and *Dorothy* his Wife, Siſter to the firſt Lord *Petre*; the worthy Founders of *Wadham-College* in the Univerſity of *Oxford*: Which *College* in Gratitude to their *Benefactors*, bears theſe *conjoyned Coats* for their *Seal of Armes*.

This *Shield* is *Parted per Pale*, *Baron* and *Femme*, two *Coats*; the firſt, Gules, a *Chevron* between *three Lions Paws couped* and *erected* Or, by the Name of *Pawſon*: The ſecond is, Argent, a *Feſſe*, in Chief *three Mallets* Sable, the middlemoſt *Pierced*, by the Name of *Dyneley*. Thus borne by *Elias Pawſon*, Eſq; Lord Mayor of *York*, 1704.

If a *Man* do marry *two Wives*, he ſhall bear his *Shield*, *per Pale*; on the *Siniſter ſide* his *two Wives Coats*, the *firſt* in *Chief*, the *ſecond* in *Baſe*. Or elſe

elſe (as is often practiſed) he may *Impale* his own *Coat* between his *two Wives, viz.* the *firſt* Wife on his *Dexter*, the *ſecond* on the *Siniſter*. *Leigh* ſays, he may ſet his own *Coat* in the *proper Place*, his *firſt* Wives *next* him, and the *ſecond outermoſt*, all in *Pale*; which *Diviſion* of the *Shield*, our Neighbours call *Tiercing*.

If he has *three Wives*, then the *two firſt* Matches ſhall ſtand on the *chief Part*, and the *third* ſhall have the *whole Baſe*. But *Blome* treating of this matter in his Edition of *Guillim*, which is the 5th of that Author, gives us the *Armes* of Sir *Denner Strutt*, Bart. Impaling his 3 *Wives* by *Tiercing* the *ſiniſter* ſide of the *Shield Barways*, ſo that the ſeveral *Coats* ſtand one under another: Till I ſee more Inſtances of the ſame Nature, I ſhall conclude that *Form* to be of his own Invention. I find nothing like it in Mr. *Nisbet*, who has treated largely and purpoſely on the ſeveral Kinds of *Marſhalling*.

If a Man has *four* Wifes, this *laſt* muſt participate of the *Baſe*, with the *third* Wive, that is, the *Siniſter* ſide of the *Shield*, muſt be divided into *four equal Parts*, which will make it look like ſo many *Coats Quartered*, and not to be at all diſtinguiſh'd from ſuch, by an indifferent Eye; which muſt neceſſarily breed Confuſion.

Note, A *Wife* may repreſent the *Armes* of her *two Husbands* in the ſame Shield with her own, obſerving the Directions above given, *mutatis mutandis*; namely, by parting the *Dexter ſide* of the *Eſcocheon*, *per Feſſe*, for her *two Barons*, and plainly the *firſt* in *Chief*, and the *laſt* in *Baſe*. Of theſe things *Examples* are uſeleſs.

To this Head of *Impaling* belong alſo theſe *Rules*. 1. In the *Armes* of all *Femmes*, joyn'd to the *Paternal Coat* of the *Baron*, the proper *Differences* by which they were borne by the Fathers of ſuch Women,

Digitized by Google

men, muſt be inſerted. 2. If a *Coat-armour* that is *Bordured*, be joyn'd in *Pale* with another, as a Marriage, then ſhall that Part of the *Bordure* (whether of the *Baron* or *Femme*'s *Coat*) which is next to the other, be wholly omitted.

But we muſt take particular Notice, That what is here ſaid concerning *Impaling Coats* belonging to the *Femme*, is only meant of ſuch as are *Hereditary*, that is, when the Women whoſe *Armes* they *Impale*, are *Heireſſes*, whereby the *Coat* as well as the *Eſtate* of his Wife is inſeparably annexed to himſelf and Family as a *Patrimony*.

'Tis true, Cuſtom has ſo far prevail'd, that all who have married Women whoſe Parents bare *Armes*, do *joyn* their Wives *Armes* with their own. Whether they ſhould do ſo or no (tho' I think I could myſelf determine) I leave to be decided by ſuch skilful *Heralds*, whoſe Province it is to judge of Things of this Nature.

However, in *two Things* relating to our *Art*, there is a *Difference* between marrying an *Heireſs* and one that is not. The *firſt* is, that after Iſſue receiv'd, he that has marry'd an Heireſs, is left to his Liberty, whether he will continue to bear her *Armes Impal'd*, or on an *Eſcocheon of Pretence*, in the *Centre* of his own *Coat* or *Coats*.

An *Eſcocheon of Pretence* is ſo call'd, becauſe he that bears it, does *pretend* (God willing) to maintain in his Family, the Inheritance receiv'd by his Wife.

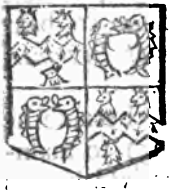
This Kind of *Eſcocheon* is alſo call'd an *Ineſcocheon*, not only becauſe the *latter* Word is a *Diminative*, and ſignifies naturally, a *leſs* than the *former*; but alſo becauſe it is actually placed *in* or *within* the *Grand Eſcocheon*. For *Example*,

The

Digitized by Google

The *Field* is Pearl, *three Loſenges* in Feſſe Ruby, and a *Bordure* Diamond, a Mullet for Difference, by the Name of *Mountague*; an *Ineſcocheon* Pearl, on a *Feſſe* Ruby between *three Eagles Heads eras'd* Diamond, as many *Eſcallops* Topaz, by the Name of *Wilmot*. Theſe *Coats* are, or may be thus borne, by the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Edw. Mountague*, Earl of *Sandwich*, who marry'd *Elizabeth*, Daughter and one of the Co-heirs to *John Wilmot*, formerly Earl of *Rocheſter*; by whom he has Iſſue, *Edw.* Lord Viſc. *Hinchinbrooke*.

The *ſecond Difference*, between *common Matches* and the marrying with *Heireſſes*, is, That the *eldeſt Son* of ſuch Parents, to perpetuate the Memory of their *Union*, doth bear the *Armes* both of his *Father* and his *Mother*, *Quarterly*, i. e. *twice each*; and that likewiſe becauſe he is Heir to the *Armes* and *Inheritance* of them both. Such *Bearings* are theſe following,

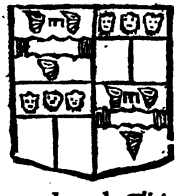


He beareth *Quarterly*, *two Coats*, viz. *Firſt* and *Fourth* Azure, a *Feſſe Dancette* Ermine, between *three Lions Heads eras'd* Or, *Crown'd* with *mural Coronets* Argent, by the Name of *Fellowes*; *Second* and *Third*, Argent, *two Dolphins hauriant reſpecting* Sable, by the Name of *Coulſon*. The *Armes* of *William Fellowes* of *Lincoln's-Inn*, Eſq; one of the Maſters of the Highcourt of *Chancery*. *Creſt*, a Lion's Head as in the Coat, gorg'd with a Feſſe Dancette Ermine.

Benedict

Digitized by Google

Benedict Ithell of *Temple-Dingley* in the County of *Hertford*, Esq; beareth his *Paternal* and *Maternal Coats* Quarterly, *viz. First* and *Fourth*, Argent, a *Cross raguled*, *flored* at the Ends Sable, between *four Cornish Choughs*, by the Name of *Ithell*. *Second* and *Third*, Parted per Pale, Or and Gules, *two Lions rampant endorsed* counter-changed, by the Name of *Delwood*. *Crest*, on a Ducal Coronet, a Cornish Chough rising.



Henry Shelley of *Lewes* in *Sussex*, Esq; bears *Quarterly two Coats*, *First* and *Fourth*, Sable, a *Fesse engrail'd* between *three Periwincle Shells* Or, a *File* of *three Lambeaux* for Difference, by the Name of *Shelley*; *Second* and *Third*, Parted per Pale, Or and Azure, on a *Chief* of the first, *three Leopards Heads* as the second, by the Name of *Caldecot*.

Sometimes you shall find *four* or *more Coats* borne *Quarterly*, for the reason aforesaid, namely when the several Heads of a Family have match'd with many Heiresses; for in such Case, *all their Coats* descend to Posterity, and are borne by the eldest Son. We have given several *Instances* of this Nature, in *Blazon* only, both in this *present* and the *former Volume*: But the *smallness* of our *Cuts* will not give us leave to insert here, *Examples* of any more than *Four Coats* in one *Shield*.

Humphrey Sydenham of *Combe* in the County of *Somerset*, Esq; bears Quarterly, *Four Coats*, whereof the *first* is, Argent, *three Rams tripping* Sable: The *second* is, Argent, a *Bend fusilly* Sable: The *third* is, *Checkie*, Argent

Digitized by Google

Argent and Sable: The *fourth*, Gules, a *Bend* between *ſix Croſlets* Or.

John Michel of *Kingſton Ruſſel* in the County of *Dorſet*, Eſq; deceas'd, bare Quartered *four Coats*, viz. *Firſt*, *Parted per Chevron* Argent and Sable, *three Herons Heads eras'd* counterchang'd, a *File* of 3 Points, for Difference, by the Name of *Michel*; *Secondly*, Gules, a *Bend cotiſed* between *ſix Croſſes formy* Or, by the Name of *Bingham*; *Thirdly*, *Parted per Pale* Azure and Argent, in the *ſecond three Pallets* Sable, by the Name of *Trenchard*; *Fourthly*, Ermine, a Lion rampant Gules, *Crowned* Or, by the Name of *Turberville*.

Theſe *Quarterings* are the chief of *Twelve*, borne by *Edmund Wyndham*, Eſq; and are thus Blazoned; *Firſt*, Azure, a *Chevron* between *three Lions Heads eras'd* Or, by the Name of *Wyndham*; *Second*, Azure, a *Bend* Or, a *Creſſant* for Difference, by the Name of *Scroope*; *Third*, Argent, a *Saltire engrail'd* Gules, by the Name of *Tiptoft*; *Fourthly*, Argent, *three Rams tripping* Sable, by the Name of *Sydenham*. The ſaid *Edmund Wyndham* (now reſiding at *Humington* in *Somerſetſhire*) was Eſcuyer to his Majeſty *Charles* II. eldeſt Son of *Thomas Wyndham*, Groom of his ſaid Majeſty's Bedchamber; Grandſon and Heir to Sir *Edmund Wyndham* of *Cathanger* in *Somerſetſhire*, Knight-marſhal of the ſame King's moſt Honourable Houſhold, and Lineally deſcended from *Richard de Wymondham* of *Crown-Thorp* in the County of *Norfolk*, who was witneſs to the Foundation Charter of the Priory of *Wymondham* there, *Anno* 1139, the 5th of King *Stephen*. Thus

Digitized by Google

Thus much of *Forms* of *marſhalling* betokening *Marriage*, or *deriv'd* from thence; my *Diſcourſe* on which ſhall be concluded with one or two farther *obſerves* from *Guillim*.

1. If a *Coat-armour Bordured*, be *honoured* with a *Chief*, *Canton*, *Quarter*, &c. the *Bordure* muſt give Place to them, *i. e.* the ſaid *Augmentations* ſhall be *marſhalled* in the *Eſcocheon*, after the ſame manner as it would have been, had there been no ſuch *Bordure* at all.

2. If a *Bordured Coat* be *marſhalled* among other *Coats Quarterly*, then ſhall no part of the *Bordure* be *omitted*, but muſt *environ* the ſame *round*, all one as if it were borne *alone* by itſelf.

SECT. III. CHAP. 2.

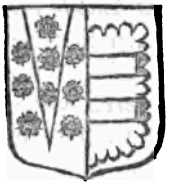
Examples of Augmentations, *by* Sovereign Favour.

HAving done with ſuch *Marſhallings* as betoken *Marriage*, I come to *Augmentations*; which are *Gifts* of the *Sovereign*, beſtowed either for *Favour* or *Merit*.

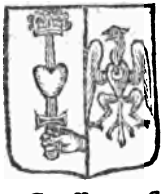
Of the *firſt* ſort are all thoſe *armorial Signs*, which the *Sovereign* (to Honour the *Bearer*) doth annex to the *Paternal Coat-armour* of ſome ſpecial *Favourite*. Such *Marks* as theſe, are uſually taken from the *Royal Enſigns*, *Badges*, or *Figures* of *Regalia*, and are *marſhalled* either *Paleways*, as a *Diſtinct Coat*, or *otherways*.

Of *Augments marſhalled Paleways*, theſe next *Eſcocheons*, and their like, are *Examples*; wherein you may obſerve, that thoſe of *Gift* are placed on the *Dexter ſide* of the *Shield*, *Ob Reverentiam munificentiæ Regalis*.

Digitized by Google



King *Henry* the Eighth, gave to his ſixth Wife, the Lady *Katharine Parre*, in *Token* of ſpecial *Favour*, and as an *Augmentation* of *Honour*, the *Armes* on the *Dexter ſide* of this *Eſcocheon*, viz. Sol, on a *Pile* between *ſix Roſes*, Mars, *three others* Luna; annexed to her *Paternal Coat*, *ſcil.* Luna, *two Barrs* Jupiter, a *Bordure engrail'd* Saturn.



Sir *John Ramſay* of *Weilycleugh* in the *Merſs*, a Branch of the Family of *Dalhouſie* (of whom, *Vol.* 1. *p.* 485.) carry'd for his *Paternal Armes*, Pearl, an *Eagle Diſplay'd* Diamond, *beak'd* and *member'd* Gules, and on his *Breaſt*, a *Creſſant* of the laſt, for his Brotherly *Difference*: Being one of thoſe three famous Knights who deliver'd K. *James* VI. from the pernicious Attempts of *John Ruthven*, E. of *Gowry*; he was by that Prince created V. of *Haddington*, with this *Additament* to his *Armes*, viz. Saphire, a *dexter Hand* holding a *Sword* in pale Pearl, *hilted* and *pomell'd* Topaz, piercing a *Man's Heart* proper, and with the Point ſupporting an *Imperial Crown*.

Theſe may ſerve to exemplify the *Bearing* of *Augmentations* annexed to *Coat-armour Paleways*. Now ſhall follow ſuch as are *marſhall'd* with them after *another manner*.

Here, ſeeing that the *Figures* whereof ſuch *Additaments* be compoſed are diverſe, taken (as I ſaid before) from the *Royal Armes*, *Enſigns* of *Regalia*, or *Sovereign Badges*, we cannot follow that *ſtreight* and *narrow Rule* which my Author in his *Diſplay* lays down concerning them, but muſt be oblig'd to frame to our ſelves a *new Order*, that we may comprehend

Digitized by Google

prehend (as far as poſſible) the ſeveral Kinds of *Augments* which have come to our Knowledge.

Theſe *Augmentations* then, are either borne, *environing* the whole *Armes*, but on the *Inſide*; *Quarterly*, as a diſtinct *Coat*, *in* or *upon* ſome *part* of the *Eſcocheon*, on ſome *Ordinary*, or by way of *Surtout*, or *Ineſcocheon*.

It may be remembred, at leaſt eaſily revis'd, that *Vol.* 1. *p.* 102. we ſaid, If *two Orles flored*, be borne in one *Eſcocheon*, you ſhall term them *a Double Treſſure*. This ſame *Treſſure* is a principal *Badge*, or *Part*, ſhall I rather call it of the *Scottiſh Armes*, and is the only *Figure* which is or can be borne *environing Armes* on the *Inſide*, and with which as an *Augmentation*, both of a *Favour* and *Merit*, the Kings of that Country have rewarded ſeveral *Towns*, and *Perſons* both *Native* and *Foreigners*, as Mr. *Nisbett* informs us. Some of theſe let us inſtance,

The moſt noble and puiſſant Lord, *Charles Maitland*, E. of *Lawderdale* in *North-Britain*, bears; Topaz, a *Lion rampant couped diſmembred* Ruby, within a *double Treſſure* Saphire. I have no certain *conſtat*, when, by whom or to whom, this *Treſſure* was firſt granted, in this Family, Mr. *Nisbet*, who is very large on the Subject, being wholly ſilent concerning this noble Houſe; but I have choſe to inſert the *Armes* rather than another, becauſe of the *ſtrangeneſs* of the *Coat*, in the *Blazon* of which I follow *Leigh*, and not Mr. *Nicholls* in his *Britiſh Compendium*, who ſays, *couped in all its Joynts*, which expreſſes more than is true.

The

Digitized by Google

The moſt noble and puiſſant Lord, *Archibald Primroſe*, E. and Viſc. *Roſeberry*, and Lord *Dalmeney*, bears; ſaphire, in a *Double Treſſure* Topaz, *three Primroſes ſlipped* proper.

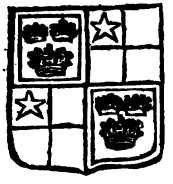
There are many other *Scottiſh* Families, who are honoured with the Bearing of the *Treſſure*; whereof a few bear them *ſurrounding* their *Quartered Armes*, and others in their *Paternal Bearings* only, tho' *quartered* with *maternal Coats*, or *Feudal Enſigns*. But of theſe we will not trouble the Reader at preſent.

Let us now proceed to *Augmentations* borne *Quarterly*. Here I have already excluded ſuch *Coats* as have the *Treſſure* in them, *environing the Paternal Armes* of the *Family*; not becauſe they *are not* ſo uſed, for I have ſaid they *are*, but becauſe I am unwilling to be *too tedious*.

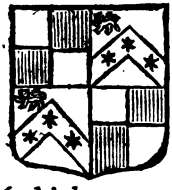
King *Cha.* I. when he created General *Leſly*, E. of *Leven*, *A. D.* 1641, honoured him alſo with a *Coat of Augmentation*, *viz.* Saphire, a *Thiſtle enſigned* with an *Imperial Crown* Topaz, which is marſhall'd in the *firſt* and *fourth* Place, with the *Armes* of *Leſly*, *i. e.* Pearl, on a *Bend* Saphire, three *Termaulx* of the firſt; and are ſo carry'd by the preſent Earl of *Leven*, only I am in ſome Doubt whether the *Buckles* ſhould be *Pearl* or *Topaz*, becauſe Authors differ.

Richard

Digitized by Google



Richard the Second, K. of *England*, in the ninth Year of his Reign, granted a *Coat* of *ſpecial Conceſſion* to his great *Favourite*, *Rob. Vere*, E. of *Oxford*, Marq. of *Dublin*, and Duke of *Ireland*; namely, that during Life he ſhould *quarter* with his own *Armes*, Saphire, *three Imperial Crowns* Topaz, in a *Bordure* Pearl; as the Words of the *Conceſſion* bear, given us by the Gentlemen above often cited, out of *Sandford's Genealogical Hiſtory*, which I will inſert, that I may ſupply what ſeems to be wanting in that Quotation, ' *Rex* ' *conceſſit* Roberto de Vere, *facto marchione de* Dub- ' lin, *quod ipſe quamdiu viveret, & terram & Domi-* ' *nium* Hiberniæ *habuerit*, *Gerit arma de* azureo, *cum* ' *tribus Coronis* aureis, *& una circumferentia vel Bor-* ' *dura de Argento.* My Author farther teſtifies, that the ſaid Duke did accordingly *Quarter* theſe in the firſt Place with his *Paternal*, being, *Quarterly*, Ruby and Topaz, *in the firſt a Mullet* Pearl.



Mr. *Aſhmole*, in his *Inſtitutions of the Garter*, tells us, K. *Ja.* I. of *Great-Britain*, when he created *Rob. Carr*, Viſc. *Rocheſter*, and after E. of *Somerſet*, Knt. of the *Garter*, tho' he had before honoured his *Armes*, (which were, Ruby, *on* a *Chevron*, Pearl, *three Stars* of the firſt) with a *Lion of England*, in the *dexter chief Point*; the more to honour and favour the ſaid Viſc. granted him an *Augmentation*, to be *Quarter'd* with his own, *viz. Quarterly* Topaz and Ruby.

From theſe Kinds of *Augmentations*, we come to ſuch as I ſaid are borne *In* or *Upon* ſome part of the *Eſcocheon*; of which the *Example* of the *firſt Addition* to the *Armes* of *Carr*, Viſc. *Rocheſter*, juſt given,

Digitized by Google

given, is a good *Inſtance*. We will not therefore add any other. Of thoſe *borne on Ordinaries*, numerous are the *Examples*, but to avoid Prolixity, we muſt be content with a few only. Such are the following,

The noble City of *Roan*, Capital of the Province of *Normandy*, bears; Gules, a *Paſcal Lamb*, *regardant* Argent, and (by *ſpecial Conceſſion*) a *chief couſu* Azure, thereon *three fleurs de Lis* Or, being the Sovereign *Enſigns armorial* of the Kingdom of *France*.

Francis Deſire Scaglia, Cardinal of *St. Clement*, Commiſſary General of the *Inquiſition* at *Rome*, bare; *Parted per Bend*, Argent and Azure, in *Chief*, a *Greyhound curſant* as the firſt, a *Chief* of the *Empire* for *Augmentation*, *viz.* Or, an *Eagle diſplaid with two Heads* Sable. Theſe two mention'd Additions of Honour are borne by a very great Number of Perſons and Places; we ſhall now produce one or two like of our own Country.

King *Henry* VIII. honoured the *Armes* of *Thomas Manners*, whom he created Earl of *Rutland*, with a *Chief* compoſed of the *armorial Figures* of *England*, as then carried, on account of his Deſcent from a Sifter of *Edw.* IV. which *Coat* and *Augment* are now borne by his Succeſſors, and thus *Blazoned*, the *Field* is Topaz, *two Barrs* Saphire, a *Chief Quarterly* of the ſecond and Ruby, on the *firſt* and *fourth two Fleurs de Lis* Topaz, the other *Quarters* charged with a *Lion paſſant gardant* of the laſt.

The

Digitized by Google

The moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *James Lane*, Viſc. *Lanesborough*, &c. in *Ireland*, bears; Pearl, a *Lion rampant* Ruby in a *Bordure* Diamond, honoured with a *Canton* Saphire, thereon an *Harp* Topaz, *ſtring'd* of the Field, *enſign'd* with an *Imperial Crown*. This may be alſo an *Example* to the *ſecond Obſerve* concerning *Bordures* in *Marſhalling*, which was given in the former *Chapter*, p. 813.

At laſt we come to ſuch *Augmentations* as are borne by way of *Surtout* or *Ineſcocheon*. This Mr. *Nisbet* looks on to be the moſt proper way of *bearing* them, and many of his Countrymen follow his *Method*: But as it is not ſuitable to our *Engliſh Heraldry*, ſo neither can I approve of it, any otherways than as it is uſed by the Degree of *Baronets*, which is but *one* and that an *univerſal Token*, which yet may be borne either *ſo*, or on a *Canton*, as is moſt proper to the *Coat* they are uſed with. Of theſe only ſhall I give the Reader any *Examples*,

Sir *Cecil Wray* Bart. (ſecond Son; but now ſole Heir to Sir *Drury Wray*, Bart. and *Anne*, Daughter of *Tho. Caſey*, Eſq;) bears Quarterly, *Firſt* and *Fourth* Azure, on a *Chief* Or, *three Martlets* Gules, by the Name of *Wray*; *Second* and *Third*, Azure, a *Chevron* Argent, between *three Eagles Heads eras'd* Or; by the Name of *Caſey*; over all, on an *Ineſcocheon*, the *Armes* of *Ulſter* (or *Tyrone*) viz. Argent, a *Siniſter Hand couped* at the *Wriſt*, Gules. The Genealogy of this Family, as promis'd in the former Volume, *p.* 500. is as follows.

Digitized by Google

Sir *Christopher Wray*, Knt. Lord chief Justice of the Queen's-Bench, *temp. Eliz.* married, *Anne*, Daughter of *Nich. Girlington* of *Normanby* in the County of *Lincoln*, Esq; by whom he had Issue,

Sir *Will. Wray*, created Baronet, *Nov.* 25. 1612. The said Sir *Will.* marry'd First *Lucy*, third Daughter of Sir *Edw. Mountague* of *Boughton*; by whom he had Sir *John Wray*, of *Glentworth* Bart. whose Wife was *Grisilla* Da. of Sir *Hugh Bethell*; he was succeeded in his Honour by his second Son, Sir *John Wray*, Bart. who died without Issue Male, as did all his Brothers.

The second Wife of the said Sir *Will.* was, *Frances*, Da. of Sir *Will. Drury*; by whom he had *Christopher Wray*, Esq; and *Charles*.

The said *Christopher* had to Wife, *Albina*, second Daughter and Coheir to *Edw. Cecil* Visc. *Wimbleton*, third Son of the Earl of *Exeter*, and had Issue,

1. *Will. Wray* of *Ashby* Esq; created Baronet, *June* 27. 1660. He marry'd *Olympia*, Da. of Sir *Humphrey Tufton*, Knt. and Bart. and had four Sons, who all died without Issue. But,

Christopher, his eldest Son, surviving him some time, had the Title of Baronet.

2. *Edw. Wray*, Esq; who marry'd *Dorothy*, Daughter and Heir of *Hannibal Horsley* of the *Isle of White*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, *Baptist Edward Wray*, who succeeded his Cousin Sir *Christopher* in the Dignity of a Baronet; but dyed with Issue.

3. Sir *Drury Wray*, who after the Death of his Nephew, had the Title of Baronet; marrying, *Anne*, Daughter and Heir of *Tho. Casey* of *Rathcannon* in the County of *Limerick* and Kingdom of *Ireland*, Esq; he left Issue,

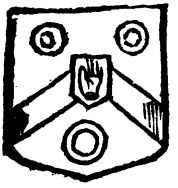
1. Sir *Christopher Wray*, Bart. a Colonel in the Army, who dy'd unmarry'd.

2. Sir

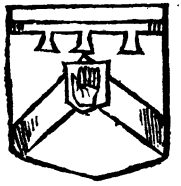
Digitized by Google

2. Sir *Cecil Wray* the preſent Bart. who ſerv'd as Captain in his Brother's Regiment, in *Flanders*, *Spain* and *Portugal*; and ſince that hath been High-Sheriff of *Lincolnſhire.*

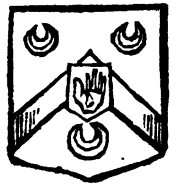
I have differ'd pretty much from Mr. *Collins* in my ſhort Account of this Family, for Reaſons that are obvious enough to any one who ſhall read His with Attention.



William Goring of *Burton* in the County of *Suſſex*, Eſq; created Baronet, *May* 14. 1622. bare; Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Annulets* Gules, with the *Armes* of *Ulſter*. See a larger Account of this Name and Family, in *Chap.* 4. *Sect* 1. of this *Second Volume.*



The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* Sable, in Chief a *Label* of *three Points* Gules; with the *Armes* of *Ulſter*. *Creſt*, a Saracen's Head, armed with an Helmet, Beaver open proper. Borne by Sir *Edm. Prideaux*, Bart. deſcended from *Edm. Prideaux* of *Netherton* in the County of *Devon*, Eſq; created to that Dignity, *July* 17. 1622.



He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* Or, between *three Creſſents* Argent with the Armes of *Ulſter*. *Creſt*, a Wivern. Borne by Sir *Jefferey Palmer*, Bart. deſcended from Sir *Jefferey Palmer* of *Carleton* in the County of *Northampton*, Knt. Attorney-General to K. *Cha.* II. by which Prince he was created a Baronet, *June* 7. 1660.

Digitized by Google

Sir *Robert Abdy* of *Albins* in the County of *Essex*, Bart. bears Or, *two Chevrons* between *three Trefoils slipped* Sable. Descended of Sir *Robert Abdy* of the same Place, Knt. created to that Dignity, *June* 9. 1660.

There were *two* other *Creations* of *Baronets* in this Family, one *Prior to*, and the other *after* this mention'd, *viz.*

Tho. Abdy of *Felixhall* in the County of *Essex*, Esq; was so created, *July* 7. 1641.

John Abdy of *Moores* in the said County, Esq; created to the said Dignity, *June* 22. 1660.

Heneage Fetherstone of *Blackewar* in the County of *Hartford*, Esq; created Baronet, *Dec.* 5. 1660. bare; Gules, a *Chevron* between *three Ostriches Feathers* Argent, on a *Canton*, the *Armes* of *Ulster*.

And here shall be an End of this *Second Chapter* concerning *Marshalling*; in which is contained sufficient *Examples* of *Augmentations*, granted as *Tokens* of *Sovereign Favour*.

SECT. III. CHAP. 3.

Remunerations *of* Merit.

WE have said enough in the foregoing *Chapter* concerning *Additions of Honour*, betokening *Sovereign Favour*; in this we shall treat but briefly of *others*, bestow'd by Princes on their Subjects for some *remarkable Service* done. I say, I shall

Digitized by Google

ſhall treat but briefly of theſe, as diſtinct from the former, becauſe in reality I think they differ but little.

My Author ſays, theſe ſort of *Remunerations* are conferr'd upon Men employ'd either in *Warfare* (be it *Secular* or *Spiritual*) or in Affairs *Civil*.

As for thoſe appertaining to *Spiritual Warfare*, Mr. *Nisbet* more rightly terms them *Armes of Religion*; nor can they at all be ſaid to belong to our preſent Purpoſe, ſeeing they are not gotten by *Sovereign Gift*, but *aſſumed*, and borne (either on a *chief* or otherwiſe) by every Knight of ſuch *Orders* as had particular *Enſigns*.

The afore quoted Author obſerves, That even Kings have been wont to *marſhal Armes* upon account of *Religion* with their own; as the Kings of *Hungary*, who bare, *Barways ſix Pieces*, Argent and Gules; quarter'd therewith as *Armes* of *Religion*, Argent, a *Croſs-Patriarchal* Gules, ſtanding on a *Mount* of *three Degrees* Vert. It is to be noted, that *Stephen* K. of *Hungary* firſt received this Croſs from Pope *Sylveſter* II. for bringing his Subjects to the Chriſtian Faith.

In like manner, K. *Rich.* II. (as *Sandford* informs us) having choſen *Edw. the Confeſſor* for his Patron Saint, *Impaled* that Holy Prince's *Armes*, being Azure, a *Croſs-Flory* between *five Martlets* Or, in the firſt Place; with thoſe of his own in the ſecond, being *France* and *England* quarterly. But indeed neither theſe, nor any their likes ought in any meaſure to be inſerted here; nor are they on any other Account, than barely to do ſomewhat (tho' out of Order) like *Guillim*.

Seeing therefore we have thus excluded *Augmentations* on *Spiritual Reaſons*; which we might have done too upon another Account, namely, becauſe they are now but *ſeldom* uſed, eſpecially with us:

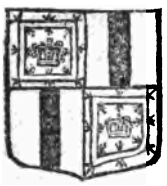
We

Digitized by Google

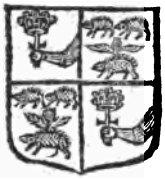
We need not be so *nice* as to divide our *Examples* of *Honorary Concessions* into such as are given to Persons employ'd in *War*, and others concern'd in more *Peaceful Affairs*, but consider them only as granted for some *meritorious Action*, of what Nature soever.

Hitherto I might reduce that *Escocheon* before inserted, belonging to Sir *John Ramsay* of *Weily-cleugh*; but it having been done, may well be referr'd to only.

The other Deliverers of that Prince were, Sir *Tho. Erskin*, eldest Son of Sir *John Erskin* of *Gogar*, younger Brother to *John* first Earl of *Mar*.



Which Sir *Tho.* was also honoured with a *Coat* of *special Concession*, *viz.* Gules, an *Imperial Crown* within a *double Tressure counter-flowred* with *Fleurs de Lis* Or: This he *quarter'd* with his own *Armes*, Argent, a *Pale* Sable, as in the *Margin*. But the good King stopp'd not here, but also rewarded him with Titles of Honour and Places of Profit, creating him Lord *Dirlton*, Visc. *Fenton* and Earl of *Kelli*; and upon his Accession to the Crown of *England*, he was made Capt. of the *English* Guards, Groom of the *Stole*, and Knight of the *Garter*.



Sir *Hugh Harris* of *Causland*, a Cadet of the Lord *Harris*, was honoured with a *special Coat*, on the same Account, by that Prince, *viz.* Azure, a *Hand in Armour*, issuing from the *Dexter side*, holding a *Sword*, supporting an *Imperial Crown* proper; which he bare *Quarterly* with his *Paternal Figures*, Argent, *three Hedgehogs* Sable, in the *Centre* a *Thistle*, *leaved* proper.

We

Digitized by Google

We have ſeveral *Inſtances* of this Kind among our own *South-Britains*, as thoſe of Sir *John Clarke*, Sir *John Walpoole*, &c. but I will add only one, to thoſe already given and mention'd, and it is ſuch as hath never been in Print, ſo far as I know of.

He beareth Argent, an *Oak acorn'd* proper, *over all* on a *Feſſe* Gules, *three Royal Crowns*. This *Coat* was given by K. *Cha.* II. to Col. *Carloſs*, a *Staffordſhire* Gentleman, for the ſignal Service he perform'd, in *preſerving* his Majeſty in the *Oak*, after *Worceſter* Fight.

To theſe might be added many more like, but for Brevity ſake, having already ſtretch'd too far, I muſt here conclude.

SECT. III. CHAP. 4.

Certain obſcure Forms *of* Marſhalling.

HITHERTO the Occaſions of *Marſhalling Coat-armour within the Eſcocheon*, have been *manifeſt*; now are to follow ſuch as have their Occaſions *obſcure*.

Theſe are *Hereditary Coat-armours*, ſo diſpoſed, that the Beholder can yeild no reaſon, or probable conjecture concerning their *Union*, nor may well diſcern them to be diſtinct *Coats*.

The *Inventor* of theſe *Forms* is *Upton*, whoſe Rules are,

1. Where a Man hath *large Poſſeſſions* by his *Mother*, and but *little Patrimony* by his *Father*, he may then bear his *Mother's Armes* wholly on the

Digitized by Google

nether Part of the *Shield*; and his *Father*'s on a *Chief*.

2. On the ſame Account, a Perſon may bear the *Mother*'s *Armes* in the *Field*, and the *Father*'s over all on a *Bend*; or as *Guillim* well adds, on a *Feſſe*, *Quia ſimilium ſimilis eſt ratio*.

But theſe are to be look'd upon rather as *conceited Forms*, than received *Grounds* of *Marſhalling*; otherwiſe their Uſe would have been ſo *frequent*, that *Examples* enough might have been given of them; whereas it may juſtly be doubted whether thoſe of *Brown*, *Mynors* and *Latimer*, given by my Author, are of this ſort or no.

SECT. III. CHAP. 5.

Of Ornaments without the Eſcocheon.

THE former *Chapters* were concerning ſuch *Coat-armours* as are *marſhalled within the Eſcocheon*; it ſucceeds in Order to ſpeak of *Marſhalling without the Eſcocheon*.

Theſe are certain *Ornaments* externally annexed to the *Armes* of any Gentleman, conſiſting of divers Particulars, which being properly conjoyned and annexed to a *Coat-armour*, do conſtitute an *Atchievment*.

An *Atchievment* is the *Armes* of every Gentleman, well *marſhall'd*, with the *Supporters*, *Helmet*, *Wreath* and *Creſt*, with *Mantle* and *Words*. But the proper *Term* of this in *Blazon*, is *Heawme* and *Timbre*: The firſt ſeems deriv'd of the *French* Word *Heaulme*, which we tranſlate *Helmet*, the other is a *Dutch* Word, ſignifying *Apex*, i. e. *the very Top*, by which we underſtand the *Creſt* or *Cogniſance*.

But

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

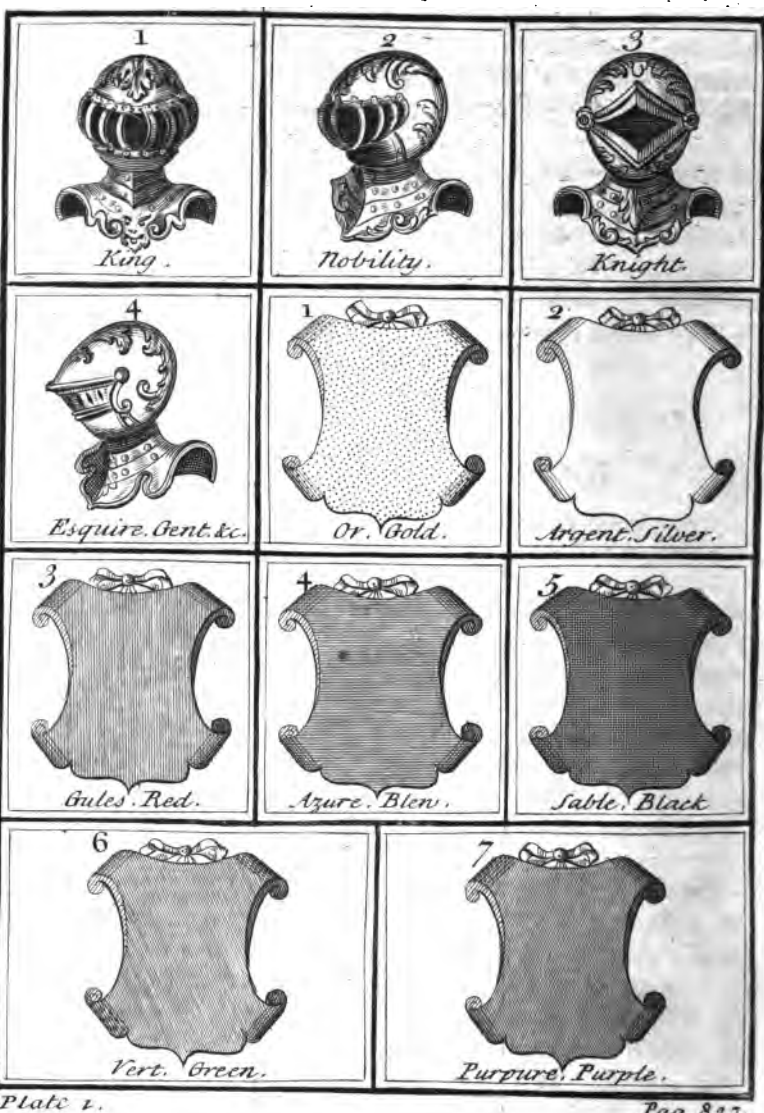


Plate 1.

Digitized by Google

But, becauſe of this *General Deſcription*, it muſt not be thought that every *Bearer* of *Armes* has *Supporters*, but only thoſe, to whom by *Law* or *Cuſtom* they are due, as *Peers of the Realm*, *Knights Bannerets*, and of the *Bath*. Nay, in ſome Countries (*Burgundy* in particular) none under the Degree of a *Knight* are ſuffer'd to *Timber* their *Armes*, that is, to adorn them with *Helmet*, *Mantle*, *Creſt*, &c.

Now, in order to underſtand the true Manner of *placing* the *Ornaments* juſt mention'd, let us conſider each of 'em ſingly.

We muſt obſerve then, that ſome of them are placed *above*, others *beneath*, ſome *round about*, and other ſome on *each ſide* the *Shield*.

Of ſuch as are plac'd *above the Shield*, that which comes firſt to be conſider'd is the *Helmet*, whereof there are ſeveral *Forms*; for as there are ſundry *Degrees* among the *Bearers*, they are all diſtinguiſh'd (in ſome Sort) by their *Helmets*, as in *Plate* 1. For,

The *Eſquire* bears a *ſidelong Helmet*, according to the Figure No. 4 in the following Plate; as it were attentively beholding his Maſter the *Knight*, to receive his Commands: For an *Eſquire* has his Name of *Bearing* the *Shield*, quaſi *Scutifer*; and in time paſt, each *Knight* had *two* of theſe to attend him wherever he went, who bare his *Helmet* and *Shield*.

The *full-fac'd Helmet*, as at No. 3. in the ſaid Plate, ſignifies *Direction* and *Command*, and therefore proper to the Dignity of *Knighthood*. It is greater Honour to bear the *Beaver open* than *cloſe*, the *cloſe* ſignifying a *Buckling* of it on, as a Preparation to *Battle*; the *open Beaver* betokening a return from *Battle* with *Victory*, 1 *Kings* xx. 11. *Let not him*

Digitized by Google

that girdeth on his Harneſs, boaſt himſelf, as he that putteth it off.

The *ſidelong Helmet*, open, with the *Guard de Viſor* over the Face, as at No. 2. is common to all Degrees of *Peerage* under *a Marquis*. For *Leigh* allows none lower than a Baron to bear them.

A *Marquis* is the loweſt that may bear his *Helmet* after the Manner of Fig. 1. in the oppoſite Plate, but a *Duke* or *Marquis* has but five Bars, or Guards; placed over the Mouth at equal Diſtances; whereas this Fig. (with three on a Side and none in the middle) properly belongs only to *Sovereign Princes*, or ſuch who have the *Government* of *Free-States* or *Countries*. But *Peacham* tells us, that in *Brabant* every Artificer not only aſſumes to himſelf what *Armes* he thinks fit, but alſo bears them with *open Helmets*, and even *Crowns* and *Oſtritch-Feathers*.

Now concerning the placing of Helmets, take theſe following Rules.

1. For the way of placing a *ſingle Helmet*, you need only look on their *Figures* in the *Plate*.

2. If you have *two Helmets* on one *Shield*, they muſt be placed as it were *facing one another*.

3. When you have *three*, let the *middlemoſt* look directly *forwards*, and the others *towards that*.

Note. The *ſeven* other *Figures* in this Plate, ſhew the different Hatches uſed in Copper Cuts, for expreſſing the Colours, where the Blazoning is not added; as will appear further by the Examples.

The next in order of the *Exterior Parts* of an *Atchievment*, is the *Mantle*, which with us is taken for a *long Robe*. This was a *military Habit*, uſed by great Commanders, to preſerve their Armour from the Damage that might come to it by Rain, Snow,

Digitized by Google

Snow, *&c.* Perhaps it was the same with the *Toga militaris* of the Ancient *Romans.* And the Reason of representing it in such jagged and flourishing Slips, is from a Supposition of its being cut and slashed in Battle, and furled up in like Fashion by the Wind.

However in *Blazoning* the *Mantle*, you must evermore say, it is *doubled*, i. e. *Lined throughout* with some one of the *Furrs* above-named.

The common *Tincture* or *Colour* of these *Mantles*, both for *Gentlemen* and *Noblemen* is Gules; but the *King*'s is *Cloth of Gold:* The Lining for Commoners is *white*; of all other Degrees, *Ermine.*

I say the *common*, or most *usual Colours* of the *Mantle* and *Lining* are as now mentioned; but there are some *Instances* in our own Country, wherein sometimes *one*, and often *both* are different, or else transposed. Sir *Wingfield Bodenham*'s *Mantling* is Or, the *Doubling* Azure; also *Huish*, which he quarters, the *mantled Sable*, *lined* Argent, *&c.* But if we step as far as *Spain*, we shall scarce find any *mantled* and *lined* as ours commonly are, no, not among the Nobles. The best *Observation* that I can be able to make from hence is, That they take the *Colours* of their *Armes*, for those of their *Mantling* and *Doubling*, as we do for those of the *Wreath* or *Torce.*

After the *Mantle* the Cognisance (or *Creſt*) doth take Place, and is seated upon the *most eminent Part* of the *Atchievment*, yet so that it admitteth the *Interposition* of some *Escroll*, *Wreath*, *Chapeau*, *Crown*, &c. and is called *Cognisance*, *a cognoscendo*, because by them, such Persons as do wear them are eminently known whose Servants they are. For it was a Custom of Elder Days, for those that were retained, by Noblemen and Gentlemen, to wear their Master's *Creſt* embroider'd on their Shoulders;

Digitized by Google

this we may learn from the Passage concerning *Richard Beauchamp*, fifth Earl of *Warwick*, and the Empress of *Germany*, Vol. 1. p. 70. and from many other Historical Remarks of like Nature, recorded by both ancient and modern Writers.

I now proceed, having mention'd that there are such, to treat of *Things* sometimes *interpos'd* between the *Mantle* and the *Crest*; beginning with those of *inferior Rank*, and so proceeding to the *better Sort*.

Altho' *Examples* of a *Crest* on an *Escroll*, of *this*, or some other *like Form*, be now worn out of Use, yet formerly it was of so great *Estimation*, that none under the Degree of a *Knight*, was suffer'd to bear it.

The *Wreath* (or *Torce*) so call'd, because made of *two Colours wreathed* or *twisted* together, is an *Ornament* of the Head, in Use with the *Turks* and *Tartars*. For the orderly Composing hereof, you must make it always to consist of *six equal Parts*, beginning with the *Metal*, and ending with the *Colour*, which are generally the same with those in the *Coat*.

This Kind of *Head-tire* is call'd *A Cap of Dignity*, which Dukes accustomed to wear in Token of Excellency; as also great Commanders, for Testimony of their Triumphs and Victories. This *Cap* must be of *scarlet Colour*, and *turned up* with *Ermine*.

Next to these are the several Sorts of *Crowns* and *Coronets*, of which 'tis needless to make long Discourse, but only present the *Reader* with their several Figures, as follows, in *Plate* 2. facing this Page.

We

Digitized by Google

1 King.

2 Pr: of Wales

Younger Sons, Bro.rs

3

Nephews &c. of ye Blood Royal

4

5 Duke.

6 Marquiß.

7 Earl.

8 Viscount.

9 Baron.

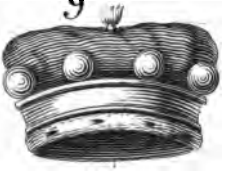


Plate 2.

Pag. 830.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

We come now to *Ornaments environing* the *Coat-Armour*; theſe are the *Badges* or *Collars* of the ſeveral *Orders of Knighthood*; the moſt famous of which are, of *St. Andrew, the Garter, St. Michael, the Golden Fleece* and *the Elephant.*

Here *note*, That if any Perſon be a Member of *two* of theſe *Orders*, he ſhall place the *Ornament* of the *Greater Order*, *next* to his *Shield*, and the Other *without* it. It muſt alſo be obſerv'd, That if a Knight of any Order, be minded to impale his Wife's Arms with his own, he muſt in no wiſe bring any part of the Collar farther than his own Coat: The Reaſon is, becauſe his Spouſe cannot participate with him in his Military, tho' ſhe doth in his Civil Dignities.

Things poſited on the *Side* of an *Atchievment*, are either *Living*, and then to be called *Supporters*; or *Dead*, and then you muſt ſay the *Armes* are *Coti-ſed* of ſuch and ſuch Things.

The laſt *Ornament* proper to an *Atchievment*, is the *Motto* or *Word*; which is the *Conceit* of the *Bearer*, briefly expreſſed, ſet in an *Eſcroll* or *Compartment* at the *Foot* of the *Eſcocheon*, and is always to be *Blazoned* laſt.

Obſerve upon the whole, That in *Blazoning* theſe *Exterior Ornaments*, 'tis no *Fault* to *repeat* any *Term of Art*, *Names of Tinctures*, &c. twice: Yet your *Skill* will be the more praiſed, if you can poſſibly avoid ſuch *Tautologies*, without rendring yourſelf unintelligible.

To illuſtrate what has been ſaid, by *Examples*, is the Intent of the next *Chapter.*

Digitized by Google

SECT. III. CHAP. 6.

Examples of Atchievments of every Sort.

HAVING thus set down all the Parts of *Atchievments*, I must now present them to your View *conjoined* together: And for *Order's* sake shall begin with *Examples* of the *Lowest Degree*, proceeding thence gradually, to the *Sovereign* or *Highest*. Now seeing for the greater Beauty and Ornament of this Work, we have caused these to be engraven on Copper Plates, the Armes contained in each, shall be Blazon'd apart.

Plate the Third.

Fig. 1. The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Fire-Balls* Sable, *enflamed* proper; ensigned with an *Helmet* fitting the Degree of a *Gentleman*, *mantled* Gules, *doubled* Argent, above the same, on a *Torce* Argent and Sable, an *Arm armed embowed* proper, the *Hand* supporting a *Fire-Ball*, as in the *Coat*. These *Armes* belong to the worthy Gentleman, Mr. *Papillon Ball* of *London*, Merchant.

Fig. 2. The *Armorial Ensigns* belonging to the Reverend Mr. *Sam. Warren*, late Vicar of *Ashford*, are thus *Blazon'd*: He beareth Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *armed* and *langued* Azure, a *Chief* checkie of three Tracts, nine in each, Or and Azure; for his *Crest*, on a *Helmet* suitable to his Degree, *mantled* Gules, *doubled* Argent, a *Torce* Argent and Gules, above, a *Dragon's Head* couped of the last.

Fig.

Digitized by Google

1

Papillon Ball, Gent.

2

Mr. Sam.l Warren.

4

Benj. Osgood, Esq.r

3

Rich.d Brandon, Gent.

5

Henry Curwen, Esq.r

6

Mich. Hillersden Esq.r

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Fig. 3. *Richard Brandon* of *Portſmouth* in the County of *Southampton*, Gent. bears for his *Paternal Coat*, *Barways ten Pieces* Argent and Gules, over all a *Lion rampant* Or, *ducally crowned*, parted per Pale Argent and Gules; on a proper *Helmet*, *mantled* Gules, *doubled* Argent, a *Torce* of his Colours, thereon a *Lion*'s *Head eras'd* Or, *crown'd* as in the *Coat*, and *charg'd* on the *Neck*, with *three Guttes de L'Armes.*

Fig. 4. *Benjamin Oſgood*, Eſq; one of the Captains of the *Blue Regiment* of *Train'd Bands* in the City of *London*, bears; Argent, *three Garbs*, in a *double Treſſure*, flory counter-flory Gules; on a *Helmet* ſuitable to the Degree of an *Eſquire*, *mantled* Gules, *doubled* Argent, a *Torce* Argent and Gules, thereon a *Demy-Lion rampant* proper, ſupporting a *Garb Gules.*

Fig. 5. *Henry Curwen* of *Workington* in the County of *Cumberland*, Eſq; Son of *Darcy Curwen*, of *Selloc-Park* in the ſaid County, Eſq; deſcended from *Goſpatric*, Earl of *Northumberland*, *Temp. Will.* I. bears; Argent, *Fretty* Gules, a *Chief* Azure, enſigned with an *Helmet* proper, *mantled* Gules, doubled Argent, thereon a Wreath Argent and Azure, above, an Unicorn's Head eras'd Argent.

Fig. 6. *Michael Hillerſdon*, Eſq; (deſcended from a very ancient Family of that Name in *Devonſhire*; as appears by Records in the *Tower* of *London*, where Mention is made of *Roger Hillerſdon*, Lord of the Manor of *Chittlehampton* in the ſaid County, 27 *Edw.* 3.) bears Quarterly *Eight Coats*, viz. 1. Argent, on a *Chevron* Sable, *three Bulls Heads caboſh'd* of the firſt; by the Name of *Hillerſdon.* 2. Argent,

Digitized by Google

Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Boars Heads eras'd*, Sable; by the Name of *Grimſton*. 3. Sable, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *debruiſs'd* by a *Bendlet* Gules; by the Name of *Churchill*. 4. Argent, *three Eſcallops* Gules, in a *Bordure engrail'd* Sable; by the Name of *Clendon*. 5. Argent, *three Battle-Axes* Sable; by the Name of *Gibbs*. 6. Argent, a *Lion rampant* Ermines; by the Name of *Snape*. 7. Azure, a *Chevron* between *three Lioncels rampant* Ermine. 8. As the firſt. On a *Helmet* ſuitable to his Degree, *mantled* Gules, *doubled* Argent, a *Torce* Argent and Sable, thereon a Squirrel ſeiant proper, holding in his Paws a Nut Or.

The fourth Plate.

Fig. 1. He beareth Quarterly *four Coats*, viz. 1. Or, a *Feſſe* between *two Chevrons* Sable. 2. Argent, *three Eaglets diſplay'd* Gules; both by the Name of *Liſle*. 3. Gules, *two Chevrons*, between *as many Mullets* in Chief, and a *Roſe* in baſe Argent; by the Name of *Sweete*. 4. *Barways ſix Pieces* Or, and Ermine, a *Lion rampant* Gules; by the Name of *Bagnall*: Over all, on an *Eſcocheon of Pretence*, *two Coats* Quartered, i. e. *Firſt*, and *fourth*, *Parted per Bend ſiniſter* Argent and Sable, *ſix Martlets* counterchang'd; by the Name of *Allen* of *Gloceſter*; *Second* and *third*, Argent, a *Lion paſſant*, between *three Croſlets fitched* Gules; by the Name of *Deighton* of the ſame Place; on an *Helmet* proper, *mantled* Gules, *doubled* Argent, a *Torce* Or and Sable, thereon a *Demy Eagle diſplay'd* Or. Theſe *Armes* were thus borne by *William Liſle*, formerly of *Briſtol*, Merchant, Father of *William Liſle* of *Longford* in the County of *Glouceſter*, deceas'd.

Fig. 2.

Digitized by Google

1

William Lisle Esq.r

2

Lieut. Gen.l Tatton.

3

Hen. Wright Esq.r

4

S.r Nath.l Hodges Kn.t

5

S.r Edw.d Stradling Bar.t

6

Arch Bishop of Canterbury

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Fig. 2. The Honourable Lieutenant General, *William Tatton*, bears for his *Paternal Coat*; Quarterly, *Firſt* and *Fourth*, Argent, a *Creſſant* Sable: *Second* and *Third*, Gules, a *Creſſant* of the firſt; another in the *Feſſe-Point*, for *Difference*, counterchang'd as the *Field*. And for his *Creſt*, on a *Helmet* proper, *mantled* Gules, *doubled* Argent, a *Wreath* of his Colours, thereon a *Grey-hound ſeiant* Argent, *tied* by the Neck to a *Hawthorn-Tree fructed* proper, with a *Band* Or.

Fig. 3. He beareth Quartered *Nine Coats*, viz. 1. Sable, on a *Chevron* between *three Bulls Heads caboſh'd*, a *Creſſant* Argent, for Difference; by the Name of *Wright*. 2. Argent, on a *Chevron* Sable *three Pheons* Or; by the Name of *Bickerton*. 3. Ermine, on a *Chief indented* Azure, *two Ducal Coronets*, between them an *Annulet* Argent for Difference; by the Name of *Leach*. 4. Argent, on a *Croſs engrail'd* Sable *five Mullets* of the firſt; by the Name of *Frodſham*. 5. Argent, an *Orle* between *eight Martlets* Sable; by the Name of *Winnington*. 6. Gules, on a *Chief* Argent, *three Annulets* of the firſt; by the Name of *Offerton*. 7. Azure, a *Tyger paſſant* Or; by the Name of *Lowe*. 8. Vert, on a *Feſſe* between *three Stags trippant* Or, *a Trefoil ſlipped* of the Field; by the Name of *Robinſon*. 9. Gules, a *Chevron* between *two Tuns* in *Chief*, and an *Anchor* in *Baſe*, the *Cable pendent* Or; by the Name of *Shipton*. On an *Helmet* proper, *mantled* Gules, *doubled* Argent, a *Wreath* of his Colours, whereon is placed a *Ducal Coronet* proper, out of which proceeds a *Bull's Head couped* Sable, *armed* Argent. This *Atchievment* belongs to *Henry Wright*, of *Mobberley* and *Offerton* in the County of *Cheſter*, Eſq; deſcended from *Tho-*

Digitized by Google

mas Buckley (a younger Son of *Buckley* of *Buckley*, in the said County) who liv'd in the Time of *Hen.* 4. and first assum'd the Sirname of *Wright*.

Fig. 4. He beareth, *Parted per Pale*, *Baron* and *Femme*, *two Coats*, viz. 1. Or, *three Cressants* Sable, on a *Canton* of the last, a *Ducal Crown*, proper; by the Name of *Hodges*. 2. Vert, *three Lioncels rampant* Argent, *armed* and *langued* Gules, a *Chief* as the Second; by the Name of *Buttall*. Above, on an *Helmet* fitting the Degree of a *Knight*, *mantled* Gules, *doubled* Argent, a *Torce* Or and Sable, thereon a *Cressant* as in the Coat, issuing out of a *Ducal Coronet*. These *Armes* were thus borne by the Worshipful Sir *Nathaniel Hodges*, of *Bednal-Green*, in the County of *Middlesex*, Knight.

Fig. 5. The *Field* is *Paleways* of *Six Pieces*, Argent and Azure, on a *Bend* Gules *three Cinquefoils* Or, in the *Dexter Chief Point*, the *Armes* of *Ulster*. Above, an *Helmet* suiting the Dignity of a *Baronet*, *mantled* Gules, *doubled* Argent; and for his *Crest*, on a *Torce* Argent and Azure, *a Stag in full Course*, escarson'd about the Neck Argent, *attir'd* and *ungul'd* Or. This *Atchievment* belongs to the Right Worshipful Sir *Edward Stradling*, of St. *Donates-Castle* in the County of *Glamorgan*, Bart. whose Ancestor, Sir *John*, was the fifth Baronet created.

Fig. 6. The *Armes* of the Archiepiscopal See of *Canterbury*, are thus blazon'd, Saphire, an *Episcopal Staff* in *Pale* Topaz, ensign'd with a *Cross patee* Pearl, surmounted by a *Pall of the last*, charg'd with *four Crosses patee fitchy* Diamond, *edged* and *fringed* of the *second*.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Morton Lord Ducie.

Byng Viscount Torrington.

Herbert Earl of Pembroke.

Herbert Marquess of Powis.

Cavendish Duke of Devonshire

Digitized by Google

The fifth Plate.

Fig. 1. The Right Honourable *Matthew-Ducie Morton*, Lord *Ducie de Morton*, in the County of *Stafford*, created *June* the *6th* 1720. beareth Quarterly, *Firſt* and *Fourth*, Pearl, a *Chevron* Ruby between *three Buckles* Diamond. *Second*, Topaz, *two Lions paſſant guardant* Ruby. *Third*, Pearl, on a *Bend ingrailed* Ruby, a *Leopard's Head* between *two Creſſants* of the Field, and on a *Chief* Saphire, three *Catherine Wheels* of the laſt. Supporters, *two Unicorns* Pearl, their *Horns*, *Manes*, *Tuffs*, and *Hoofs* Topaz, each gorged with a *Ducal Collar* party per Pale Topaz and Ruby. Creſt, on a Wreath of his Colours a *Moorcock's Head* couped between *two Wings* erect Diamond, his Comb and Wattles proper.

Fig. 2. He beareth Quarterly, *Firſt* and *Fourth* Diamond, in the *Firſt*, a *Lion rampant* Pearl. *Second* and *Third* as the *Lion*. Supported on the dexter Side by an *Antelope* Ermine, his *Horns*, *Mane*, *Tuffs*, and *Hoofs* Topaz, and on the Sinifter, by a *Sea Horſe* Pearl, his *Mane*, and the *Tip* of his *Tail* as the Dexter; each ſtanding upon a Cannon, proper. Creſt, on a Wreath of his Colours, an *Antelope* at gaze, as the Supporter, and his *Tail* extended. The Arms of the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable *George Byng*, Viſcount *Torrington*, Baron *Byng* of *Southill* (ſo created *Sept.* 9. Fleet, 1721.) Knight of *Bath* and Baronet, Admiral of the Red, Commander in Chief of His Majeſty's Fleet, Rear-Admiral of *England*, Firſt Commiſſioner of the Admiralty, and one of His Majeſty's Moſt Honourable Privy Council.

Digitized by Google

Fig. 3. He beareth *Party per Pale*, Saphir and Ruby, *three Lions rampant* Pearl, ſupported on the dexter Side by a *Leopard* of the laſt ſpotted of all Colours, with *Fire* flaming out of his *Mouth* and *Ears*, on the Siniſter by a *Lion* as in the *Armes*, each collar'd with a *Ducal Collar*, the *Firſt* Saphir, the *Second* Ruby. Creſt on a Wreath of his Colours a *Wyvern* Emerald, holding in his *Mouth* a *ſiniſter Hand* couped at the *Wriſt* of the *Second*. The Atchievements of the Moſt Noble *Thomas Herbert* Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*, Baron *Herbert* of *Cardiff*, &c. Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the *Garter*, one of the Governours of the *Charter-houſe*, Lord-Lieutenant of the County of *Wilts*, and one of His Majeſty's Privy Council.

Created Earl of the County of *Pembroke*, *Octob.* 11. 1551. 5 *Edw.* 6.

Fig. 4. *Party per Pale*, Saphir, and Ruby, *three Lions rampant* Pearl. Supported on the dexter Side by a *Leopard* of the laſt, ſpotted of all Colours, with *Fire* flaming out of his *Mouth* and *Ears*, and on the Siniſter by a *Lion*, as thoſe in the *Armes*, each collar'd with a *Ducal Collar*, the *Firſt* Saphir, the *Second* Ruby. Creſt, on a Wreath of his Colours, a *Wyvern* Emerald, his *Ducal Collar* and *Rope* Topaz, and in his *Mouth* a *ſiniſter Hand* couped at the *Wriſt* of the *Second*.

The Armes of the moſt Noble *William Herbert*, Marquis and Earl of *Powis*, Viſcount *Montgomery*, Baron *Powis* of *Powis*, and Baronet.

Fig. 5.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

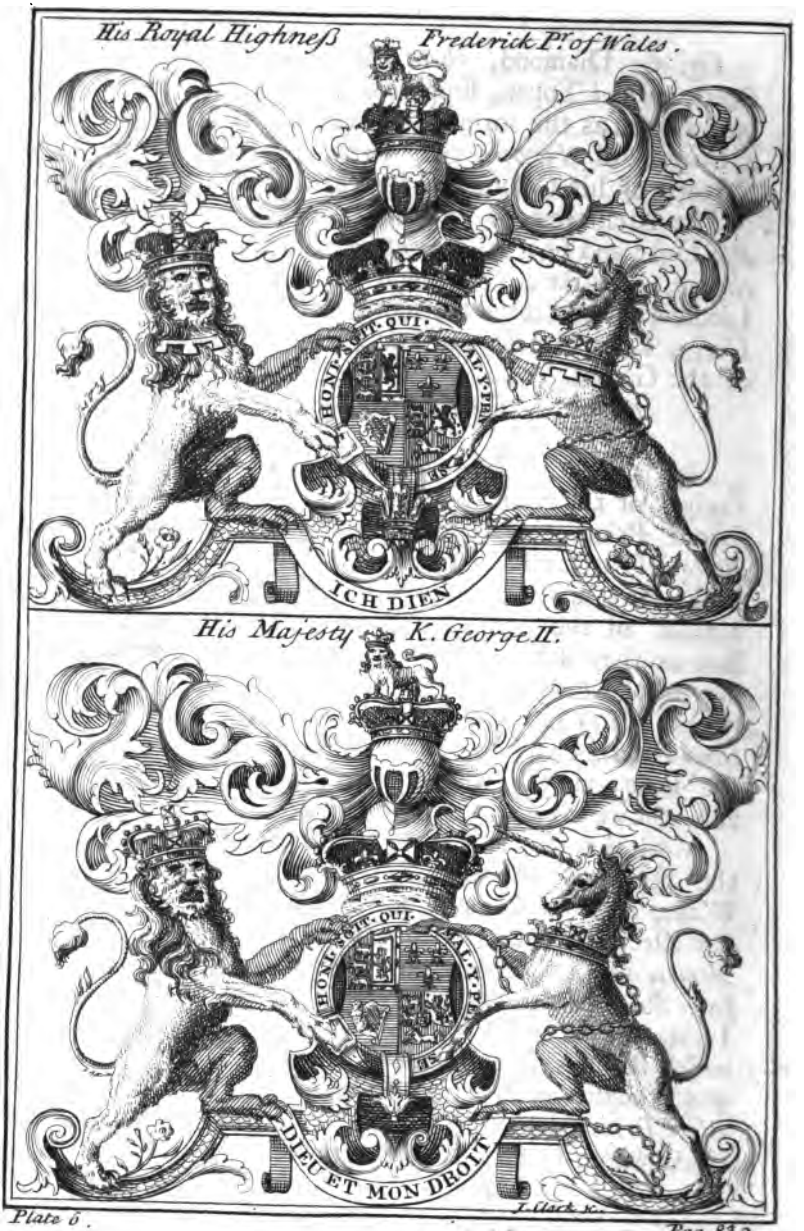


Plate 6.

Pag. 839

Digitized by Google

Fig. 5. Diamond, *three Harts Heads caboſh'd* Pearl, *attired* Topaz, ſupported by *two Stags* proper, attired as the former, and each collar'd with a *Chaplet* of *Flowers* and *Greens*. Creſt, on a Wreath of his Colours, a *Serpent nooz'd* proper.

The Atchievement of his Grace *William Cavendiſh* Duke and Earl of *Devonſhire*, Marquis of *Hartington*, and Baron *Cavendiſh* of *Hardwick*, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of *Derby*, Lord Preſident of the Council, and Knight of the Garter.

The ſixth Plate.

Fig. 1. Is the Repreſentation of the Armorial Enſigns of the Moſt High Puiſſant, and moſt Illuſtrious Prince, *Frederic-Lewis*, Prince of *Great Britain*, (Electoral Prince of *Brunſwick Lunenburgh*) Duke of *Cornwal*, *Rothſaye*, and *Edinburgh*, &c. Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the *Garter*. But as they differ from the *Royal Arms* (excepting in the *Crown*, which is before ſhewn in the ſecond *Plate*) only by the Addition of a *Label* of *three Points*, charg'd with *nine Torteauxes*, as alſo the ſame on the Supporters, we omit the Blazon, till we come to *Fig.* 2.

Note. Before the *Union*, the Heir apparent to the Kingdom of *England*, was ſtiled *Prince of Wales*, and had formerly for his proper and peculiar *Device*, what is corruptly called the *Prince's Armes*, viz. a Coronet of *Fleurs-de-lis* and *Croſſes patee* Sol, beautify'd with *three Oſtritch Feathers* Luna, and on an Eſcroll this Motto ICH DIEN; which ſignifies, in the *German* Tongue, *I ſerve*, and was brought in Uſe in *England* by *Edward* the *Black Prince*, who took it from *John* Prince of *Bohemia* whom he ſlew at the Battle of *Creſſy*.

Fig. 2.

Digitized by Google

Fig. 2. GEORGE II. by the Grace of God, King of *Great Britain*, *France*, and *Ireland*, &c. Defender of the Faith, bears, for his Royal Enſigns Armorial, Quarterly, *viz.* *Firſt* Mars, *three Lions paſſant guardant* in *Pale* Sol, for the Arms of *England*; impal'd with thoſe of *Scotland*, which are Sol a *Lion rampant* within a double *Treſſure counterflory* Mars. 2. Jupiter, *three Fleurs-de-lis* Sol, for the Arms of *France*. 3. Jupiter, an *Iriſh Harp* Sol, *ſtringed* Luna, for *Ireland*. 4. *Seme party per Pale* and *per Chevron enarche*, in the firſt Mars, *two Lions paſſant gardant* Sol, for *Brunſwick*. In the 2d Partition Sol, *Semy* of *Hearts* Mars, and a *Lion rampant* Jupiter, *armed* and *langued* of the firſt, for *Lunenburgh*. The *Baſe* is Mars, a *Horſe current* Luna. Over theſe three laſt on a *Shield of Pretence* Mars *Conſtantine*'s Crown. All within the *Garter* (the chief Enſign of that Moſt Noble Order). Above the whole a *Helmet* ſuitable to His Majeſty's Royal Juriſdiction, upon the ſame a rich *Mantle* of Cloth of Gold doubled Ermine, adorned with an *Imperial Crown*, ſurmounted with a *Lion paſſant guardant* Sol, crowned with the like, for the Creſt.

Supported (on the dexter Side) by a *Lion rampant guardant* Sol, crowned as the former; and (on the Siniſter) an *Unicorn* Luna, *arm'd*, *crin'd*, and *ungul'd* Sol, *gorg'd* with a *Collar* of *Croſſes patee* and *Fleurs-de-lis*, a *Chain* thereto affix'd, paſſing between his Fore-legs and reflexed over his Back, Sol; both ſtanding on a Compartment, from whence iſſue two Royal Badges of His Majeſty's chief Dominions, *viz.* a *Red Roſe* for *England*, and a *Thiſtle* for *Scotland*; and on the Compartment an Eſcroll with this Motto DIEU ET MON DROIT, which Words were firſt uſed by *Richard*

Digitized by Google

chard I. upon gaining a great Victory over the *French*, *Anno* 1193. and ſignifies GOD AND MY RIGHT *has obtained it.* The Motto on the Garter is, *Honi Soit qui mal y penſe*, and ſignifies, *Shame be to him that Evil thinks*, and was firſt given by *Edward* III. who founded that Noble Order. The *Crown* of *Charlemain* is born on an *Eſcotcheon of Pretence*, as His Majeſty is Arch-Treaſurer and Prince Elector of the Holy *Roman* Empire.

Note. By the *Act of Union* between *England* and *Scotland*, it was agreed, that St. *George*'s *Croſs*, which is *Gules*, the Field *Argent*, and the *Croſs* of St. *Andrew*, which is *Argent*, the Field *Azure*, be conjoined when uſed in Flags, Banners, Standards, and Enſigns both at Sea and Land.

AN

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

AN ALPHABETICAL

EXPLANATION

OF THE

TERMS of HERALDRY,

WITH

References to the Places where they are uſed.

Note. *The firſt Volume contains* 570 *Pages, the Pages numberʼd beyond are in the* Second.

A.

ARmory, the Art rightly preſcribing the true Knowledge and Uſe of *Armes.* *pag.* 2, 7

Abatements, certain Marks of Infamy or Diſgrace added to Coat-armors, for ſome ungenteel Action committed by the Bearers, of which there are nine Sorts, 27, 33

Acorned, bearing Acorns, 237

Adumbration, is when a Family fallen to Decay, bear only the Out-lines or Trick of their Arms, in token thereof, and make no Uſe of their Colours.

Amethiſt, a precious Stone, ſignifying, the Colour Purple in the Armes of Noblemen. See more *p.* 11

Ancred, ſpoken of a Croſs by the *French*, who term what we call a *Croſs Maʼine* a *Croſs ancred*, 117

Digitized by Google

Argent, the Metal Silver or White in the Armes of Gentlemen. 10

Armed, expreſſes the Talons of any ravenous Beaſts, the Claws and Beaks of Birds of Prey, or Monſters, and the Tuſks of a Boar; alſo the Armour wherewith a Man or any Part of the Body is cover'd, 373, 454, 5, 509, 555, 11

Atchievement, the Armes of any Gentleman, or Nobleman, with all the Ornaments belonging to their ſeveral Degrees, *viz.* Creſt, Helmet, Mantle, Motto, *&c.* *See Plate three, four, five, and ſix, in this Vol.*

Attired, the Term for the Horns of any tame Beaſt, as Stag, Buck, Goat, *&c.* except the Bull, who by Reaſon of his great Fierceneſs is ſaid to be armed, 323

Avellane, one Sort of the Croſſes, the Ends of which are like Nuts or Philberts, in Latin *Avellana*, 575

Azure, the Colour *Blue* in the Armes of Gentlemen, 11

B.

B*Anded*, ſpoken of the Garb or Wheat-ſheaf, when the Band is of a different Colour, 264

Barbed, is uſed when the Green Leaves which incloſe the Roſe, and appear on the Edges of it, are of a different Tincture, 247

Baron and *Femme*, is when a Man's Armes and his Wife's are born together Side by Side. Baron expreſſes the Husband's, or the dexter Side of the Eſcocheon and Femme (which is *French* for Wife) the Sinifter, 807

Baronet's Mark, the Armes of the Province of *Ulſter* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, viz. Argent, a Hand Gules, born in a Canton or Ineſcocheon, by every Baronet, not being of a higher Dignity, *See* p. 819, and the *Atchievement of a Baronet, Plate* 4.

Barre, an Ordinary compoſed of two Lines a-croſs the Eſcocheon, containing a fifth Part, and is ſeldom born alone, 89, 145

Barry, or rather *Barways*, is when the Field is divided into equal Portions (generally ſix or eight) by ſuch Lines as make the Barres, 187. 792

Barres Gemelles, very ſmall Bars born by *Twins* or Pairs, 181

Barulets, little Barres or diminutive Barres, 89

Baſe, See p. 27, 29

In-Baſe, denotes the Poſition of Charge in the lower Part of the Eſcocheon, 244

Battelled, or *Embattelled*, *vid.* Crenelle.

Batune,

Digitized by Google

Batune, a Diminutive of the Bend ſiniſter, being cut off at each End, and is a Mark of Baſtardy, 66

Belled, in bearing of Falcons, 496

Beaked, a Term for the Bills of ravenous Birds, when borne of a different Colour but is uſually written *armed*, 494

Bend, the fourth honourable Ordinary, repreſenting a Ladder, 54-63, 134

In Bend, is when a Charge is born ſloping from the dexter Chief to the ſiniſter Baſe, after the manner of a Bend, as *p.* 555, 701

Per Bend, is when the Field, or Charge, is equally divided by a Line ſo drawn, as *p.* 750

Bendlet, has the Reſemblance of a Bend. See the Difference *p.* 67

Bend ſiniſter, an Ordinary of the ſame Figure with the other Bend, but placed the contrary ways, 65

Bendy, or rather *Bendways*, when a thing is divided into four, ſix, or more equal Parts by Lines drawn ſloping like the Bend, 792

Between. See *p.* 490-1-2

Bezants, repreſent Pieces of Gold without any Impreſſion, ſo called from *Byzantium*, now *Conſtantinople*, where they were firſt uſed; the Value of one being 3750 *l. Sterl.* See *Roundles* 619

Blazon, to blazon is to deſcribe a Coat-armour in ſuch ſignificant Terms, that the Virtues of the firſt Bearer may be known; which is done by expreſſing the Colours, Shapes, Kinds, Poſtures, and Poſitions of the things uſed in Coat-armours, *See* p. 7

Bordured, having a Bordure, 16. 167

Billet, is in the Shape of a Brick, and therefore by ſome taken for ſuch, but is generally ſuppoſed to be a Letter made up in that Form. *See* p. 599

Billetty, when above ten are in an Eſcocheon, 570, 601

C.

Caboſhed, is when the Head of a Beaſt is cut cloſe, and no Neck left to it, 344. and is often called trunked, 333

Canton, an Ordinary ſo called, becauſe it occupies but a Cantel or Corner of the Eſcocheon, 91, 193

Chained, with a Chain, 629

Champaign, one of the nine Abatements, 29

Chapeau, a Cap of Dignity, 831

Chaplets, Garlands or Headbands of Flowers, 721

Digitized by Google

Charge, whatſoever is born in the Field, 43

Checkie, is in a Reſemblance of a *Furr*, and compoſed of ſmall Squares, one Metal and one Furr, alternately, of which there muſt be three Rows at leaſt, 166, 798

CHEVRON, the ſeventh honourable Ordinary, repreſenting the Ridge of a Houſe, 82-88. 140

Per Chevron, when the Field is divided by ſuch a Line as helps to make a Chevron, 759

Chevronel, a little or half Chevron, 88. 143

Chevrony, when the Field, or Charge is divided into four or more equal Parts, by ſuch Lines as compoſe a Chevron.

CHIEF, the ſecond honourable Ordinary, ſo called, becauſe it hath Place in the top or chief Part of the Eſcocheon, 27, 46, 506

Cloſe, in the blazoning of Birds, is with the Wings cloſe, in oppoſition to diſplay'd, 481. 499

Cloſet, the half of a Barre, 89. 153

Colours, thoſe principally uſed in Armory are Black, Red, Blue, Green, Purple, Tawny and Murry, which with the Metals *Gold* and *Silver*, (*Yellow* and *White*) are term'd as follows, in the Armes of

Gentlemen.	*Noblemen.*	*Princes.*
Or,	Topaz,	Sol,
Argent,	Pearl,	Luna,
Sable,	Diamond,	Mars,
Gules,	Rubie,	Jupiter,
Azure,	Saphir,	Saturn,
Vert,	Emerald,	Venus,
Purpure,	Amethyſt,	Mercury,
Tenne,	Jacynth,	Dragons-Head,
Sanguine,	Sardonix,	Dragons-Tail.

See p. 9-12

Combatant, fighting, or rampant face to face, uſed with reſpect to Beaſts of Prey, 436

Complement, the Moon ſo blazoned when at full.

Compony, the ſame as Checkie, only never above two Rows, 21

Coſts and *Cottiſes*, the 4th of a Bend; if borne alone, is called *a Coſt*, 64. if more than one *Cottiſes*, 161. if they are born with a Bend, as is moſt uſual, it is ſaid to be *Cottiſed*. See *p.* 164

Couchant,

Digitized by Google

Couchant, i. e. lying down; proper to the Lion and other wild Beasts, 366

Counterchanged, *counterchanging*; is an Intermixture of several Metals and Colours, one against another, from the Word *Contra*, but are parted by several opposite Lines, 781

Counter-embattelled, is when an Ordinary is embattelled, or crenelle on both Sides, the indenting of the one answering the Projecting of the other, 556

Counter-flory, when the Fleurs with which an Ordinary is adorned, stand directly opposite.

Counter Passant and *Counter Saliant*, are of two Animals going or leaping contrary ways, 469

Counter, in other Compositions, is understood in the same manner.

Couped, from the French *Couper* to cut off, is when the Charge born (if Ordinaries) is evenly and regularly separated from the Extremities of the Escocheon, or (in common Charges) of Animals, from the other Parts of the Body, 534-6

With respect to the *Fesse* it is called *Humetty*.

Couple-close, contains half a Chevronel, or a 4th of a Chevron, and is seldom born but in Pairs, 88

Coward, when a Lion has his Tail hanging down between his Legs and about his Feet, 559

Crenelle, is one of the Lines, by which Ordinaries of all Kinds may be diversified, and is made in Form like the Battlements of a Castle, and therefore is often called Embattelled, 45, 51, 63.

The *Crest* or Cognizance is that Part of the Atchievement, which is posited on the very upper most Place, and is usually set in some Scroll, Wreath, Chapeau, Crown, &c. See the Plates at the End of Vol. II.

Crested, when the Comb of Cocks are of a different Tincture, 509

Crined, a Term for the *Hair*, from the Latin *Crinis*, 556

Cronels, the Iron Heads of a tilting Spear. 699

Cross, the *Cross* as the first and most antient, is the most Noble of all the honourable Ordinaries. It hath the greatest Diversity of Terms, and is capable of receiving sufficient Variations, by the different Lines, besides its being composed of the several Furrs; it may also be borne not only couped, voided, pierced, &c. in common with other Ordinaries, but also *Fitchy*, which is

is a Term peculiar to it. So that it is no Wonder to see so great a Number of Coats which have in them some Cross or other, 102-124

The plain Cross is the most common of all, and contains uncharged the fifth Part of the Field, but if charged the 3d, 105, 525

Cross Crosslets, little Crosses crossed again near the Ends, 112, 568, 580

Cross Botony, when each End of the Cross resembles the Trefoil or three leafed Grass, or has the Likeness of three Balls or Buttons conjoined at the Extremities, 116

Cross Fitched, is when it has the Part, which comes to the middle base Point pointed at the Foot, or taper from the Center, as if to fix in the Ground, 114

Cross Flory, or *Formy Flory* hath a Flower or *Fleur de lis* issuing from the Ends, 116

Crosslets, small Crosses of any Sort, 568

Cross Moline, when the Ends are parted, and so each Partition turns outwards, like the Leaves of a Fleur-de-lis; it is call'd a *Moline* from a Mill-Link, 117

Cross Pall, or *Pairle*, is a Cross of three Ends, the two uppermost saltire-ways, and the other coming down to the middle Base, 124

Cross Patonce, is like the Cross-moline, only there is also another Process in the Middle, which makes it still more like a Fleur-de-lis, 122

Cross Pattee, hath its Ends very broad, 115

Cross Potent, when the Ends are crossed like the Head of a Crutch, which was formerly called a Potent, 114

Cross-ways, or *in Cross*, is when any Sort of Charges are placed in Form of a Cross; five being the common Number, 525

Crowns, Part of the Atchievement of a Nobleman, in which Sense only we have here Occasion to mention them. *See Plate* 1.

Crowned, having a Crown on the Head or Top; for things wanting Life may be so born, 550

Crusuly, or Semy of Crosslets; is the Field or Charge strewed over with Crosslets.

Cursant, or *Current*, is running, from the Latin *Curro*, 466

D.

Dancette differs from *indented* in Quantity only, not in Form, the acute Angles in the former being much larger than in the latter, 45

Digitized by Google

Debruiſed, is when a Bend, or other Ordinary is plac'd over ſome living Creatures, as 560, but if ſuch Ordinary or Charge is ſet over others, or things without Life, the ſame is expreſſed by *over all*, as 580, 775

Delf, the firſt of the nine Abatements, 28

Demy, i. e. Half of a Thing, 452

Detriment, a Term applied to the Moon in her Eclipſe.

Dexter, the right Side, which in Coat-armour, is that which lieth to the left of the Beholder, and is the male Side in an impale Coat.

Dexter Baſe, *Dexter Chief*, } See *p.* 27

Diamond, the precious Stone, whereby we expreſs the Colour Black in the Armes of Noblemen.

Differences, the Marks which diſtinguiſh the Degrees of Relation which the Bearer has to the Head of the Family, or to him that bears the ſame Coat without any Difference, 15-25

Diſcloſed, or

Diſplaid, a Term applied to the Wings of a Bird, when they are extended and laid open, 485-493

Diſmembred, when the Limbs of any Animal ſeem to be cut off from the Body, being placed in the Eſcocheon at a ſmall Diſtance from it.

Dormant, ſignifies *Sleeping*, from the Latin *Dormio*; and is uſed when a Lion is borne in a ſleeping Poſture. 366

Dragons Head, is uſed to ſignify the Colour Tawny, in the Armes of Princes, 12

Dragons Tail, or Sanguine, 16

E.

Eaglets, young Eagles, 772.

Embattelled, See *Crenelle*.

Embowed, is ſeldom applied but to the Dolphin, to ſignify the crookedneſs of his Motion in ſwimming, 515

Emerald, a precious Stone, by which in the Armes of Noblemen, the Colour *Green* is ſignified, 11

Enaluron, a Term for a Bordure, &c. charged with Birds, 18

Endorſe, is a Diminutive of a Pale, containing a fourth Part of it, but is ſeldom or never borne, but when a Pale is between two of them, 54

Endorſed, i.e. turned back to back, 516

Engrailed. See *Ingrail'd*.

Enhanſed, when an Ordinary is born higher than it ought to be, which chiefly happens to the Bend, and its Derivatives, 138

Entoir,

Digitized by Google

Enteir, is when a Bordure is charged with dead or artificial Things to the Number of eight, 21

Enurny, when a Bordure is charged with Beasts, 18

Eradicated, is spoken of a Plant torn up by the Roots, 238

Eras'd, the Head or Limb of any Creature violently torn from the Body, so that it seems to be jagged, 460

Erect, or *erected*, signifies upright or paleways, 478, 356

Ermine, a Furr or Doubling, which consists of white, powder'd with black Spots, 13, 36

Ermines, is Black powder'd with White, 14, 36

Erminites, the same as Ermine, excepting, that it has a Hair of red on each Side the black Spot, 14

Erminois, is yellow powder'd with Black, 16

Escocheon, is an honourable Ordinary, and containing a third Part of the Field, 34, 99

It is also used by a Metaphor for the whole Coat-armour.

Expanded, the same as *Displaid*.

Extended, stretched out, drawn at Length, as *p.* 514

F.

F *Emme*. See *Baron*.

Fer du Moline, a Kind of *Ordinary*, which some good Heralds say, was the Original of the *Cross-moline*; the Word is *French*, and signifieth the Iron of a Mill, which it much resembles, 606

Fesse, the fifth *Honourable Ordinary*, taken in Heraldy for the *Cingulum Honoris*, or *Belt of Honour*; it is made of two Lines drawn acrosss the Field, of which it always contains a third Part, and has no Diminutives, 67-82

In Fesse, three or more things borne in a strait Line, transverse the Middle of the Escocheon, are said to be *in Fesse*, 672

Per Fesse, is when the Field or Charge is equally divided in two, by a single Line, drawn from Side to Side, 750, 774

Fesse Point. See *p.* 27

Field, is the whole Surface of the Shield or Escocheon, 42

File, the File is not only the first of the Differences, as *p.* 25. but is also borne as a Charge, 23, 181

Fillet, is when a Chief hath a fourth Part of it taken away at the Bottom.

Frimbriated,

Digitized by Google

Fimbriated. See *Bordured.*

Fiſſure. See *Riband.*

Fitched and *Fitchy.* See *Croſs-fitched.*

Flanch, the Flanch is compoſed of an arched Line, drawn from the upper Angle of the Eſcocheon to the Baſe Point of one Side, and ſo on the other, the Arches almoſt meeting in the Middle of the Eſcocheon, 97, 184

Flaſque, like the Flanch, but leſs, 97

Flory, having Flowers, or Fleurs-de-lis, iſſuing out as a *Croſs Flory*, 116. *Bend Flory*, 63

Forked, the Tail of a Lion is often borne ſo.

Formy. See *Croſs.*

Frett, is when ſeveral Pieces lie over each other alternately, ſo as that they ſeem to fret or chafe where they touch, ſomewhat reſembling a true Lovers Knot, 651, 658

Fretty, is when the Frett is continued above one Knot, or ſpreads over the Field or Charge, like Lattice Windows, 659

Fructed, is with the Fruit, 237

Furrs, uſed in Armes, are taken for Skins of Beaſts, ſtripped from their Bodies, and artificially trimmed, for the *furring*, *doubling*, or *lining* of Robes and Garments, as well for State, as for neceſſary Uſe, and are of ſeven Sorts, 13, 15

Furchy, inſtead of *Tail-forked*; ſome Blazoners ſay *Queuee Furchy*, which ſignifies the ſame.

Fuſil, a Sort of artificial Charge, which is taken for Spindles of Yarn, Mill-pecks, or Weavers Shuttles, 743

Fuſilly, is when the Field or Charge is filled with Fuſils.

G.

Garb, a Term for a Sheaf of Wheat, or other Grain. 264

Gartier, is a Diminutive of a *Bend*, containing half of it, and ſignifies a Garter, which it reſembles, 64

At Gaze, is ſaid of a Beaſt of Chaſe, when it looks as it were full at you, and has all its Feet on the Ground. 339

Gemelles. See *Bars Gemelles.*

Gobonated, or *Gobony*, a Term ſignifying in Lumps or Pieces, but ſeldom uſed.

Golpes, a Name for *Roundles*, when they are Purple.

Gore, the ſeventh Abatement, unleſs it be on the dexter Side, and then it is a good Bearing, 29

Gorged, Creatures having a Crown about their Necks,

Digitized by Google

are ſaid to be ſo. See the two laſt Plates.

Guardant, when a Beaſt of Prey is borne full faced, it is ſo termed, except a Leopard, which is always borne ſo, 375

Gules, the Term for the Colour Red in the Armes of Gentlemen, 10

Gunſtones, the ſame with Pellets.

Guſſet, the eighth Abatement, 30

Guttee, of the Latin *Gutta*, ſignifies Drops, which alter their Denomination, according to the Tincture they are of, 318

Guzes, a Name for Roundles when they are ſanguine.

Gyron, a Gyron is taken for the Space between the Thighs when the Legs are ſomething ſtretched, but is never born alone, 90

Gyronny, of ſix, eight, *&c.* 780

H.

Hauriant, is a proper Term for finned Fiſh, when they are borne upright as if they hung at the Line, and were *drawing* forth of the Water, from the *Latin Haurio.* 513, 516

Heawme and *Timber*, are thoſe things, that are marſhall'd without the Eſcocheon, as Mantle, Creſt, Supporters, *&c.* 826

Heraldry. See *Armory.*

Honourable Point. See *p.* 27

Honourable Ordinaries, are nine in *Number*, *viz.* the *Creſt*, *Chief*, *Pale*, *Bend*, *Feſs*, *Eſcocheon*, *Chevron*, *Saltire*, *Barr*; others are reckoned under the ſame Title, but improperly, *viz.* the *Gyron*, *Canton*, *Quarter*, *Orle*, *Pile*, *Flanch*, *Flaſque* and *Voider*, all which ſee in their Places.

Humetty, is a Term ſeldom applied but to a Feſſe, and ſignifies the ſame as Couped.

Hurts, a Name for Roundlets when they are blue, 263

Hurty, ſignifying ſeveral of the ſame.

I.

Jacinth, the Name of a Stone, denoting the Colour Tawney in the Armes of Noblemen, 11

Jelloped, is when the Wattles of a Cock are blazoned, 509

Jeſſant, is a Term peculiar to Beaſts, when they are erected over two or more Colours. See 455

Jeſſed, a Term for Falcons, 496

Imbattelled. See *Crenelle.*

Impaled, is otherwiſe called *Baron* and *Femme.* See *Baron.*

Imbowed. See *Embowed.*

Index

Digitized by Google

Indented, one of the Lines by which *Ordinaries* are diverſified; it is compoſed of many ſharp Teeth, or Corners, 45, 50

Indorſed. See *Endorſed.*

Ineſcocheon, is not the ſame with the Eſcocheon, an Ordinary, that may be borne, either ſingle or manifold, and in any Part of the Field; whereas the Ineſcocheon, (which contains the Armes of a Man's Wife, being an Heireſs, and having a Son lawfully begotten) can be but one, and muſt be placed in the Feſſe (or middle) Point. *See Fig.* 1. *in the fourth Plate of Atchievements.*

Ingrailed, one Sort of Lines, by which Ordinaries are diverſified, compoſed of Semicircles, the Teeth or Points of which enter the Field, 45, 743

Invecked, is in the ſame Form, but the Points of it go into the Charge, 45, 59

Iſſuant, is when an Animal ſeems to proceed from the Bottom of any Ordinary, commonly a *Chief*, 454

L.

Label. See *File.*

Langued, when the Tongue of a Beaſt is of a different Tincture from the Body, 464

Lioncels, young Lions, 436

Lituits Skin, that Furr, which conſiſts of Colour alone, is *White*, and in doubling is taken for this Skin.

Lodged, is a Term proper for Beaſts of Chace, as *Couchant* is for thoſe of Prey, 338

Lozenge, is taken to repreſent the Phyſical Compoſition given for Colds, and was firſt invented to reward eminent Phyſicians 743, 746

Lozengy, when the Field or Charge is cover'd with them, 802

Luna, the *Latin* Name of the Moon, by which in Sovereign Armes is underſtood the Metal *Silver* or *Argent*, 19

M.

Mantle, a Cloak, or other Garment, uſed by martial Men, to preſerve their Armour from the Injuries of the Weather, in Imitation of which, are the Flouriſhes and Ornaments now in Uſe, ſaid to be taken from the jagged Cuts the Covering of the Armour might receive in Battle, from whence it is that a Shield adorned therewith is termed.

Mantled. See the Examples of Atchievements in the *Plates.*

Digitized by Google

Mars, the Term for *Red* in the Armes of ſovereign and free States, 10

Maſcle, the Maſhes of a Net, 647, 650

Maſonry, plain black Strokes repreſenting the Cement in Stone or Brick-building, 628

Membred, the Beak and Talons of tame Fowls, are expreſs'd by this Term.

Mercury, the Term for *Purple* in ſovereign Armes, 11

Metals, uſed in Armory are only two, Gold and Silver, repreſenting the Tinctures Yellow and White, 10

Middle Chief Point. See p. 27

Morions, an old Sort of Helmet, or Armour for the Head, 708

Motto, is the Conceit of the Bearer, in *a Word*, or few Words, ſet in an Eſcrol, or Compartment at the Bottom of the Eſcocheon; ſome alluding to Bearings, and ſome to the Bearer's Name, and others expreſſive of ſome Action, Employment, or noble Deſign; and may be taken or left at Pleaſure.

Mounting, a Term proper to Beaſts of Chace, as Rampart is to thoſe of Prey.

Muſled, where Creatures have their Mouths tied, 461

N.

Naiant, is applied to Fiſh when they are borne acroſs the Eſcocheon, or *ſwimming*, 514

Naiſſant, when any living thing is borne iſſuing out of an Ordinary, or Charge, 455

Nebule, the manner of bearing Clouds, one of the Sorts of Lines for diverſifying Ordinaries, 45, 783

Nombril Point, See p. 27

Nowed, ſignifies made up in a Knot, and is chiefly applied to Serpents, and the Tails of other Creatures, 478

O.

Ogreſſes, the ſame as *Pellets*, by which Name they are beſt known.

Or, ſignifying Gold, is the Term for Yellow, 10

Orle, one of the common Charges, 100

Orleways, things to the Number of Eight, borne in the Shape of an Orle, 508

Over-all, when a Charge is, as it were, ſuper-added to that which was a very good Bearing without it, 560, 775

P. *Pale*,

Digitized by Google

P.

Pale, the third honourable Ordinary, containing the third Part of the Field, and is made of two even Strokes drawn from the Top to the Bottom of the Escocheon, 53

Pall, a Robe of Ceremony, appropriated to Archbishops. See the Armes of the See of *Canterbury* in the Plates.

In Pale, any Sort or Number of Charges, ranged one above another in the Middle of the Field, or in the Place of the *Pale*, 514, 573, 695

Per Pale, the Field, or Charge divided into equal Parts by such a Line as helps to make a Pale, 748, 750

Pallet, a Diminutive of Pale, containing half of it, 54, 133

Paleways, or *Paly*, when the whole Escocheon is composed of Pales, 789

Passant, going leisurely, 375

Patonce, and *Pattee*. See *Cross*.

Pean, is one of the *Seven Furrs*, and consisteth of a black Ground with yellow Spots, 14

Pearl, the Gem signifying Argent or White, in the Armes of Noblemen, 10

Pellets, the Name of Roundlets when black, 672

Papillone. See *p.* 802

Pendant, hanging down, 610

Pheon, the Iron Head of a Dart, 690

Pierced or *perforated*, when there is a Hole on the Charge, thro' which the Field may be seen, but the Shape of it need not be mentioned, unless when it is not round.

Pile, an Ordinary in Form of a Wedge, 94, 96, 158

Plates, the Name for Roundlets when *white*; they are supposed to be Quoits of Silver uncoined, 617

Points. See *p.* 27-29

Pomeys, the Names of Roundlets when *green*, 742

Pometty, little Knobs painted on the Carbuncle-stones are expressed by this seldom used Term.

Proper, is when a thing is borne in the Colour it grows in, or is made of.

In Profile, signifies with a side Face.

Purpure, is the Term for Purple in the Armes of Gentlemen. 12

Q.

Quarter, an Ordinary in Shape and Position agreeing with the Canton, but is larger, as containing the fourth Part of the Escocheon, 93

Quarter-

Digitized by Google

Quarter-Pierced, is when the Piercing of any Ordinary, thro' which the Field appears, is four Square.

Quarterly, is a Term of Blazoning, when one and the ſame Coat is divided into four equal Parts; and a Term of Marſhalling, when two different Coats are borne in one and the ſame Eſcocheon, 761

Quevee Double, ſignifies a Beaſt with two Tails.

Quevee furche, the Tail forked.

Quevee-nowed, the two Tails of a Lion, or other Creature, twiſted like a true Lover's Knot.

R.

Raguled, when the Branches are cut from the Stock or Limb of a Tree, but not entirely cleared away, 238

Rampant, when a Beaſt of Prey ſtandeth upright on his hinder Legs, 378

Rebated, when the Point of a Weapon is broken off.

Recercele, is ſaid only of a *Croſs-moline voided*, which are both expreſs'd by this Term.

Regardant, looking backward, 558

Reſpecting, when Fiſh, or tame Beaſts, are placed upright one againſt the other, 466

Reverſed, turned Bottom upwards, 28, 31

Riband, the eighth Part of a *Bend*, but does not touch the Eſcocheon at either End. 64

Riſing, a Term for Birds preparing to fly.

Roundles, Charges in the Forms of Balls or Bullets, which receive different Names, according to their different Tinctures, tho' in ſome Caſes they retain the Name of Roundles, 734

Ruby, a Term for the Tincture *Red* in the Armes of Noblemen, 10

S.

Sable, the Colour Black.

Saliant, from the *Latin Salio, to leap*, is applied to any Beaſt borne in that Poſture, 466

Saltire, the eighth honourable Ordinary, which uncharged, contains the fifth Part of the Field; charged the third, 132

In Saltire, or *Saltireways*, ſignifies the Poſition of any Sort of Charges (commonly five in Number) in the Form of a Saltire; it is likewiſe made uſe of to expreſs the Bearing of Swords, Keys, &c. acroſs one another in that manner, 320

Per Saltire, when the Field is divided into four Parts by

Digitized by Google

by two Lines, in Fashion of a Saltire, 779

Sanguine, a Term, the last Stain and Colour of the Hue of cold Blood, 12

Saphire, the precious Stone used for the Tincture Blue in the Armes of Noblemen, 10

Sardonyx, the Term for Sanguine in the same Armes, 12

Saturn, the Name for Black in the Armes of Sovereigns, 11

Scarpe, the Half of a sinister Bend, deriving its Name from the *French* Word *Escharpe*; an Officer's Scarf, which it is supposed to represent, 65

Segreant, a Term of the same Signification as Rampant, but is only proper to Griffins, Dragons, &c. of a double Nature, 553

Sejant, is sitting on the Tail, 471

Semy, signifies strewed, and is used, when a Field, or Ordinary, is strewed, or covered almost over with any Sort of common Charge, 421

Sinister, a *Latin* Word, signifying the Left-side of a Thing.

Sinister Chief, the left Part of the Chief, or the Point on the Left of the Chief, 27

Slipped, when a Branch or Flower is so plucked from the Stock, and not cut or couped, 243

Sol, the *Latin* Name for the Sun, and the Word which expresses Or, Gold, Yellow, in the Armes of Sovereigns, 10

Springing, in Beasts of Chace, is the same as Saliant in those of Prey, 342

In Fish, when they are placed in Bend.

Stringed, said of a Horn, &c. See *p.* 641

Surmounted, is when one Charge is placed over another, that next the Field is said to be surmounted, 132

T.

Tail. See *Quevee.*

Tenne, the Term for the Stainand Colour Tawney, 12

Tincture, the different Hew of Armes, &c. 9, 15

Topaz, the precious Stone, which in the Armes of Noblemen expresses the Metal Gold or Yellow, 10

Torce, from the Latin *Torqueo*, a Wreath or Attire for the Head, made of Linen or Silk of two different Tinctures, and frequently interposed between the Mantle and Crest, 830

Torteaux, the Term for Roundles when red, 741

Tressure, an Orle if it be adorned with Fleurs-de-lis, 18

Digitized by Google

is called by this Name, 815

Tricorporate, having three Bodies, 561

Tripping, or *Trippant*, a Term proper to Beasts of Chace, as Passant is to Beasts of Prey, 322

Trunked, in Trees, or the like, is when they are so cut, that the Inside is to be seen; in living Creatures it is the same as caboshed, 238

V.

Vaire, or *Verry*, is the Name of a Furr, or Doubling consisting of Tinctures, a Metal and a Colour alternately placed, 14, 36

Vambraced in Armour, 713

Venus, the Planet answering to the Colour Green in the Armes of Sovereigns.

Verdoy, Bordures, when charged with any Kind of Vegetables, are said to be Verdoy of such or such a Thing, 18

Vert, signifies Green, and is the Term for it in the Armes of Gentlemen.

Ulster Arms. See *Baronets Mark*.

Undy. See *Wavy*.

Umbrated, shadowed. See *p.* 44

Unguled, a Term for the Hoofs of tame Beasts, when of a different Tincture from the Body, 323.

Voided, is when the inner Part of a Charge or Ordinary is taken away, so that the Field is seen thro', 451

Volant, from the *Latin Volans*, signifies flying.

Vulned, signifies wounded, from the Latin *Vulnus*, 534

W.

Wavy, like Waves, is one Sort of Line, by which Ordinaries are diversify'd, 45, 62

Water Budgets, Instruments of Leather, in which Soldiers used to preserve their Water, 726

Wreath. See *Torce*.

Digitized by Google

A PARTICULAR

TABLE OF CHARGES,

PROPER and COMMON,

Referring to each by the PAGE.

Note: *The Pages after Page 570, are in the* Second *VOLUME.*

A.

A pag. 598
Accidents of Armes 9
Acorned 237
Acorns 243
Adders 478
Anchors 638, 639
Angel 191
Animals 321, 570
Annulets 585, 595
Apples 244
Armes defin'd, p. 4. their Antiquity, *ib.* and Uſe 5
Arms of Men 534
Armory, what 1
Arrows 682
Arrow Heads 694
Aſſes, 328, 330
Attires of a Stag 349
AVE 599

Digitized by Google

B.

BALLS 669
Banners 670
Barnacle 774
Barr 89, 145, 150
Barúlett 89
Barways 791
Barrels 607
Battering Rams 670
Battle Ax 700
Batune 66
Bear 461, 785
Beasts 321, 473
Bean-cods } 276
Bean-sheafs }
Bees 511
Beehives 512
Bell 633, 634
Bellows 636
Bend 54, 65, 131, 161
Bends 134, 137
Bendways 555
Bendlet 67, 138
Bezants 618-19-21
Billets 600
Birds 480, 511
Birdbolts 684
Bishop 531
Blazon, defin'd p. 7
Blue-bottles 316
Boar 352, 358
Books 597
Bones 310, 320
Bows 681
Bridge 629
Bucks 343, 347
Buckles 714
Bugle-Horns 640, 645
Bull 331, 332
Bull-Head 333, 335

C.

CAltrops 718
Calves 331
Camel 352
Candlesticks 583
Cannons 672
Canton 91, 768
Caps 708
Cardinal's Hat 577
Carbuncles 236
Carpenters Squares 626
Castle 767
Catherine Wheel- 606
Cats 470
Chabots 517
Chappel 631
Chaplets 720, 788
Chains 595
Chalbots 517
Checkie 166, 793
Cherubs 191, 193
Cheese Rookes 667
Cheval Trap 718
Chevalier armed 719
Chevron 82, 88, 140
Chevronelle 88, 143
Chief 46, 51
Childrens Heads 533
Cinkfoil 306, 315
Clarions 671
Cloud 205
Closets 89, 153
Cocks 509, 511, 684
Columbines 316
Combs 622
Comet 213
Conies 472
Cornish Chough 811
Coft 64
Cottises 161

Digitized by Google

Couple-close 88
Cranes 482
Crabs 517
Crabbets 610
Creſſants 207, 212
Croncls 699
Croſs (plain) 103, 108, engrailed, 109, 111, ragulled 112, wavy 112, croſſes 132
Croſs Pale 124
Croſs Patonce 122
Croſs Patee 114, 116
Potent 113, 114
Botony 116
Moline 117, 122
Croſlet 112, 113
Croſsbow 684
Crowns 572, 576, 597, 817, 830
Croſiers 579, 580
Culverin 672
Cuſhions 685
Cubit-Arms 717
Cups 781

D.

Decreſſant 207
Devil 193
Dice 668
Differences 15, 25
Diſhes 636
Dolphin 514, 515, 780
Doves 509
Dragon Lion 555
Dug 536

E.

EAGLE 483, 493
Eaglets 494, 772
Elephant 327
Elmen Leaves 240
Enaluron 18
Enurny 18
Endorſe 54
Entoyre 620
Ermine 13, 15
Eſcocheon 100, 702, 704
Eſcarbuncle 236
Eſcallop Shell 519, 529, 776

F.

FAlcon 496, 497
Fermaulx 714
Fer-du-Moulins 606
Feſſe 67, 82
Fig-Leaves 239
Files 23, 181, 766
Fire 213
Fiſh Hooks 665
Fiſh 513, 529
Flanch 97
Flaſque 97
Flames 213
Fleece 364
Fleſhpots 636
Fleurs-de Lis. 277, 295
Flints 235
Flowers 246, 262, 277, 295
Fountains 214
Fowls 479, 484
Foxes 469, 470
Frett 651, 663, 767
Fruit 243, 244
Furrs 13, 15
Fuſils 609, 743

G.

GAD of Steel 632
Garters 575
Gartier 64

Digitized by Google

Garbs 264, 275
Gauntlets 711
Gem Rings 585
Globe 174, 575
Goat 337, 674
Gonfannon 583
Goſhawk 496
Grain and Pulſe 263, 276
Graſiers 628
Grapes 244
Greyhound 465, 467, 619, 818
Griffins 552, 554
Guttee de Sang 318
de Poix 735
Gyron 90
Gyronny 766, 780

H.

Hammers 627
Hands 534
Hand in Armour 824
Harp 603
Harrow 605
Hares 473
Harpey 555
Hat, a Cardinal's 577
Hatchets 627
Hawthorn-tree 238
Hawks-bells 645
Hawks-lewres 646
Hearts 533, 573
Hedghogs 475, 476, 824
Helmet 704, 708
Herons 812
Herbs 296, 316
Herrings 516
Holly Leaves 24
Horns 641, 643
Horſes 327, 560
Horſe Shoes 718
Hour Glaſs 637
Hurts 263

I.

Increſſants 207
Ineſcocheon 99, 187
Ineſcocheon reverſed 28

K.

KEY 581, 582
King 530

L.

LABELS 595, 821
Ladders 701
Lambs 364, 365, 818
Lamps 634
Launces 678
Leaves 239, 240
Legs 537, 538, 714
Leopard's Head 540, 551
Letters 598
Levels 626
Lewrs 646
Lighter Boat 639
Lillies 296
Lion, dormant 366
couchant 366
ſeiant 367
paſſant 375
paſſant guardant 376
ſaliant 377
rampant 378, 436, 451
(Lioncels 436, 450)
rampant-iſſuant, 454
rampant-jeſſant, 455
rampant-naiſſant *ib.*
rampant-guardant 558
reguardant *ib.*
double-tete 560

Digitized by Google

Lion, double-bodied 561
tri-corporate *ib.*
double Quevee *ib.*
in ſaltire 563
Gutty de Poix 570
Billetty *ib.*
Lions Heads 456, 459, 767
Demy Lions 453, 616, 620
Lions Paws 459
Lions Tails 460
Lion Dragon 555
Lion Poiſſon 556
Lizards 784
Looking Glaſs 624
Lozenges 744, 745, 785
Lozengy 745, 801

M.

MAllets 625
Man's Head 532
Mankind and Parts 530, 538
Martlet 500, 508
Mary (Virgin) 530
Maſcle Buckels 714
Maſcles 647, 650
Maſonry 628
Maunch 611, 620
Mermaid 556
Millroin 606
Mirrour 624
Mitres 578, 580
Moles 475
The Moon 206, 212
Morions 708
Mound, or Globe 575
Mount 237
Mountain 215
Mule 330
Mullets 216, 232, 573
Mulberry Branch 787

N.

NAILS 632
Nebule 233, 235
Negroes Heads 532
Nettle Leaves 240

O.

OAK Tree 237
Oak Slip 238
Organ Pipes 602
Oſtrich 495
Oſtriches Feathers 822
Orle 100, 634
Otters 539
Owls 498

P.

PAdlock 632
Pale 53, 167
Pallets 54, 133
Pall 577
Panthers Heads 787
Parted per Pale 748, 750
per Feſſe 750
per Bend 751 8
per Chevron 759
per Pile 760
per Pale & Baſe 761
Saltireways 765
Paly 789
Paly bendy 797
Papilloné 802
Peacocks 511
Pear Tree 237
Pears 240, 242
Peel 607
Pellets 672, 675
Pelicans 497

Pens

Digitized by Google

Pens 598
Penny-yard Pence 621
Perriwinckle Shells 811
Pheons 685, 693
Pickaxes 625
Pikes 516
Pillar 629
Piles 94, 159
Pine Tree 237
Pine Apple 243
Pinks 316
Plates 617, 619
Playing Tables 667
Plough 605
Plomets 633
Points 29, 171
Pomegranate 243
Pomeys 742
Preſtor John 531
Primroſes 816
Purflue 764

Q.

QUaterfoils 301
Quarter 93
Quarterly 761

R.

RAM 362, 811
Ravens Claws 495
Ray of the Sun 206
Reptiles 474, 478
Riband 64
Rock 215
Roſes 246, 262, 631
Roundlets 784
Rye Stalks 264

S.

SSS 598
Sagittarius 604
Sails 638
Salts 787
Saltire 125, 133, 160, 787
Saltireways 765, 779
Salmons 586
Salmon Spears 666
Salamander 477
Saracens Head 582
Scaling Ladders 791
Scarpe 65
Scallop or Eſcallop Shell 518, 529
Scepters 574
Scithes 605
Scorpions 477
Scrips 615
Sea Crabs 516
Seals Feet 589
Seahorſe 556
Shackbolt 624
Shell Fiſh 647
Shack Fork 624
Shin Bones 319
Ship 639
Shrubs 246, 263
Shuttles 610
Silk Worms 787
Skulls 319
Sole Fiſh 513
Spades 605
Spears 670
Spear Heads 699
Spindles 610
Squares 626
Squires 93
Squirrel 470

Staff

Staff 581
Staffe and Pall 577
a Crosiers Staff 579
Stagg 338, 342, 349
Stars 194, 204
Standing Cups 731, 734
Sterns 481
Steel Cap 708, 711
Stirrops 715
Stock of a Tree 238
Stork 481
Stumps 238
Sun and Sun Beams 205, 774
Swallows 499
Swan 480, 673
Swepe 676
Sword 695, 697
Sykes 214

T.

T 599
Talbot 467, 468
Taffels 575
Teazel 610
Tents 631
Thistle 816
Thunder-bolt 233
Tinctures 9-12, 35, 41
Tierced bendways 761
Tiger 461, 771
Toads 474
Tortoise 476
Torteauxes 738, 742
Towers 629, 630
Toyson d'Or 364
Trees and Parts of Trees 237, 244
Trefoils 296, 301, 822
Tressure 815
Trouts 516
Troutsers 614
Trumpets 671
Turnip 318
Turn-pikes 719

V.

VErge 581
Violins 603
Unicorn 350, 351
Voider 98

W.

WArrow Spindle 610
Wants 475
Water-budgets 726, 730
Weels 666
Weasels 472
Wheat-sheafs 264, 275
Wheat Stalks 264
Wheels 606
Wings 629
Wolf 462, 464
Woodbine Leaves 239
Wool Sack 611
Words 599
Wyvern 554, 555

Y.

YATES 785

A CA-

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

Families, Places, *and* Societies,

WHOSE

NAMES are made EXAMPLES of BEARING, in both VOLUMES.

NOTE. *The Pages beyond* 570 *are in* Vol. II.

A.

ABbati 53
Abbehall 71
Abbot 242
Abel 130
Abenbrouch 614
Abernethy 378
Abington 492
Abrahall 475
Abtot 618, 784
Acard 62
Aceles 789
Achard 355
Acres 114
Acton 123, 689
Adam 500
Aderley 266
Adelmare 262
Aderly 648
Adlington 337
Affordby 130
Agard } 355
Agar }
Agout 462
Ainge 179
Airth 47
Akerrys 243
Akelont 505
Alban 37
Albeney 392, 680
Alberty 596
Alderford 126
Aldham 95, 205, 206
Aldfreton 140
Aldridge 746

Digitized by Google

Alford 661
Allen 744, 785, 835
Allesbury 104
Alleſtry 704
Alliſon 100
Alby 789
Alborough 391
Alfieri 486
Almiger 708
Aloigny 282
Althan 598
Ambeſace, or Ambroſe 668
Ambler 543
Amory 235, 492
Anchitel 132
Anchileck 153
Anderſon 179
Anderton 725
Andrews 133, 228
Ancell 212
Angennes 126
Angenouſt 696
Anlet 143
Annesby 608
Anneſly 793
Anſtruther 159
Antingham 55, 161
Anton 171
Anwick 118
Appledore 82
Appleton 244
Appletree 390
Appleyard 498
Appurley 248
Appulton 244
Aquitain 376
Arando 21
Areskine 167
Archard 62
Archer 105, 682, 689
Archdeacon 143
Arden 77
Ardern 47, 426
Argentree 116
Argum 776
Arkinſtal 503
Armand 250
Armſtrong 713
Arnold 691, 519, 520
Arpajon 603
Arris 253
Arſnick 50
Arſingcourt 490
Arquinvilliers 803
Arthur 671
Arundel 144, 499
St Aſaph 582
Aſcham 515
Aſcough 328, 329
Aſheldam 82
Aſh 141
Aſhton 649
Aſhley 212, 427
Aſhburnham 231
Aſhfield 284
Aſhurſt 292
Aſhcomb 482
Askby 433, 548
Aske 144
Aſhby 87
Aſhmole 761
Aſpremont 105
Aſpall 143
Aſſelem 746
Aſton 126, 560, 759
Aſtorel 524
Ateſte 113
Athol 789
Atkinſon 451, 691
Atlowe 626
Atrive 308
Atterbury 793
Avering 88
Avenell 594

Digitized by Google

Avery 618
Auvergn 583
Audley 657
Awbrey 77, 494
Awborn 629
Ayburgh 147
Aygle 376
Aygly 441
Ayleſworth 366
Aylett 585
Aylworth 601

B.

BAckworth 180
Bacon 217
Badby 55
Badwick 86
Badley 104
Badleſmere 171
Badville 289
Bagnall 835
Baggington 94
Bagot 144, 502
Baigni 765
Baird 353
Bailleul 750
Baker 537
Baldachia 670
Baliol 102
Baldwin 126
Balgay 744
Ball 367, 669, 833
Balderſtone 285
Bampfield 227
Baniſter 115, 143
Bangor 735
Barbe 798
Barberin 511
Bardolph 306, 307
Barker 448, 525, 595
Barnaby 153, 520
Barlow 420
Barnes 544
Barrett 523
Barrington 181
Barry 668
Barton 78
Baſſet 15, 216
Baſheville 263
Basket 548
Baſſano 787
Bathurſt 173
Bateman 366
Batchcroft 492, 774
Bate 426
Bates 553
Batvil 553
Bavent 50, 744
Baxter 494
Bayliffe 100
Baynard 175
Baynham 334
Baynes 439
Beauchamp 36, 68, 259, 426, 600
Beaconſall 115
Beck 117, 679
Beauford 259
Beavoir 310
Beaw 400
Beaumont 668
Beard 503
Bedell 521
Bedingfeld 24, 89
Beecher 349
Beeſton 426
Bellamont 668
Bellomont 801
Bellaſyſe 285
Belleforier 295
Belgrave 649
Belvoir 526, 608
Bellingham 642

Digitized by Google

Bell 633, 786
Belesby 632
Belchier 793
Bellew 660
Belvale 601
Belinus 573
Bentinck 119
Bentley 135, 179
Bennet 454, 616
Bendyshe 451
Berchem 233
Berkley 259, 266
Bernard 351, 461
Berry 462
Berners 762
Bertram 100
Berthelas 461
Bertie 676
Belhouſe 439
Beſiles 739
Beterly 741
Betfield 766
Bethun 282
Bettencourt 388
Bevercote 668
Beverly 742
Bevill 331, 618
Bilſton 505
Bickerſtaff 113
Bickerton 836
Biddulph 486
Biedma 53
Bigot 680, 770
Bingham 457, 668, 812
Birkhead 273
Birchett 492
Biſſet 55, 308, 504, 620
Blackhall 619
Blackmore 533
Blackſmiths 627
Bladwell 771
Blair 742
Blake 273, 276
Bland 693
Blencowe 91
Blenverhaſſet 515
Blewett 491
Blofelde 296
Blondel 601
Blount 234, 236
Blundeville 266
Blundeſton 375
Blythe 50
Board 581
Bodville 269
Bodurda 289
Bodenham 667, 668
Bohun 87
Bokenham 386
Bolderſtone 285
Bolton 684
Boneſeld 242
Bonville 230, 763
Boniface 608
Bond 618
Bonge 730
Bon 749
Booth 356
Boothby 459
Booty 456
Boreham 332
Borſelle 71
Boſcawen 246
Borthwick 309
Botetort 129
Botiller 172
Botereaux 474
Boteler 733
Boughton 209, 293
Boulter 319
Bourchiers 730
Bouchier 503
Bowyer 115, 563
Bowde 643

Digitized by Google

Bowes 681
Boyde 76
Boydell 123
Boyland 130, 485
Boyle 751
Boys 553
Boyton 518
Boyville 160
Boyzle 739
Bozom 684
Brabazon 504
Bracebridge 77
Bradbourne 226
Bradden 62
Bradford 806
Bradley 86
Bradſton 247
Bradway 244
Braham 123
Branchley 114
Brand 552
Brandon 834
Brayne 238
Bray 401
Breach 643
Breary 248
Brechin 159
Breſt 35
Breeras 496
Breiſworth 427
Brenlo 552
Brent 554
Brerehay 248
Brereton 145
Bretigni 555
Brett 618
Brettingham 94
Brewſter 203
Breybrooke 650
Bridges 540, 730
Bridgwater 692
Brigham 130
Brightwell 82
Bringfield 240
Brinkhurſt 428
Briſcoe 467
Britain 266
Brocas 558
Brocket 122
Brograve 376
Brome 51
Bromfleet 63
Bromfield 375
Bromhall 390
Bromley 703
Brooke 50
Brooksbank 150
Brough 104
Broughton 224
Brown 49, 55, 253, 337, 493, 521, 625
Browning 158
Bruce 184, 423
Brudenel 708
Brunt 799
Bryan 158
Bucke 797
Buckworth 180
Budei 244
Bullen 259
Bullock 335
Bulmer 416, 570
Bull 333
Bunbury 668
Bunny 337
Buocafoco 191
Burdett 506
Burfield 794
Burghill 790
Burgate 790
Burges 763
Burgulion 55
Burkett 273
Burkin 71

Digitized by Google

Burleigh 354
Burnbury 85
Burnham 524
Burys 763
Burgherſt 562
Burton 63, 468
Bury 113
Burridge 449
Buſſey 153
Busfield 290
Buſhell 729
Buttall 837
Button 72
Butler 50, 259, 636
Buttivant 608
Byerly 113
Byſhe 249
Byſſet 585
Byrche 223, 282
Byron 138
Bythe 249

C.

CAdor 620
Cæſar 262
Cadogan 559
Caimo 71
Cairnes 502
Caltherupe 57
Calmady 242
Caltofte 308
Calcroft 376
Calthrop 614
Calton 428
Caldecot 663, 682, 811
Calvert 795
Cambri 744
Cambridge 266
Campbell 16
Camphere 71
Camel 352
Camville 373
Cambden 806
Canby 72
Canterbury 577
Cantilupe 551
Canlers 583
Canne 771
Capes 311
Capel 566
Capponi 758
Carmino 56
Carne 497
Carton 47
Carnavalet 93
Carnegy 233, 483
Carius 114
Cartwright 213
Carſew 336
Carncroſs 344
Carew 374
Carliſle 578
Carteret 743
Cary 639
Carleton 647
Carter 436
Carnegy 233, 483
Carver 281, 502
Carr 817
Caſtleman 629
Caſhal 582
Caſey 506
Cathrope 329
Catts 470
Cavel 638
Caveland 308
Cavendi 344
Cavil 638
Cave 659
Caune 110
Cauchie 427
Cauchon 552
Caufton 554

Caw-

Digitized by Google

Cawdrey 601
Cecil 141
Cennino 477
Cervisia 191
Cessy 714
Chadderton 61
Chalbot 517
Chalons 292, 590
Chadwick 18
Chaloner 191, 506, 649
Chambers 71, 77, 199, 297, 310
Chateauneuf 47
Chandos 94
Charlot 102, 489
Chapman 786
Charnel 110
Chamond 289
Chatterton 114
Chaworth 140
Chalkhill 143
Chamberlain 522, 582, 763
Chateaubrient 295
Charlton 378, 493
Chatigner 411
Champernoun 602
Chawlas 575
La Chapelle 72
La Chatre 124
Chaucer 781
Chare 625
Charon 521
Chandler 649
Chappel 638
Chalbot 517
Cheverel 47
Chesworth 94
Chevron 142
Chetwynd 223
Chester 578, 646
Chedder 523
Cheke 510
Chetwood 787
Chenroyle 439
Cheney 505
Cheribrond 696
Cheindore 595
Chivers 87
Chien 221
Chickley 309
Chichester 531, 767
Chisfold 161
Chittock 331, 332
Chiverton 620
Chisthelma 221
Chitting 767
Chopping 223
Chorley 316
Cholmondeley 705
Churchill 835
Chudley 441
Christopher 243
Clarell 511
Clarson 587
Clarke 62, 617, 637, 673
Clare 144, 504
Claris 71
Clagget 694
Clay 300
Clavering 776
Clendon 835
Clerks Company 597
Clermont 143, 582
St. Clere 205
Clever 731
Clint 104
Clifton 227
Clithero 126
Clifford 416, 504, 799
Clogher 535
Clopton 163
Clotworthy 127
Cloberry 164

Clot-

Digitized by Google

Clothworkers 610
Clun 47, 680
Cobham 291
Cobb 516
Cock 762
Cockran 358
Cocks 509
Cockram 548
Coggeſhall 336
Cokain 509
Coker 548
Coke 772
De Columbanis 55
Colepepper 62
Colville 70, 741
Colworpe 37
Colvil 118
Colquhom 130
Colcheſter 203
Colman 216
Colebrond 626
Cole 477, 517
Coleman 434
Collins 505
Compigni 55
Comyn 266, 416
Combe 375
Comberford 468
Comberworth 776
Cone 163
Conſtable 775, 776, 790
Congilton 56
Coningham 30
Conyers 611
Conings by 473
Cooke 104, 311, 297, 772
Cooper 476
Copley 118
Copleſton 554
Corner 749
Cornerd 174
Corney 83
Coryton 126
Cordwainers 537
Corke 460
Coſſen 491
Coſhalme 441
Cottel 56
Cotterel 63
Cottingham 352
Cotton 486, 491, 554
Coventry 316
Covell 431, 570
Covert 503
Courtney 18, 737, 740
Courtin 207
Courteen 468
Courcy 657
Conell 570
Coulſon 810
Cowood 243
Cowper 598
Cowdrey 601
Cowper 476
Cowden 514
Cox 349
Coxeter 511
Cragg 212
Crawfurd 71
Cranſton 482
Craon 802
Creake 680
Crekener 108
Creting 741
Crewker 232
Creichton 391
Crew 400
Creſſy 746
Creſſy 562
Crevant 763
Criketote 680, 801
Crofts 335
Croke 294
Crome 291

Digitized by Google

Crosby 105
Crowley 248
Crofs 116
Crouch 167
Crowmere 179
Crofman 337
Crofholm 643
Crolly 766
Cromwell 407, 788
De Croun 802
Cruninghen 133
Cruffol 791
Cullum 498
Cullen 489
Cunningham 124
Curtis 282
Curl 289
Curfellis 553
Curven 834
Curwen 834

D.

DAcres 520, 521
Dade 273
Dalmeney 816
Dalbreth 17
Dallingridge 109
Damas 118
Damoncourt 124
Damery 234
Dammant 318
Dammartin 583
Danvers 224
Danwood 291
Darvin 694
Dartois 24
Darby 273
Darel 428
Darwin 694
Davenport 180
Davies 221, 336, 552
Davis 223
St. David's 315
Davifon 339
Davers 505
Daulinge 243, 295
Dawkins 570
Dawtrey 744
Deane 179, 385
Delaban 667
Delaval 149
Delamere 172
Delaluna 207, 673
Delaner 493
Delphino 514
Delbene 574
Dennis 62, 700
Denny 185, 223
Denardon 660
Depden 261
Dering 126
Derham 344
Derby, Earl of 714
Defcus 99
Deſchamps 249
Deſpruets 631
Deſpencer 790
Dethick 727
Devereux 739
Dewes 306
Deycheler 124
Deynes 148
Dickens 123
Diemanſtein 171
Digby 278
Dilft 160
Dillington 400
Diſter 768
Dive 774
Dixwell 290
Dixey 432
Dobbins 587
Dodd 212

Digitized by Google

Dodge 536
Doddeſworth 643
Doddington 643
Dogget 466
Domantz 760
Donne 462
Dort 53
Dorenberg 56
Doughty 123
Douglaſs 573
Downs 133
Dowdall 509
Downe 679
Doyley 134
Drake 200, 554
Drayton 254
Drapers 576
Drew 368
Dreux 591
Dryden 194
Duckenfield 112
Ducket 126
Dudley 88, 457, 561, 667
Duffield 77, 509
Duke 50, 481
Dunham 50
Dunſter 344
Dundas 388
Duras 55, 391
Dunce 630
Dungate 757
Durfort 57
Durant 113
Durren 293
Durham 451
Dutton 767
Dyer 50
Dyke 308
Dymock 695
Dyneley 807
Dyſon 205
Dyxton 183

E.

EADES 546
Earle 172
Eaſt 328
Eaton 657
Eccleſhall 507
Edelhampt 71
Ederbecke 143
Edgar 546
Edgworth 787
Edmonds 315, 626
Edwards 503, 505
Edward Conf. 507
Egerton 692
Eglington 282, 585
Eiſenbutt 711
Eland 524
Elerker 527
Elliot 71
Ellys 212
Ellesfield 234
Ellack 235
Ellis 289, 556
Ellick 291
Elliſon 494
Elmes 240
Elmham 492
Elphinſton 327, 359
Elton 794
Ely 573
Emme 455
Empſon 179
Engliſh 57, 373
England 374, 376
Engaine 680
Ent 645
Erderſwich 54
Ereskine 53
Erly 619
Ernley 493

Digitized by Google

Eſchalard 83
Eſcott 527
Eſparbez 503
Eſſars 83
Eſſex 101, 491
Eſtarac 762
Eſtanton 93
Eſtcourte 204
Eſturmi 452
Ethelred 114
Ettrecke 433
Evans 143, 354, 490
Evers 776
Every 88
Everard 204
Eversfield 227
De Eves 306
Everinghen 388
Everingham 431
Evelyn 552
Ewen 282
Eynefort 658
Eynatten 507
Eyre 523
Eyſton 438
Eyton 395

F.

FAGG 137
Fairholm 638
Fairbeard 783
Fallowfield 520
Falſhurſh 663
Fanner 142
Fanſhaw 290
Fane 711
Farringdon 307, 351, 546
Farrington 351
Farrel 389
Farwell 521
Farley 750
Fay 126
Fazakerly 157
Felbrig 337
Fellows 810
Feneſtrange 71
Fergant 36
Ferrars 37
Feria 239
Fernley 349
Fermore 45
Ferne 758
Fettiplace 141
Feydeau 521
Fienes 395
Fiennes 436
Filvol 92
Finett 293
Fiſher 172
Fitz-Williams 801
Fitz-Piers 764
Fitz-Roy 21
Fitz-Perſa 80
Fitz-Henry 47, 109
Fitz-Symon 47, 411, 703
Fitz-John 50 164, 764
Fitz-Gerald 117
Fitz-Walter 136, 175
Fi z-Alleyn 155
Fitz-Herborne 167
Fitz-Morrice 190
Fitz-Jeffery 332
Fitz-Alan 393, 504
Fitz-Herbert 439
Fitz-Urſe 461
Fitz-Hugh 506
Fitz-James 514
Fitz-Nell 790
Flanders 388
Flamville 614
Flamſtead 620
Flavi 315
Fleming 498, 657

Digitized by Google

Fleet 749
Fleetwood 783
Flint 235
Fludd 212
Foix 133
Foiſſi 480
Folkeſworth 116
Folkes 770
Forte 80, 626
Fortibus 46
Forts 56
Forman 96
Ford 243
Fortrey 354
Foſter 404, 570, 643, 691
Forreſter 641
Forteſcue 164
Fornham 786
Foucalt 295
Foucher 407
Fowke 281
Fowberry 342
Foyle 301
Fox 470, 497
Foxcroft 470
Foxcout 525
Foxton 645
Fraſer 307
France 475
Francis 491
Franklin 505
Frampton 161
Frayton 705
Du Freſnoy 126
Freeman 744
Frevile 116
Fredorf 342
Freeland 226
Frowike 547
Froſs 697
Fulford 85
Fulburne 212
Fulwood 229
Furnival 416, 507
Fytche 547

G.

GAetano 486
Gage 769, 779
Gainsford 467
Gaillard 617
Galloway 403
Gall 663
Gamaches 47
Gamboa 239
Gamull 625
Gamolle 703
Gandy 160
Garzoni 264
Gardiner 605, 643, 645
Garrard 648
Garville 789
Gaſcoin 48
Gaſtelyn 601
Gaveſton 493
Gawdy 476
Gay 521
Gedding 221, 554
Genton 521
Germyn 703
Gerard 259
Geroltouski 388
Ghiſi 760
Gibſon 545
Gibbs 701, 835
Gifford 373, 416, 742
Gilbert 254, 491
Gilſland 342
Gigault 746
Gilpin 352
Giſe 798
Glanvil 50, 680
Glanville 169

Digitized by Google

Glen 380, 394
Glemham 648, 742
Glynn 666
Goatley 337
Goad 448
Glover 211
Glocester 582, 742
Goddard 123, 485, 211
Goldingham 63, 158
Goldsborough 122
Golding 618
Goodwin 548
Goodreed 638
Gordon 551
Gorrovod 83
Gore 333
Goring 586
Gosthin 211
Gosnold 750
Gothem 47
Govis 456
Gournay 789
Gourvinec 37
Grafton 779
Grandemesmil 53
Gray 163
Grange 243
Granada 243
Grandorge 264
Gramont 383
Gramford 419
Gray 419
Grancey 511
Gray's Inn 553
Grant 619
Gresley 38
Green 109, 111, 290, 343, 453
De Grey 175
Gregory 368
Greencloth 581
Greenacre 733
Gresley 38, 41
Grey 37
Grimston 835
Grisley 80
Grimarce 117
Grimstead 153
Griffith 289, 515
Griffin 552
Grobham 368
Grondin 222
Le Gros 124
Grosvenor 267
Grove 62, 525
Gryndal 141
Grynfelt 557
Guescelin 499
Guipuscoa 672
La Guiche 126
Gurney 109

H.

HAbert 489
Hackluit 80, 700
Haccombe 143
Hadley 117
Haddon 537
Hainalt 57
Haget 135
Halton 771
Hall 704
Hales 554, 682
Hamlock 606
Hambridge 799
Hamerton 763
Hamelden 658
Hanbury 164
Handford 199
Hansard 229, 329
Hanneron 307
Harding 467, 505
Hargill 346

Harlea

Digitized by Google

Harcla 31, 500
Harpur 418
Harcourt 49, 148
Harley 161
Harewell 472
Harleſton 172
Harling 350
Harvey 207
Harris 76, 210, 476
Harlewin 244
Hardbean 276
Harthill 338
Harborough 521
Harville 527
Harriſon 548
Hargeril 585
Harrow 605
Haſſenhull 216
Haſtings 219, 612, 613
Haſſel 478
Hatton 268
Hatfield 314
Hatfelt 388
Hatheway 641
Haute 109
Hauſted 166
Hawley 131, 750
Hawkeridge 496
Hayward 212, 425
Hayes 545
Hay 702
Heart 533
Heath 601
Heathcote 742
Hedges 480
Helord 63
Hemini 65
Henſon 766
Hengrave 51
Heripont 57
Henlington 22
Heningfield 86
Herdſon 292
Herne 641
Herſy 49
Hewley 159
Hibbins 630
Hickſon 494
Hicks 567
Highlord 63
Hill 145, 728
Hillerſdon 834
Hilton 146, 505
Hilderſham 314
Hinkley 87
Hippeſly 227
Hobby 609
Hobbs 704
Hoeven 56
Hocknell 330
Hodges 837
Holman 692
Holgate 680, 771
Holmeden 177
Holmeſhed 265
Holt 282
Holford 465
Holroyd 553
Hoo 259, 763, 764
Hookes 499
Horton 344
Horn 643, 645
Hornes 643
Hotoft 210
Hotham 227
Hough 55
Houghton 154, 493
Howen 56
Howell 105, 391
Hozemont 126
Husband 551
Hudſon 403
Hudleſton 659
Hughes 190

Digitized by Google

Huiſh 667
Hulgreve 100
Hulles 160
Hulsberg 740
Hulſe 160
Hume 408
Humphreys 391
Hundeſcott 100
Hunt 503, 750
Le Hunt 86
Hurſt 199
Huſſey 103, 776
Huſſon 590
Hutton 486
Hutchinſon 771
Hyde 141, 745
Hymners 684

I.

JAckſon 205
James 514, 699
Jaſon 364
Jay 550
Jefferies 699
Jenkins 289, 559
Jenkinſon 354
Jennings 411, 633
Jennins 554
Jermy 558
Jerney 316
Jervis 275, 495, 509
Jerbard 178
Jernegan 714
Jeppe 509
Jevon 737
Jewett 293
Ignour 292
Illerſdon 834
Illiers 591
Ilderton 727
Imhoff 556
Ince 742
Ingoldsby 131
Ingleby 197
Inwine 240
Jobſon 225
Johnſon 699, 726, 785
John 761
Jones 88, 334, 388, 408, 418, 441
Jordan 490, 568
Joyner 86, 492
Ireton 58
Ireland 226, 603
Iſemburgh 145
Iſlip 471
Ithell 811
Judge 86
Julius 203
Juliers 388, 680
Jupple 744
Juſtler 154
Iveſon 532
Ives 532

K.

KAdrod Hard 469
Kageneck 56
Kagg 95
Kay 135
Keate 470
Kekittmore 598
Kelſey 471, 600
Kelloway 628
Kellum 561
Kempley 605
Kendal 56, 493, 515
Kendrick 133, 411
Kent 375
Kenley 757
Kendal 758
Kerdeſton 130

Kerr

Digitized by Google

Kerr 205
Kerminihy 221
Kerkewick 375
Kerry 765
Kettrick 390
Keppel 518
Kew 311
Keymis 694
Key 281
Kiddal 132
Killingworth 309
Kinver 50
Kingsfold 137
King 407
Kingscott 329
Kingley 704
Kirke 785
Kirkbright 130
Kirle 289
Knivet 167
Kniveton 86
Knight 698
Knowles 524
Knovel 221
Knollys 254
Kroge 605
Krwm 191
Kyme 297
Kynaston 407
Kynne 505

L.

LACY 150, 407, 480
Lamplugh 109, 122
Lambourn 177
Lambert 307
Lambton 364
Lamplugh 634
Langton 776, 449, 491
Landi 768
Lanke 70
Lane 143, 769
Langdale 202
Langley 548, 673, 790
Landaff 580
Large 227
Lashton 123
Latin 524
Laurence 111
Lauzun 761
Lavider 784
Lawson 502
Leaulmont 496
Leach 836
Lee 144, 546, 601, 672
Leedes 492
Leckford 546
Legat 411
Legh 744
Leigh 109, 146, 378, 388, 527, 672, 743
Leicester 283
Leigham 480
L'Isle-Adam 595
Lemming 318
Leman 514
Lenoncourt 109
Lenquet 550
Lenthal 746
Leston 620
Lesone 205
Lestrange 372
Lesly 714, 816
Letwood 158
Levi 143
Levinz 524
Lewis 128, 297, 552
Lewkner 143
Lexington 116, 668
Liddle 226
Lieberstein 71
Lilbourne 727
Limieu 191

Digitized by Google

Lindſay 73
Linieres 117
Lindſey 487
Liskirke 23
Liſle 177, 259, 835
Little 130
Littleton 521
Lizours 47, 776
Lloyd 367, 411
Longvy 57
Long 130
Longuevil 262
London 695, 696
Longford 794
Lorks 66
Lort 774
Lougher 143
Lovelace 506
Lovel 233, 471
Loveland 354
Lovetoft 416, 430
Love 461
Lowkner 143
Lower 250
Lowe 342, 836
Low 462
Lowther 591
Lowdham 703
Lucas 593
Ludlow 395, 462
Lake 641
Lumley 47
Lupus 463, 680
Lutton 179
Luttrel 539
Lymbrick 768
Lynne 620
Lytcot 149

M.

MABB 771
Maccarty 339
Macgil 500
Machiavelli 632
Macloed 215
Machmurch 266, 668
Mackenzie 343
Macdonnel 380
Madock 83, 646
Magnall 676
Maltravers 656, 680
Mallet 520
Malton 132
Malherbe 240
Malmains 259
Malpas 668
Malſton 462
Mainſtone 476, 534
Mailly 626
Maitland 815
Mangotham 475
Mandevile 762
Manning 771
Manwaring 792
Manaton 227
Manduit 147
Manners 818
Mannock 116
Maneel 71
Manors 526
Mapleſden 116
Marſhall 62, 770
Marſh 328
Marwood 331, 338
Marivoirde 746
Marſelaer 746
Mareſtaing 388
Martyn 448
Martial 416

Digitized by Google

Markham 454
Martel 502
Marigniolli 71
Marmyon 77
Marriot 155, 791
Maſterſon 274
Maſon 560
Maſons Company 630
Maſſingberd 680
Matthews 143
Maunſton 63
Mauduit 147
Mauleverer 466
Mawley 55
Mawrice 249
Maxwell 105
Maxfield 281
Maxey 469
Maynard 534
Mayor 638
Meath 578
Mead 300, 498
Medvile 665
Meeres 639, 727
Melins 133
Melvil 730
Menidorpe 760
Mendoſa 599
Mendorf 166
Meinſtorpe 760
Merle 81
Meriton 254
Mergith 532
Meredith 409
Merfin 372
Meſgrigny 395
Meſchines 366, 680
Meſſina 750
Methwold 527
Metham 767
Metz 750
Meyſſeria 53
Michell 522
Michel 786, 812
Micklethwayte 779
Middleton 249, 600
Mignon 36
Milton 490
Milling 485
Mildmay 439
Milborne 320, 521
Millicent 289
Millington 585
Milkerfield 736
Mingay 548
Miron 624
Miterton 578
Mitford 475
Mohun 109
Moile 330
Mololacu 55
Molineux 121, 122
Molins 133
Mollington 177
Mompeſſon 395
Montberon 792
Montpleinchamp 791
Monchy 626
Monſtrel 48
Monſwith 94
Monſon 141
Monyns 207
Montgomery 281, 416
Monchenſey 416
Monke 456
Montl 802
Monluc 462
Monthermer 486
Moor 314
Moore 770
Mortyer 799
Morbeck 734
Morien 23
Mortimer 80, 187, 295

Digitized by Google

Morgan 143, 333, 411, 428, 552, 699
Morton 210, 467
Mordant 200
Morris 187, 339
Morden 281
Morriſon 292, 567
Morley 550
Moravia 470
Morrice 558
Moſco 464
Moſley 492, 504
Moundeford 282
Mountney 507
Mountfort 563
Mounbouchier 636
Mountague 745, 810
Mowbray 390
Moy 659
Muſchamp 154
Muſterton 350
Muſgrave 587
Muſard 617
Mydhope 428

N.

NAdler 599
Nagu 744
Narbone 35
Narford 71
Narboon 575
Nathiley 478
Naunton 501
Naylor 734
Naylinghurſt 110, 679
Negus 524
Nelthorpe 696
Neſmond 643
Netrancourt 83
Nethermill 210
Nettervile 665
Nevil 81, 128, 248, 416
Le Neve 293
Neviſon 491
Neufville 660
Newmarch 77
New 788
Newby 179
Newton 320, 389, 567
Newinton 494
Newport 545, 591, 692
Nicholſon 205
Nicholas 297
Nigel 77
Noailles 55
Noel 661
Northesk 53
Norris 679
Norwood 111
Norton 114, 210, 389
Nortleigh 249
Norman 502, 549
Noremberg 555
North 568
Norwich 578, 771
Nowell 731
Nugent 199
Nunn 109
Nurſe 177
Nuthall 724
Nutbrowne 459

O.

OCkowld 549
Odon 480
Odo 579
Offa 125
Offerton 836
Ognies 71
O Hara 434
Okton 768
Oldmixon 700
Oldfield 275

Digitized by Google

Oldiſworth 337
Oldgrave 498
Oldcaſtle 629
Oliphant 209
Oliver 217
Ondernard 153
Oneby 630
Ophen 746
Orange 640
Orchard 278
Ord 516
Orſeur 560
Orm 521
Orton 470
Orwell 71
Oſmundlane 503
Oſney 634
Oſgood 834
Oſſorio 462
Oudart 501
Owen 378, 495
Oxford 597
Oyenbrugge 791
Oyley 134

P.

PAckenham 703
Page 493, 503
Palmer 615
Palgrave 403, 558
Panceford 439
Papacoda 390
Pariſh Clerks 597
Paramour 212
Paris 351
Parſons 539
Parker 547
Parre 814
Paſſelew 282
Pawſon 807
Payne 224
Pegreſſe 667
Pelton 222
Pennock 780
Pennington 82
Penley 47
Penruddock 238
Penroſe 261
Pepnarthe 461
Pepdie 411
Percie 383
Percival 560
Pert 649
Perbutt 675
Petit 377
Petre 518, 817
Peterborough 582
Peveral 80
Peytoe 796
Peyton 110
Phiert 516
Phillips 249
Philipot 57, 697
Pickering 290, 428
Pierſon 774
Pigot 625, 668
Pine 237, 243
Pinon 243
Pinnell 279
Pio 488
Pitches 735
Pitnance 388
Plantagenet 259
Playters 792
Pleſſetis 593
Podenx 467
Pointington 294
Poley 389
Polignac 791
Polinchove 744
Pollard 111, 224, 522
Poltimore 553
Polwheel 131
Pomfrett 510

Pom-

Digitized by Google

Ponſonby 622
Pool 150, 547
Poole 210
Poppel 750
Potman 277
Porter 633
Potenhall 206
Pot 71
Poudenas 158
Power 232
Powel 249, 375, 454, 559
Poyard 56
Pratt 327
Praed 230
Prâlin 791
Preſton 211, 352, 468, 650, 776
Preſſer 86
Preſcott 499
Prelate 518
Preſtwich 556
Prenue 646
Price 143, 559
Priaulx 485
Pride 511
Prime 538
Pritchard 189, 407
Primroſe 816
Prouvi 501
Probert 770
Des Pruets 631
Prunelay 591
Pryers 161
Pudſey 224, 778
Poulter 59
Puleſton 221
Puſey 153
Pye 746
Pyle 632
Pynchon 784
Pyrton 237
Pyſter 607

Q.

QUadring 77
Quaplod 218
Quarlton 375
Quarles 496
Quartermain 536
Quarme 797
Querouallle 155
Quinborough 785
Quitwell 128
Quincey 649

R.

RABY 207
Radcliffe 59
Radley 478
Raesfeld 71
Ralſton 243
Ramſay 814
Ramſey 71, 362, 363
Rambures 155
Randolph 75
Rand 180, 254
Randal 130
Rappack 65
Raſilly 282
Rawden 690
Rawleigh 746
Rawlins 691
Rayncourt 275
Raynon 555
Read 275, 553
Redmere 294
Redman 635
Reeves 250
Reignolds 180
Remington 780
Repps 144
Reſtwold 765

Retowre

Digitized by Google

Retowre 238
Reton 545
Reves 47
Reyce 699
Reye 265
Reynell 628
Rhelms 450
Rhoderick 375
Richmond 791
Richlieu 144
Richards 289
Richars 294
Richardſon 457, 458
Riddell 274, 419, 794
Ridley 332
Ridwate 486
Riſewick 86
Riſing 105
Riſhton 369
Riſdon 684
Rixton 734
Roan 818
Roberts 559, 771
Robinſon 572, 836
Rochechouart 234
Rocheſter 518
Rochford 37
Roet 606
Roêre 606
Roie 56
Rollesby 171
Rollo 361
Rompney 253
Roncherol les 147
Roos 426
Roſeberry
Rooe 512
Roſewell 771
Roſs 308, 727, 728, 729
Roſetti 489
Roskington 763
Roſmadec 789
Rotelin 56
Rotheram 343
Rougi 105
Rouvroi 528
Row 343
Rownton 529
Le Rowſe 216
Rowch 559
Rowe 665
Rowcliff 457
Roy 56
Roydenhall 735
Roys 250
Roydon 799
Rubei 35
Ruffee 792
Rucks 292
Rudhall 608
Rudgely 250
Ruſſel 180, 249, 419, 432
Rutherford 75
Rychers 585
Ryder 207
Rye 264
Rynceſter 91
Ryvell 86
Ryzert 57

S.

SAdlier 435
Salisbury 530
Salvin 217
Salbourn 159
Salmon 516
Saluces 47
Salway 130
Salters 787
Salvein 77
Salter 178
Salkeld 659
Samford 158

Digitized by Google

Sampſon 115
Samby 657
Sandilands 55
Sands 112
Sandri 750
Sanderſon 794
Santon 47
Saſſembrouck 47
Savage 504, 680
Sault 226
Saunders 333, 527
Sawer 502
Say 761
Saywell 784
Scaglia 818
Scarron 63
Scales 528
Schendi 670
Schenck 390
Scipton 636
Sclater 126
Sclavonia 577
Scroop 57, 445, 812
Scythia 233
Seabright 309
Searle 491
Securades 215
Segrave 878
Selfe 144
Selman 493, 587
Senecai 37
Serjeant 515
Seale 750
St. Severin 171
Sevil 530
Shardelow 180
Shafton 227
Shaw 346, 746
Shaws 746
Shapeleigh 522
Shales 528
Shagg 689
Shelbourn 765
Shelton 105, 529
Shepherd 701
Sherington 184
Sherrard 741
Sheffield 266
Shelley 352, 811
Sheen 389
Shipton 701, 830
Shirley 37
Shooemakers 337
Shrimpton 525
Shurſtab 214
Shuttleworth 610
Sidney 685
Silverlock 632
Sileto 796
Silveſter 238
Sinclair 109, 205, 380
Skargil 128
Skelton 282
Skepper 315
Slawata 799
Slaughter 126
St. Cleere 205
Smear 395
Smith 105, 249, 787
Smithſon 291
Snape 835
Snelling 491
Snoy 309
St. John 217
Solis 205
Soles 513
Somers 82
Somerford 342
Somerey 369, 667
Soranzo 750
South 117
Southill 484
Soulney 763
Spar 380

Digitized by Google

Spenar 259
Speke 490
Spence 621
Spicer 630
Squire 217, 470
Stanhope 763
Standiſh 636
Stafford 82, 503
Starkey 481
Stapleton 395, 697
Stapeley 354
Stanley 347
Stamp 327
Stanton 93
Stansfield 674
Stains 776
Stephen 123, 604
Stead 405
Stedman 112
Steuart 74, 75
Stevenſon 289
Stillingfleet 550
Still 514
Storey 562
Stockdale 695
Stone 367
Stonham 525
Stoway 112
Stoughton 111
Stokeim 65
Strelley 789
Stringer 491
Strode 471
Stradling 837
Strange 416
Strongbow 259, 603
Strutt 180
Sturmy 452
Stukeley 241
Stubb 714
Styche 265
St. Owen 183
Sumner 82
Surceſter 50
Sutherland 220
Suttle 489
Sutton 561, 643, 667
Swall 63
Sweete 835
Sweeting 608
Swift 343
Swinford 760
Swinton 356
Swillington 86
Sydal 626
Sydenham 811, 812
Sykes 214
Sylyard 49
Sympſon 211
Symmes 206
Symbarbe 795

T.

TAAF 663
Taddington 113
Talboys 329
Talbot 411, 416, 439
Talmaſh 651
Tamworth 643
Tany 494
Tatton 836
Tawley 746
Taylor 524
Tebalducci 55
Tempeſte 507
Temple 487
Templeux 661
Tendring 178
Tenton 631
Tetlaw 165
Thapoin 758
Theme 239

Digitized by Google

Thirkeld 611
Thiſtlewait 694
Thorley 80, 529
Thornton 83, 608, 625
Thorpe 210, 300
Thomas 212, 280
Thompſon 375
Thomyris 233
Thoresby 441
Thorn 428
Thornley 211
Throgmorton 181
Thurſton 496, 643
Thurloe 311
Thunder 671
Thwaits 203
Thynne 791
Du Tillet 203
Tilney 55
Tilton 278
Tillotſon 265
Timewell 767
Tiptoft 131, 812
Titchburne 49
Todd 462
Toft 599
Tolſon 502
Toledo 572
Tomlinſon 784
Toney 611
Tooley 524
Tooker 556
Tooke 790
Torrell 336
Tote 534
Tournay 36
Toulongeon 158
Tours 227
Townſhend 522
Tramcourt 746
Tranche 660
Travers 518
Tracy 136
Trefuſis 610
Tremain 534
Trewarthen 353
Trenchard 812
Trelesk 120
Treviſam 83
Tregoſe 80
Tripp 328
Trivulce 133
Trowbridge 629
Troutbeck 516
Trotter 455
Troop 343
Trolles 193
Trusbutt 526
Truſſel 116
Trye 57, 644
Tunſtall 624
Turberville 430, 812
Turner 606, 608
Turners Company 608
Turnel 141
Tyllot 560
Tyndale 274
Tyrell 336

V.

VAlengin 55
Valence 416
Vanhall 63
Vanis 791
Vaſtine 16
Vaſſe 153
Vaſprit 504
Vavaſour 81
Vaughan 288, 378, 395, 533, 699

Digitized by Google

Vaza 775
Veale 331
Ventadour 799
Venables 145
Vere 680, 817
Verſt 80
Verreycken 83
Verney 47
Vernon 275
Verdon 407, 416, 627
Vigneron 354
Vilain 49
Villiers 525, 526
Vincent 301
Vintners Company 607
Vipont 504, 590

U.

UFford 110
Underhill 300
Ungnad 462
Upton 140
Upholders 631
Urſele 506
Urgel 799
Uſher 460
Uvedale 117

W.

WACE 791
Wadham 250, 807
Waddington 283
Wake 259
Waldgrave 748
Wallop 62
Walleys 63
Walker 210
Walſh 230
Wall 104
Waldron 333
Walters 235
Wale 380
Walter 165
Waldgrave 401
Wallis 174
Waltheof 434
Wanking 166
Wandesford 384
Warcopp 733
Warcupp 733
Warkhouſe 733
Warren 438, 680, 798, 843
Warſteed 320
Warner 758
Warburton 767
Ward 123
Warleweſt 185
Warwick 259
Watton 180
Watterton 680
Waterhouſe 96
Watſon 698
Waxchandlers 634
Wayte 685
Weare 580
Webb 506, 742
Wedderbourn 250
Weeks 263
Weekes 297
Weele 496
Welby 283
Wells 213, 344, 503, 667
Weems 378
Wenlock 533
Wendesby 524
Wentworth 547
Werden 548
Werdenberch 583
Weſt 78
Weſtby 314

Digitized by Google

Westhrop 428
Westbrooke 551
Whatley 435
Wharton 614
Whetnal 57
Wheatly 435
Wheeler 546
Whittington 72
Le White 274
White 337
Whitmore 659
Wickerly 113
Wickingham 259
Wickham 251
Wightman 614
Wildesteia 65
Willington 165
Wilmot 188, 810
Williams 282, 405, 510, 602
Wilbraham 464
Wiltshire 767
Wilmer 492
Wilcox 568, 837
Willoughby 659, 679
Wiley 666
Wimbish 390
Winter 71
Winwood 116
Winstanly 174
Winchester 296
Windeshmark 577
Winnington 836
Wiseman 699
Wishart 159, 308
Wise 144
Withers 210
Wogan 506
Wollocomb 155
Wolseley 467
Wolmer 521
De Wolfo 639
Womock 315
Woodnoth 108
Woodhall 117
Woodvile 178
Wood 237, 332, 335, 389
Wooller 575
Woolpackers Company 611
Worcester 742
Worsley 48
Worlich 314
Worley 449
Wray 506, 627, 680
Wreg 627
Wright 836
Wyard 250
Wyatt 774
Wyche 94
Wycombe 436
Wymerdfeld 503
Wynne 395
Wykes 700
Wyndham 812

Y.

YAllop 601
Yard 729
Yate 785
Yaxley 226
Yellen 494
Yerworth 346
Ydegem 145
York 518
Young 249, 802

Digitized by Google

Z.

Zlegelheim 55
Zollern 763
Zouch 621
Zug 71
Zulphen 385
Zuniga 595
Zuft 50
Zurich 758

F I N I S.

Digitized by Google

BOOKS Printed for THOMAS COX, *at the* Lamb *under the* Royal Exchange.

THE ſecond Volume of the Univerſal Etymological Engliſh Dictionary: In two Parts. Containing, I. An additional Collection 1. Of ſome thouſands of Words not in the former Volume, with their Etymologies and Explications: Alſo accented, to direct to their proper Pronunciation. 2. Of a conſiderable Number of Terms of Art in Anatomy, Botany, Heraldry, Logick, Mathematicks, Philoſophy, Phyſick, and all other Arts and Sciences, together with their Explications, Etymologies, and engraven Schemes, where neceſſary, for the more eaſy and clear apprehending them. 3. Of proper Names of Perſons and Places in Great Britain, with their Etymologies from the antient Britiſh, Saxon, and Norman French Languages. 4. The Theogony, Theology, and Mythology of the Egyptians, Greeks, Romans, &c. being an Account of their Deities, Solemnities, Oracles, Auguries, Hieroglyphicks, &c. neceſſary to be underſtood; eſpecially by the Readers of Engliſh Poetry. Part II. An Orthographical Dictionary, ſhewing both the Orthography and Orthoepia of the Engliſh Tongue, by 1. Accents placed on each Word, directing to their true Pronunciation. 2. Aſteriſms, diſtinguiſhing thoſe Words of approv'd Authority from thoſe that are not. 3. Their various Senſes and Significations, in Engliſh, and alſo French and Latin, for the Sake of Foreigners, who deſire an Acquaintance with the Engliſh Tongue. 4. The Idiom, Phraſes, and Proverbial Sentences, peculiar to it. A Work uſeful for ſuch as would underſtand what they read, and hear; ſpeak what they mean in a proper and pure Diction; and write true Engliſh. By Nathan Bailey.

Publii Ovidii Naſonis Metamorphoſeon Libri XV. with the Arguments of each Fable and the Notes of John Minellius tranſlated into Engliſh. To which is added

Digitized by Google

added a Numerical Key, shewing by Figures answering to each Line, the proper Order each Word is to be taken in, in construing. By which Assistance young Scholars will be enabled of themselves, with Ease and Pleasure to construe this Author. For the Use of Schools. By N. Bailey.

P. Ovid. Nasonis Tristium Libri Quinque, with the Arguments and Notes of John Minellius translated into English. To which is added a Prose Version in Latin, viz. The very Words of Ovid digested into the proper Order of Construing; by the Assistance of which, young Scholars, of but a very small Acquaintance with the Rules of Grammar, may be enabled of themselves, with Ease and Pleasure, to learn their Lessons without Interruption to the Teacher. For the Use of Schools. By N. Bailey.

An Introduction to the English Tongue: Being a Spelling Book. In two Parts. The First, consisting of Tables of Words from one to seven Syllables, disposed in a natural and easy Order, for Children to learn to spell by; being accented to prevent false Pronunciation. The second, being Observations on the Sounds of Letters, Consonants, Vowels, and Diphthongs: Directions for the true dividing of Syllables; the Use of Capital Letters, Stops, Marks, and various other useful Tables, for the Use of those who have attain'd to a riper Judgment. By N. Bailey.

The Diseases of Women with Child, and in Child-Bed: As also, the best Means of helping them in natural and unnatural Labours. With fit Remedies for the several Indispositions of New-Born Babes. To which is prefix'd, an exact Description of the Parts of Generation in Women. A Work much more perfect than any now extant, and very necessary for all, especially Midwives and Men practising that Art. The Sixth Edition corrected, and augmented with several new Figures, and with the Description of an excellent Instrument to bring a Child that comes right; all correctly Engraven in Copper. Written in French by Francis Mauriceau, and translated by Hugh Chamberlen. M. D.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google